

Matthew Commentaries & Sermons

k

Apostle Matthew

Malachi

Mark

MATTHEW: JESUS AND HIS PROMISED KINGDOM

Click chart to enlarge
Charts from [Jensen's Survey of the NT](#) - used by permission
[Another Chart](#) from Charles Swindoll

THE LIFE OF JESUS AS COVERED BY MATTHEW (shaded area)

Click chart to enlarge

MATTHEW COMMENTARY Bruce Hurt, MD

- Verse by verse notes -- Comments on Matthew's Gospel are under construction and are not complete as of Fall, 2022.

MATTHEW 1

- Matthew 1:1
- Matthew 1:2
- Matthew 1:3
- Matthew 1:4
- Matthew 1:5
- Matthew 1:6
- Matthew 1:7
- Matthew 1:8
- Matthew 1:9
- Matthew 1:10
- Matthew 1:11
- Matthew 1:12
- Matthew 1:13
- Matthew 1:14
- Matthew 1:15
- Matthew 1:16
- Matthew 1:17
- Matthew 1:18
- Matthew 1:19
- Matthew 1:20
- Matthew 1:21
- Matthew 1:22
- Matthew 1:23
- Matthew 1:24
- Matthew 1:25

MATTHEW 2

- Matthew 2:1
- Matthew 2:2
- Matthew 2:3
- Matthew 2:4
- Matthew 2:5
- Matthew 2:6
- Matthew 2:7
- Matthew 2:8
- Matthew 2:9
- Matthew 2:10
- Matthew 2:11
- Matthew 2:12
- Matthew 2:13
- Matthew 2:14
- Matthew 2:15
- Matthew 2:16
- Matthew 2:17
- Matthew 2:18
- Matthew 2:19
- Matthew 2:20
- Matthew 2:21
- Matthew 2:22
- Matthew 2:23

MATTHEW 3

- Matthew 3:1
- Matthew 3:2
- Matthew 3:3
- Matthew 3:4
- Matthew 3:5
- Matthew 3:6
- Matthew 3:7
- Matthew 3:8
- Matthew 3:9
- Matthew 3:10
- Matthew 3:11
- Matthew 3:12
- Matthew 3:13
- Matthew 3:14
- Matthew 3:15
- Matthew 3:16
- Matthew 3:17

MATTHEW 4

- Matthew 4:1
- Matthew 4:2
- Matthew 4:3
- Matthew 4:4
- Matthew 4:5
- Matthew 4:6
- Matthew 4:7
- Matthew 4:8
- Matthew 4:9

- Matthew 4:10
- Matthew 4:11
- Matthew 4:12
- Matthew 4:13
- Matthew 4:14
- Matthew 4:15
- Matthew 4:16
- Matthew 4:17
- Matthew 4:18
- Matthew 4:19
- Matthew 4:20
- Matthew 4:21
- Matthew 4:22
- Matthew 4:23
- Matthew 4:24
- Matthew 4:25

MATTHEW 5

- Matthew 5:1
- Matthew 5:2
- Matthew 5:3
- Matthew 5:4
- Matthew 5:5
- Matthew 5:6
- Matthew 5:7
- Matthew 5:8
- Matthew 5:9
- Matthew 5:10
- Matthew 5:11
- Matthew 5:12
- Matthew 5:13
- Matthew 5:14
- Matthew 5:15
- Matthew 5:16
- Matthew 5:17
- Matthew 5:18
- Matthew 5:19
- Matthew 5:20
- Matthew 5:21
- Matthew 5:22
- Matthew 5:23
- Matthew 5:24
- Matthew 5:25
- Matthew 5:26
- Matthew 5:27
- Matthew 5:28
- Matthew 5:29
- Matthew 5:30
- Matthew 5:31
- Matthew 5:32
- Matthew 5:33
- Matthew 5:34
- Matthew 5:35
- Matthew 5:36
- Matthew 5:37
- Matthew 5:38

- Matthew 5:39
- Matthew 5:40
- Matthew 5:41
- Matthew 5:42
- Matthew 5:43
- Matthew 5:44
- Matthew 5:45
- Matthew 5:46
- Matthew 5:47
- Matthew 5:48

MATTHEW 6

- Matthew 6:1
- Matthew 6:2
- Matthew 6:3
- Matthew 6:4
- Matthew 6:5
- Matthew 6:6
- Matthew 6:7
- Matthew 6:8
- Matthew 6:9
- Matthew 6:10
- Matthew 6:11
- Matthew 6:12
- Matthew 6:13
- Matthew 6:14
- Matthew 6:15
- Matthew 6:16
- Matthew 6:17
- Matthew 6:18
- Matthew 6:19
- Matthew 6:20
- Matthew 6:21
- Matthew 6:22
- Matthew 6:23
- Matthew 6:24
- Matthew 6:25
- Matthew 6:26
- Matthew 6:27
- Matthew 6:28
- Matthew 6:29
- Matthew 6:30
- Matthew 6:31
- Matthew 6:32
- Matthew 6:33
- Matthew 6:34

MATTHEW 7

- Matthew 7:1
- Matthew 7:2
- Matthew 7:3
- Matthew 7:4
- Matthew 7:5
- Matthew 7:6
- Matthew 7:7

- Matthew 7:8
- Matthew 7:9
- Matthew 7:10
- Matthew 7:11
- Matthew 7:12
- Matthew 7:13
- Matthew 7:14
- Matthew 7:15
- Matthew 7:16
- Matthew 7:17
- Matthew 7:18
- Matthew 7:19
- Matthew 7:20
- Matthew 7:21
- Matthew 7:22
- Matthew 7:23
- Matthew 7:24
- Matthew 7:25
- Matthew 7:26
- Matthew 7:27
- Matthew 7:28
- Matthew 7:29

Inductive Study Notes on Sermon on the Mount

- Matthew 1-7
- Matthew 5:1-4
- Matthew 5:5
- Matthew 5:6-8
- Matthew 5:9-16
- Matthew 5:17-20
- Matthew 5:21-48
- Matthew 6:1-18
- Matthew 6:19-7:5
- Matthew 7:6-28

MATTHEW 8

- Matthew 8:1
- Matthew 8:2
- Matthew 8:3
- Matthew 8:4
- Matthew 8:5
- Matthew 8:6
- Matthew 8:7
- Matthew 8:8
- Matthew 8:9
- Matthew 8:10
- Matthew 8:11
- Matthew 8:12
- Matthew 8:13
- Matthew 8:14
- Matthew 8:15
- Matthew 8:16
- Matthew 8:17
- Matthew 8:18
- Matthew 8:19

- Matthew 8:20
- Matthew 8:21
- Matthew 8:22
- Matthew 8:23
- Matthew 8:24
- Matthew 8:25
- Matthew 8:26
- Matthew 8:27
- Matthew 8:28
- Matthew 8:29
- Matthew 8:30
- Matthew 8:31
- Matthew 8:32
- Matthew 8:33
- Matthew 8:34

Matthew 9

- Matthew 9:1
- Matthew 9:2
- Matthew 9:3
- Matthew 9:4
- Matthew 9:5
- Matthew 9:6
- Matthew 9:7
- Matthew 9:8
- Matthew 9:9
- Matthew 9:10
- Matthew 9:11
- Matthew 9:12
- Matthew 9:13
- Matthew 9:14
- Matthew 9:15
- Matthew 9:16
- Matthew 9:17
- Matthew 9:18
- Matthew 9:19
- Matthew 9:20
- Matthew 9:21
- Matthew 9:22
- Matthew 9:23
- Matthew 9:24
- Matthew 9:25
- Matthew 9:26
- Matthew 9:27
- Matthew 9:28
- Matthew 9:29
- Matthew 9:30
- Matthew 9:31
- Matthew 9:32
- Matthew 9:33
- Matthew 9:34
- Matthew 9:35
- Matthew 9:36
- Matthew 9:37
- Matthew 9:38

Matthew 10 Commentary - not complete

- Matthew 10:1
- Matthew 10:2
- Matthew 10:3
- Matthew 10:4
- Matthew 10:5
- Matthew 10:6
- Matthew 10:7
- Matthew 10:8
- Matthew 10:9
- Matthew 10:10
- Matthew 10:11
- Matthew 10:12
- Matthew 10:13
- Matthew 10:14
- Matthew 10:15
- Matthew 10:16
- Matthew 10:17
- Matthew 10:18
- Matthew 10:19
- Matthew 10:20
- Matthew 10:21
- Matthew 10:22
- Matthew 10:23
- Matthew 10:24
- Matthew 10:25
- Matthew 10:26
- Matthew 10:27
- Matthew 10:28
- Matthew 10:29
- Matthew 10:30
- Matthew 10:31
- Matthew 10:32
- Matthew 10:33
- Matthew 10:34
- Matthew 10:35
- Matthew 10:36
- Matthew 10:37
- Matthew 10:38
- Matthew 10:39
- Matthew 10:40
- Matthew 10:41
- Matthew 10:42

Matthew 11 Commentary

- Matthew 11:1
- Matthew 11:2
- Matthew 11:3
- Matthew 11:4
- Matthew 11:5
- Matthew 11:6
- Matthew 11:7
- Matthew 11:8
- Matthew 11:9
- Matthew 11:10

- Matthew 11:11
- Matthew 11:12
- Matthew 11:13
- Matthew 11:14
- Matthew 11:15
- Matthew 11:16
- Matthew 11:17
- Matthew 11:18
- Matthew 11:19
- Matthew 11:20
- Matthew 11:21
- Matthew 11:22
- Matthew 11:23
- Matthew 11:24
- Matthew 11:25
- Matthew 11:26
- Matthew 11:27
- Matthew 11:28
- Matthew 11:29
- Matthew 11:30

Matthew 12 Commentary

- Matthew 12:1
- Matthew 12:2
- Matthew 12:3
- Matthew 12:4
- Matthew 12:5
- Matthew 12:6
- Matthew 12:7
- Matthew 12:8
- Matthew 12:9
- Matthew 12:10
- Matthew 12:11
- Matthew 12:12
- Matthew 12:13
- Matthew 12:14
- Matthew 12:15
- Matthew 12:16
- Matthew 12:17
- Matthew 12:18
- Matthew 12:19
- Matthew 12:20
- Matthew 12:21
- Matthew 12:22
- Matthew 12:23
- Matthew 12:24
- Matthew 12:25
- Matthew 12:26
- Matthew 12:27
- Matthew 12:28
- Matthew 12:29
- Matthew 12:30
- Matthew 12:31
- Matthew 12:32
- Matthew 12:33
- Matthew 12:34

- Matthew 12:35
- Matthew 12:36
- Matthew 12:37
- Matthew 12:38
- Matthew 12:39
- Matthew 12:40
- Matthew 12:41
- Matthew 12:42
- Matthew 12:43
- Matthew 12:44
- Matthew 12:45
- Matthew 12:46
- Matthew 12:47
- Matthew 12:48
- Matthew 12:49
- Matthew 12:50

Matthew 13 Commentary

- Matthew 13:1
- Matthew 13:2
- Matthew 13:3
- Matthew 13:4
- Matthew 13:5
- Matthew 13:6
- Matthew 13:7
- Matthew 13:8
- Matthew 13:9
- Matthew 13:10
- Matthew 13:11
- Matthew 13:12
- Matthew 13:13
- Matthew 13:14
- Matthew 13:15
- Matthew 13:16
- Matthew 13:17
- Matthew 13:18
- Matthew 13:19
- Matthew 13:20
- Matthew 13:21
- Matthew 13:22
- Matthew 13:23
- Matthew 13:24
- Matthew 13:25
- Matthew 13:26
- Matthew 13:27
- Matthew 13:28
- Matthew 13:29
- Matthew 13:30
- Matthew 13:31
- Matthew 13:32
- Matthew 13:33
- Matthew 13:34
- Matthew 13:35
- Matthew 13:36
- Matthew 13:37
- Matthew 13:38

- Matthew 13:39
- Matthew 13:40
- Matthew 13:41
- Matthew 13:42
- Matthew 13:43
- Matthew 13:44
- Matthew 13:45
- Matthew 13:46
- Matthew 13:47
- Matthew 13:48
- Matthew 13:49
- Matthew 13:50
- Matthew 13:51
- Matthew 13:52
- Matthew 13:53
- Matthew 13:54
- Matthew 13:55
- Matthew 13:56
- Matthew 13:57
- Matthew 13:58

Matthew 14 Commentary

- Matthew 14:1
- Matthew 14:2
- Matthew 14:3
- Matthew 14:4
- Matthew 14:5
- Matthew 14:6
- Matthew 14:7
- Matthew 14:8
- Matthew 14:9
- Matthew 14:10
- Matthew 14:11
- Matthew 14:12
- Matthew 14:13
- Matthew 14:14
- Matthew 14:15
- Matthew 14:16
- Matthew 14:17
- Matthew 14:18
- Matthew 14:19
- Matthew 14:20
- Matthew 14:21
- Matthew 14:22
- Matthew 14:23
- Matthew 14:24
- Matthew 14:25
- Matthew 14:26
- Matthew 14:27
- Matthew 14:28
- Matthew 14:29
- Matthew 14:30
- Matthew 14:31
- Matthew 14:32
- Matthew 14:33
- Matthew 14:34

- Matthew 14:35
- Matthew 14:36

Matthew 15 Commentary

- Matthew 15:1
- Matthew 15:2
- Matthew 15:3
- Matthew 15:4
- Matthew 15:5
- Matthew 15:6
- Matthew 15:7
- Matthew 15:8
- Matthew 15:9
- Matthew 15:10
- Matthew 15:11
- Matthew 15:12
- Matthew 15:13
- Matthew 15:14
- Matthew 15:15
- Matthew 15:16
- Matthew 15:17
- Matthew 15:18
- Matthew 15:19
- Matthew 15:20
- Matthew 15:21
- Matthew 15:22
- Matthew 15:23
- Matthew 15:24
- Matthew 15:25
- Matthew 15:26
- Matthew 15:27
- Matthew 15:28
- Matthew 15:29
- Matthew 15:30
- Matthew 15:31
- Matthew 15:32
- Matthew 15:33
- Matthew 15:34
- Matthew 15:35
- Matthew 15:36
- Matthew 15:37
- Matthew 15:38
- Matthew 15:39

Matthew 16 Commentary - Not complete

- Matthew 16:1
- Matthew 16:2
- Matthew 16:3
- Matthew 16:4
- Matthew 16:5
- Matthew 16:6
- Matthew 16:7
- Matthew 16:8
- Matthew 16:9
- Matthew 16:10

- Matthew 16:11
- Matthew 16:12
- Matthew 16:13
- Matthew 16:14
- Matthew 16:15
- Matthew 16:16
- Matthew 16:17
- Matthew 16:18
- Matthew 16:19
- Matthew 16:20
- Matthew 16:21
- Matthew 16:22
- Matthew 16:23
- Matthew 16:24
- Matthew 16:25
- Matthew 16:26
- Matthew 16:27
- Matthew 16:28

MORE COMMENTARIES

- Matthew 11:28 Commentary
- Matthew 11:29 Commentary
- Matthew 11:30 Commentary
- Matthew 26:41 Commentary

MATTHEW 24 COMMENTARY

Bruce Hurt, MD

- Matthew 24:1 Commentary
- Matthew 24:2 Commentary
- Matthew 24:3 Commentary
- Matthew 24:4 Commentary
- Matthew 24:5 Commentary
- Matthew 24:6 Commentary
- Matthew 24:7 Commentary
- Matthew 24:8 Commentary
- Matthew 24:9 Commentary
- Matthew 24:10 Commentary
- Matthew 24:11 Commentary
- Matthew 24:12 Commentary
- Matthew 24:13 Commentary
- Matthew 24:14 Commentary
- Matthew 24:15 Commentary
- Matthew 24:16 Commentary
- Matthew 24:17 Commentary
- Matthew 24:18 Commentary
- Matthew 24:19 Commentary
- Matthew 24:20 Commentary
- Matthew 24:21 Commentary
- Matthew 24:22 Commentary
- Matthew 24:23 Commentary
- Matthew 24:24 Commentary
- Matthew 24:25 Commentary
- Matthew 24:26 Commentary

Matthew 24:27 Commentary
Matthew 24:28 Commentary
Matthew 24:29 Commentary
Matthew 24:30 Commentary
Matthew 24:31 Commentary
Matthew 24:32 Commentary
Matthew 24:33 Commentary
Matthew 24:34 Commentary
Matthew 24:35 Commentary
Matthew 24:36 Commentary
Matthew 24:37 Commentary
Matthew 24:38 Commentary
Matthew 24:39 Commentary
Matthew 24:40 Commentary
Matthew 24:41 Commentary
Matthew 24:42 Commentary
Matthew 24:43 Commentary
Matthew 24:44 Commentary
Matthew 24:45 Commentary
Matthew 24:46 Commentary
Matthew 24:47 Commentary
Matthew 24:48 Commentary
Matthew 24:49 Commentary
Matthew 24:50 Commentary
Matthew 24:51 Commentary

COMMENTARIES THAT CAN BE BORROWED FROM ARCHIVE.ORG

Explanation - The following list includes not only commentaries but other Christian works by well known evangelical writers. Most of the resources below are newer works (written after 1970) which previously were available only for purchase in book form or in a Bible computer program. The resources are made freely available by archive.org but have several caveats - (1) they do not allow copy and paste, (2) they can only be checked out for one hour (but can be checked out immediately when your hour expires giving you time to read or take notes on a lengthy section) and (3) they require creating an account which allows you to check out the books free of charge. To set up an account click archive.org and then click the picture of the person in right upper corner and enter email and a password. That's all you have to do. Then you can read these more modern resources free of charge! I have read or used many of these resources but not all of them so ultimately you will need to be a Berean (Acts 17:11+) as you use them. I have also selected works that are conservative and Biblically sound. If you find one that you think does not meet those criteria please send an email at <https://www.preceptaustin.org/contact>. The resources are listed in alphabetical order by the author's last name and some include reviews of the particular resource. For hundreds of other commentaries and books that can be borrowed see [Christian Commentaries Online](#).

NOTE - If you would like to "take the pulse" of a given commentary on Matthew to discern whether they are literal or non-literal in some eschatological passages, scan what they have to say about Matthew 24:15+ and then Matthew 24:21+. If they say the "abomination of desolation" was fulfilled in 70 A.D. you know they are not literalists and very likely are [Preterist](#). If they interpret Matthew 24:21+ as fulfilled then they are ignoring Jesus' description that "there will be a great tribulation, such as has not occurred since the beginning of the world until now, nor ever will." Clearly, Jesus describes a once in a lifetime event and to state that the destruction of Jerusalem in 70 AD with slaughter of many Jews fulfills Jesus' prophecy is to ignore a far greater tribulation against the Jews in the Holocaust. [Caveat emptor](#) on eschatological passages in commentaries that take this latter interpretative approach!

[Behold the King : a study of Matthew by Toussaint, Stanley D](#) . Portland, Oreg.: Multnomah Press, 1980.

Cyril Barber - A work that expounds the theme of Matthew's gospel in the most able manner. Toussaint's exposition is based on a thorough exegesis of the text. He unfolds Matthew's purpose in writing about Jesus

as the Messiah and convincingly demonstrates that He is Israel's long awaited King. The kingdom is shown to be the central theme of Matthew's gospel. **It is fair to say that Toussaint has produced a work that places all Bible-believing Christians in his debt. Recommended.**

[The Beatitudes for today](#) by Blanchard, John

[The Gospel of Matthew](#) by Boice, James Montgomery

[The Sermon on the mount : an evangelical exposition of Matthew 5-7](#) by Carson, D. A

[When Jesus confronts the world : an exposition of Matthew 8-10](#) by Carson, D. A

[The Expositor's Bible Commentary](#) - 1994 edition - Abridged - New Testament - Matthew by D A Carson (not literal in interpretation of Matthew 24).

[Matthew](#) - New American Commentary series - Craig Blomberg

[Exposition of the gospel according to Matthew](#) by William Hendriksen (1032 pages)

[Matthew](#) by Chamblin, J. Knox ([See also links below](#))

[Matheson \(Ligonier\)](#) - This massive work (almost 1,600 pages) is the fruit of a lifetime of teaching the Gospel of Matthew. The commentary is in-depth without losing sight of the big picture. It is scholarly without being unreadable. Very highly recommended.

[A critical and exegetical commentary on the Gospel according to Saint Matthew : in three volumes](#) by Davies, W. D. (William David), and D.C. Allison (International Critical Commentary)

[Matheson \(Ligonier\)](#) - For those doing an exhaustive study of the Gospel of Matthew, the work of Davies and Allison is indispensable. Readers should be aware that it is written from a moderately critical perspective, but in terms of comprehensiveness, there is nothing quite like this commentary. It is a highly technical commentary on the Greek text and thus not suitable for lay readers, but discerning pastors who are looking for information on every conceivable issue related to the text need look no further. The three paperback volumes are somewhat expensive (see links above), but they are a bargain compared to the hardcovers, which run approximately \$150 each! For those not interested in all the technical details, an abridged version is also available.

[Cyril Barber](#) - A massive work. Learned, yet not so erudite that it is beyond the comprehension level of a seminary-trained pastor. The nuances of the Greek text are ably elucidated. Scheduled for 3 volumes. Replaces the earlier work by W. C. Allen.

[The Sermon on the Mount](#) by Davies, W. D. (William David)

[The setting of the Sermon on the Mount](#) by Davies, W. D. (William David)

[The Sermon on the mount : contemporary insights for a Christian lifestyle](#) by Dwight Pentecost

[Things to come : a study in Biblical eschatology](#) - Dwight Pentecost

[Maranatha, our Lord, come! : a definitive study of the rapture of the church](#) - Renald Showers - This work is highly recommended. Here are just a few of the chapters -- and although it is not a commentary on Matthew, it has several chapters like "Birth Pangs" which are very useful in the eschatology of Matthew - 1. The Birth Pangs of the Messiah 2. The Biblical Concept of the Day of the Lord 3. The Day of the Lord, the Time of Jacob's Trouble, and the Great Tribulation 4. The End and Beginning of the Beginning Judgment Phase of the Future Day of the Lord 5. The Sealed Scroll of Revelation 6. Observations Related to the Seals

[The words and works of Jesus Christ : a study of the life of Christ](#) by Pentecost, J. Dwight

[The Gospel according to Matthew](#) - Pillar Series - Leon Morris

[Christian counter culture : the message of the Sermon on the Mount](#) by Stott, John R.

[The message of the Sermon on the mount \(Matthew 5-7\) : Christian counter-culture](#) by Stott, John R. W

[Sermon on the Mount : 12 studies for individuals or groups ; with notes for leaders](#) by Stott, John R. W

[Seeking the kingdom : the Sermon on the mount made practical for today](#) by Dockery, David S

[Cyril Barber](#) - A practical guide applying the contents of Matthew 5--7 to the needs of people today who are waiting for Christ' return and the inauguration of His Kingdom.

[The Preacher's outline & sermon Bible : New Testament, King James Version](#) - Matthew, Mark, Luke, John has many cross-references, conservative, helpful explanations

[The Bible knowledge background commentary : Matthew-Luke](#) by Evans, Craig A - This resource will give you very interesting insights and is worth checking on individual passages.

[The Gospel of Matthew](#) by France, R. T New International Commentary on the New Testament, (2007) Not literal in Olivet Discourse

[Challies](#) - France has a volume in the Tyndale series that is highly regarded, but it has since been eclipsed by his much longer and more significant contribution to the NICNT. That series, like so many, is somewhat uneven, but France's is said to be excellent. Keith Mathison says the "work is thorough and solidly evangelical and will be beneficial to pastors and all serious students of Scripture." I expect to find a greater number of endorsements as the commentators catch up with newer volumes like this one.

[Keith Matheson](#) (Ligonier) - A short commentary on the Gospel of Matthew has been available by R.T. France in the Tyndale New Testament Commentary series since 1985, but in 2007, France published a much more comprehensive commentary on this Gospel in the NICNT series—The New International Commentary on the New Testament. France's work is thorough and solidly evangelical and will be beneficial to pastors and all serious students of Scripture. His commentary is distinctive in that he takes a largely preterist approach to much of the Olivet Discourse.

[Kingdom life in a fallen world : living out the Sermon on the Mount](#) by Ferguson, Sinclair B

Cyril Barber - A challenging discussion of the relevance of Matthew 5--7 to the life of the believer.

[The Sermon on the Mount](#) by Ferguson, Sinclair B

[The Gospel according to Matthew : an introduction and commentary](#) by France, R. T

Rosscup (comment on his work in the Tyndale NT Commentary) - This work, only a fair one, was done to replace R. V. G. Tasker's work. It handles many matters well, concisely, and usually hits the crux of interpretation, showing awareness of considerable scholarly literature and main views. France uses the NIV text. He draws up summaries of sections and shows the meaning and connection in context.

[Matthew 1-14](#) by Gangel, Kenneth O - This is more like a workbook with questions and short explanatory notes.

[Matthew 15-28](#) by Gangel, Kenneth O

[Wiersbe's Expository Outlines on the New Testament](#) by Wiersbe, Warren W

[Cyril Barber](#) - This is a book of exceptional merit. Pastors, missionaries, and Christian workers will profit from its use. Wiersbe introduces each book of the NT, provides an outline, and then furnishes his readers with a chapter-by-chapter discussion of the contents. The homiletic style is a "plus." Recommended.

[With the Word](#) by Wiersbe, Warren

[Meet your King](#) (Matthew) by Wiersbe, Warren

[Be loyal](#) (Matthew) by Wiersbe, Warren

[The Bible exposition commentary](#) by Wiersbe, Warren W - All NT books in one source. Excellent. Or [here](#)

Rosscup - One of America's most appreciated staunchly evangelical Bible conference teachers gives diligent, refreshing expositions. These are all of his 23 separate, earlier books in the "Be" series on the New Testament. He strikes a particular appeal with lay people as he crystallizes sections, deals with some of the verses, handles certain problems and backgrounds and applies principles. He is premillennial.

[Windows on the parables](#) by Wiersbe, Warren

[Live like a king : making the Beatitudes work in daily life](#) by Wiersbe, Warren

Rosscup - First published in 1976. Wiersbe recognizes the present and future implications of the "Sermon on

the Mount," and expounds the Beatitudes ([Matthew 5:1-16](#)) with God's Kingdom program in mind. Here is a work that is rich in insights and spiritual application. Each message deals with the realities of living the Christian life as a "King's kid." Recommended.

Cyril Barber - A devotional masterpiece. Practical, relevant, rich in insights, and rewarding in its application of truth to life. This brief work deserves to be read slowly and carefully

[The Gospel According to St. Matthew : an Introduction and Commentary](#) by Tasker, R. V. G (1983) 292 pages. [2 ratings](#)

[Matthew](#) by Turner, David L Baker Exegetical Commentary on the New Testament (2008) [35 ratings](#)

[Reading Matthew : a literary and theological commentary on the first gospel](#) by Garland, David E

[The Gospel of Matthew](#) by Hobbs, Herschel H., (1965) 364 pages

[The Gospel of Matthew](#) by Hobbs, Herschel H (1961) 264 pages

[Matthew 1-13](#) and [Matthew 14-28](#) - Word Biblical Commentary - Donald Hagner

[The Prophecy Knowledge Handbook](#) - John F. Walvoord, (previously published under the title **Every Prophecy of the Bible**)

[Abba Father : the Lord's pattern for prayer \(Matthew 6:9-14\)](#) by Hughes, R. Kent,

[Matthew : a commentary on his literary and theological art](#) - Robert Gundry

[Book of Matthew : the carpenter king](#) by Lucado, Max

[Matthew : the coming of the King](#) by MacArthur, John - not his full several volume commentary on Matthew

[The Gospel of Matthew: Behold Your King](#) by MacDonald, William (1974) 340 pages - Thoughtful, conservative writer often with devotional thoughts.

[Matthew 1-13](#) by McGee, J. Vernon - Pithy as usual.

[Matthew](#) 14-28 by McGee, J. Vernon - Pithy as usual.

[The Gospel according to Matthew](#) by Morgan, G. Campbell

[Matthew](#) by Mounce, Robert H 312 pages [3 ratings](#)

[Matthew : the gospel of God's king](#) - Keith Brooks - Teach Yourself the Bible Series

[Exalting Jesus in Matthew](#) by Platt, David, (2013) 404 pages

[Matthew](#) (Focus on the Bible series) by Price, Charles [7 ratings](#) [5 ratings](#) - "Undiscovered gem."

[Commentary on Matthew](#) By: Jerome -419 or 420

[Commentary on the Gospel According to Matthew](#) - A. T. Robertson - good word studies, not recommended in eschatological sections like Olivet Discourse

[Matthew, a study guide commentary](#) by Vos, Howard Frederic,

[The word in life study Bible : Gospel of Matthew](#) [59 ratings](#) Gives excellent background information.

[Interpreting the parables](#) by Blomberg, Craig

[The parables : understanding what Jesus meant](#) by Inrig, Gary - His writings are worth checking.

[Chronological and Background Charts of the NEW TESTAMENT - Pdf](#) - online - D Wayne House - outstanding compilation of charts - check this one out!. This book can also be borrowed = [Chronological and background charts of the New Testament](#)

[Matthew's Story: Good News for Uncertain Times](#). Thompson, William G New York: Paulist Press, 1989. A clear introduction to Matthew as story theology for Christians who wish to have their faith stimulated

[Divorce and remarriage : four Christian views](#) - edited by H Wayne House

[Marriage, divorce, and remarriage in the Bible](#) by Adams, Jay

[Jesus and divorce : the problem with the evangelical consensus](#) by Heth, William A

[God, marriage & family : rebuilding the biblical foundation](#) by Köstenberger, Andreas J

[The divorce myth](#) by Laney, J. Carl

[Marriage, divorce and remarriage](#) by Epp, Theodore H.

STUDY BIBLES - ONE VOLUME COMMENTARIES, GENERAL REFERENCE WORKS

[KJV Bible Commentary](#) - Hindson, Edward E; Kroll, Woodrow Michael. Over 3000 pages of the entire OT/NT - no restriction on length of time one can use it. No copy and paste. Well done conservative commentary that interprets Scripture from a literal perspective. [User reviews](#) - it generally gets 4/5 stars from users. - [372 ratings](#)

Very well done conservative commentary that interprets Scripture from a literal perspective (pre-millennial) [user reviews](#)

The King James Version Bible Commentary is a complete verse-by-verse commentary. It is comprehensive in scope, reliable in scholarship, and easy to use. Its authors are leading evangelical theologians who provide practical truths and biblical principles. Any Bible student will gain new insights through this one-volume commentary based on the timeless King James Version of the Bible.

[NKJV Study Bible: New King James Version Study Bible](#) by Radmacher, Earl D; Allen, Ronald Barclay; House, H. Wayne; [917 ratings](#) Very helpful notes. Conservative.

[New Bible Commentary](#) - (1994) [See user reviews](#)

[The Experiencing God Study Bible : the Bible for knowing and doing the will of God](#) - Blackaby, Henry (1996) 1968 pages - CHECK THIS ONE! Each chapter begins with several questions under the title "PREPARE TO MEET GOD." Then you will interesting symbols before many of the passages. The chapter ends with a "DID YOU NOTICE?" question. This might make a "dry chapter" jump off the page! Read some of the [48 ratings](#)

[Wycliffe Bible Commentary](#) - OT and NT - Charles Pfeiffer - 1560 pages (1962). [214 ratings](#) Less detailed than the KJV Bible Commentary.

[The New Testament and Wycliffe Bible commentary](#) - This version has no time restriction but only has the NT.

[The Defender's Study Bible : King James Version](#) by Morris, Henry M. Excellent notes for well known creationist. [45 ratings](#)

[The MacArthur study Bible](#) - John MacArthur. Brief but well done notes [1,275 ratings](#)

[The David Jeremiah study bible](#) - (2013) 2208 pages. [2,272 ratings Logos.com](#) - "Drawing on more than 40 years of study, Dr. David Jeremiah has compiled a legacy resource that will make an eternal impact on generations to come. 8,000 study notes. Hundreds of enriching word studies"50+ Essentials of the Christian Faith" articles."

[ESV study Bible](#) - Excellent resource but not always literal in eschatology and the nation of Israel [6,004 ratings](#)

[Believer's Bible Commentary](#) by MacDonald, William (1995) 2480 pages

Dr. John MacArthur, Jr. - "Concise yet comprehensive - the most complete single-volume commentary I have seen."

Warren Wiersbe - "For the student who is serious about seeing Christ in the Word."

[Life application study Bible](#) : New Living Translation. Has some very helpful notes. [4,445 ratings](#)

[Compact Bible commentary](#) by Radmacher, Earl D; Allen, Ronald Barclay; House, H Wayne, et al - 954 pages. [424 ratings](#) Multiple contributors to the comments which are often verse by verse. The comments are brief but meaty and can really help your study through a given book. A sleeper in my opinion.

[NIV archaeological study Bible](#) (2005) 2360 pages [950 ratings](#) (See also [Archaeology and the Bible - OT and NT](#))

[NIV cultural backgrounds study Bible. bringing to life the ancient world of scripture](#) Keener, Craig and Walton, John. Editors (2017)

[The NIV study Bible](#) by Barker, Kenneth L; Burdick, Donald W (1995) 2250 pages. Note this is the first edition. This resource has been fully revised in 2020.

[The Ryrie study Bible](#) - Charles Ryrie (1978) 2142 pages. Conservative. [216 ratings](#)

[The Word in life Study Bible](#) - Only covers the NT. Very interesting format. Not your routine study Bible. Worth checking (e.g., [here is a picture of Jesus' post-resurrection appearances.](#))

[Evangelical Commentary on the Bible](#) - editor Walter Elwell (1989) 1239 pages. [User reviews.](#)

[Eerdmans' family encyclopedia of the Bible](#) (1978) 344 pages

[Eerdmans' handbook to the Bible](#) (1983) 688 pages

[The Lion handbook to the Bible](#) - (1999) 822 pages. This resource is absolutely loaded with very nice color pictures and charts.

[Tyndale handbook of Bible charts & maps](#) by Wilson, Neil

[Bible handbook and A-Z bible encyclopedia](#)

[International children's Bible field guide : answering kids' questions from Genesis to Revelation](#) by Richards, Larry

[The illustrated guide to Bible customs & curiosities](#) by Knight, George W. (George William),

[Today's handbook of Bible times & customs](#) by Coleman, William L

[The Shaw pocket Bible handbook](#) - Editor - Walter Elwell (1984) 408 pages.

"This hardback is small in size but packed full of content: Brief summaries of every book of the bible, cultural, archaeological and historical info, word definitions, pictures, maps and charts." Worth checking!

[The new Unger's Bible dictionary](#) by Unger, Merrill Frederick, 1909-

[Survey of the Bible : introductory insights, background studies, book-by- book survey](#) by Unger, Merrill Frederick

[The parallel New Testament and Unger's Bible handbook : produced for Moody monthly](#) by Unger, Merrill (1975) 744 pages [4 ratings](#)

[The Hodder Bible handbook](#) by Unger, Merrill

[Nelson's expository dictionary of the Old Testament](#) by Unger, Merrill

[Kregel Bible handbook : a full-color guide to every book of the Bible](#) by Kerr, William

[Zondervan handbook to the Bible](#)

[Zondervan illustrated Bible backgrounds commentary](#) - Matthew, Mark, Luke - 552 pages. (2002) [See user reviews.](#)

[Zondervan illustrated Bible backgrounds commentary](#) - Isaiah, Jeremiah, Lamentations, Ezekiel, Daniel

[Dictionary of Paul and his letters](#) IVP Series

[Dictionary of the later New Testament & its developments](#) IVP Series

[Dictionary of New Testament background](#) IVP Series

[Dictionary of deities and demons in the Bible \(DDD\)](#) - 950 pages (1995) Read some of the [65 ratings](#) (4.8/5 Stars). A definitive in depth resource on this subject. Very expensive to purchase.

WORD STUDY GREEK RESOURCES

NOTE - All of these resources can be borrowed from archive.org. This list also includes resources to help

study the Bible.

See also the [list of Word Study Resources](#)

[The Complete Word Study Dictionary: New Testament](#) by Zodhiates, Spiros - This is my "go to" resource for Greek word studies. One of the best lexicons for laymen. Highly Recommended for Greek Word Studies to aid your interpretation of a passage.

[Analytical Lexicon of the Greek New Testament](#) by Friberg, Timothy. Shorter definitions than Zodhiates but does an excellent job in summarizing the various nuances of a specific Greek word. One of my favorites.

[Shorter Lexicon of the Greek New Testament](#) by Gingrich, F. Wilbur. Similar to Friberg but shorter definitions. Gingrich however gives more Scriptures for each nuance, whereas Friberg generally gives only one representative Scripture.

[The New Linguistic and Exegetical Key to the Greek New Testament](#) by Rogers, Cleon - This book is a gold mine of little gems on individual Greek words in any NT passage you are studying. If you have time it is always worth checking out! I use it in my [Greek word studies](#) all the time.

[Word meanings in the New Testament](#) - Matthew-Revelation by Ralph Earle. Strictly speaking this is not a lexicon, but it offers insights on select words in a verse by verse format (but not every verse is included in the analysis). This resource is worth checking if you have time as it can occasionally give some wonderful insights on a specific Greek word.

[New Testament Words](#) - William Barclay - [59 ratings](#) very interesting resource - covers about 70 NT Greek words in Barclay's unique style. On page 289 there is a helpful index of English words with the corresponding Greek word, in turn followed by the places Barclay described them in [New Testament Words](#) and in his Daily Study Bible series ([see list of DSB commentaries here](#)). E.g., take the Greek word for "Covetousness" which is pleonexia and is found in [New Testament Words](#) on page 61 and pp 233-235 and is also described in the Daily Study Bible entries for : [Mark 7:14-23](#); [Ro 1:28-32](#); [Eph. 4:17-24](#); [Col. 3:5](#). So you can click the [DSB commentary on Mark 7](#) and scroll down to [Mark 7:14](#) to see Barclay's entry for pleonexia which concludes "Pleonexia (G4124) is that lust for having which is in the heart of the man who sees happiness in things instead of in God." Interesting!

[Greek-English lexicon of the New Testament : based on semantic domains](#) - Louw Nida. Brief but nice definitions. Not easy to use - you need to know some Greek. Classifies Greek words into 93 "semantic domains" (see list on page XXV) and if you can categorize the word you are looking for in one of the domains, it can help find the specific word you are interested in.

[Kittel's Theological Dictionary of the New Testament : abridged in one volume](#) (TDNT) - Classic ("Little Kittel") work summarizing the 10 volume set by Kittel. For most of us the abridged definition is "more than enough!"

[A Greek-English lexicon of the New Testament, and other early Christian literature \(BDAG\)](#); by Bauer, Walter, More detailed definitions but need to know Greek. Zodhiates and Friberg are much easier to use.

[Liddell and Scott's Greek-English lexicon, abridged : the little Liddell](#) by Liddell, Henry George. The abridged version. You need to know Greek to use.

[Exegetical Dictionary of the New Testament](#) (Volume 1 - A thru E); [Exegetical Dictionary of the New Testament](#) (Volume 3- P thru ...) Volume 2 not available. I do not find this adds much to the easier to use resources like [Zodhiates](#) and [Friberg](#).

[A Pocket Lexicon to the Greek New Testament](#) by Souter, Alexander. Brief definitions. Need to know some Greek. Not that helpful.

[Vine's Expository Dictionary of Old Testament and New Testament Words](#) - pdf. The old standby. You can also borrow [Vine's complete expository dictionary of Old and New Testament words](#)

[New Testament Words in Today's Language](#) by Detzler, Wayne A - Wonderful resource to supplement word studies. [3 ratings](#) THIS IS A SLEEPER!

[So That's What it Means](#) - This is another book formerly titled "**Theological Wordbook**" edited by **Charles Swindoll**. It is now under this new title [So That's What it Means](#) and can be borrowed - it is more like a dictionary than a lexicon but the comments are superb! The contributors include DKC—Donald K. Campbell, WGJ—Wendell G. Johnston, JAW—John A. Witmer, JFW—John F. Walvoord

[Christian Words](#) By: Turner, Nigel, Published: 1980 - >500 pages. An interesting, unique resource on Greek words (no Hebrew) with extensive bibliography. For an example see "[Abba](#)" and "[Alleluia](#)" - "*In Christian vocabulary Alleluia is a heavenly song, a chant of saints in the bliss of Paradise, echoed on earth as joyful seasons.*" One caution is he uses the Apocryphal writings extensively - I am not sure of his theological persuasion.

[Zondervan NASB exhaustive concordance](#) - 1589 pages

[Pocket dictionary for the study of New Testament Greek](#) by DeMoss, Matthew S. If you want to dig a little deeper into Greek. [66 ratings](#)

[Synonyms of the New Testament](#) by Trench, Richard Chenevix - or [click here for list of 108 entries](#)

[Expository Dictionary of Bible Words](#) by Richards, Larry, [33 ratings](#) It is does not go into great depth on the Greek or Hebrew words but does have some excellent insights.

[Expository dictionary of Bible words : word studies for key English Bible words based on-](#) Stephen Renn

LOWELL JOHNSON MATTHEW SERMONS

- [Joseph: I'm Dreaming of a White Christmas Matthew 1-2](#)
- [Mary: How to Have a Merry Christmas "Mary Everyday" Luke 1:46-55](#)
- [A Heavenly Birth Announcement Luke 2:8-20](#)
- [A Wise Men-tality Matthew 2:1-12](#)
- [Mary: Believing the Impossible Luke 1:26-38](#)
- [The Song of the Two Mothers Luke 1:39-56](#)
- [Miracles At Bethlehem Luke 2:1-7](#)
- [O Holy Night Luke 2:8-20](#)
- [Worshiping With the Wise Men Matthew 2:1-12](#)
- [The Messiah's Name: Emmanuel Matthew 1:22-23](#)
- [The Messiah's Name: Jesus Matthew 1:21](#)
- [Backwards Christmas Luke 2:8-20](#)
- [Mary's Little Lamb Luke 2:7-11](#)
- [Born in a Manger Luke 2](#)
- [Christmas Is Spelled L.O.V.E. 1 Corinthians 13](#)
- [Mary: The Mother of our Lord Luke 1:26-38](#)
- [Joseph: The Forgotten Man of Christmas Matthew 1:18-25](#)
- [His Wonderful Name Isaiah 9:6](#)
- [What I Want For Christmas for Our Church Philippians 1:9-11](#)
- [God Speaks to Us Through a Little Baby Hebrews 1:1-3](#)
- [Reclaiming Your Christmas Luke 2:8-16](#)
- [The First Gifts Given to Jesus Matthew 2:1-11](#)
- [Messages From the Manger Luke 2:1-15](#)

MATTHEW 5-7 - [click for sermons below](#)

- Happy Are The Humble Matt. 5:1-3
- Happy Are The Hurting Matt. 5:1-4
- Happy Are The Harnessed Matt. 5:1-5
- Happy Are The Hungry Matt. 5:1-6
- Happy Are The Helpers Matt. 5:1-7
- Happy Are The Holy Matt. 5:1-8
- Happy Are The Healers Matt. 5:1-9
- Happy Are The Harassed Matt. 5:1-12
- Salty Saints Matt. 5:13
- This Little Light Of Mine Matt. 5:14-16
- Jesus and His Bible Matt. 5:17-19
- Goodness That Isn't Good Enough Matt. 5:20
- Heart-Murder Matt. 5:21-22
- Something More Important Than Worship Matt. 5:23-26
- Hidden Lust Matt. 5:27-30
- Jesus Teaches On Divorce Matt. 5:31-32

- To Tell the Truth Matt. 5:33-37
- Releasing Our Rights Matt. 5:38-42
- Loving Your Enemies Matt. 5:43-48
- Religious Exhibition or Sunday Is Not Showtime Matt. 6:1-5, 16-18
- Getting Ready To Pray Matt. 6:5-8
- Focus On the Father Matt. 6:9-13
- Honoring Your Heavenly Father Matt. 6:9-13
- Watching For Kingdom Advances Matt. 6:10
- Desiring God's Will In Our Life Matt. 6:10
- Daily Bread Living Matt. 6:11
- Receiving and Practicing Forgiveness Matt. 6:12
- Our Heavenly Guidance System Matt. 6:13
- A Beautiful Doxology Matt. 6:13 1
- Fasting without Fanfare Matt. 6:16-18
- Investing For Eternity Matt. 6:19-24
- Why Do You Worry? Matt. 6:25-34
- Are You a Faultfinder? Matt. 7:1-5
- Dogs and Hogs Matt. 7:6
- Knocking On Heaven's Door Matt. 7:7-11
- The Golden Rule Matt. 7:12
- The Road to Heaven Matt. 7:13-14
- Beware of the Wolves Matt. 7:15-20
- Professors of Possessors Matt. 7:21-23
- Building On the Rock Matt. 7:24-29

MATTHEW 8-28 - [click for sermons below](#)

- 1. Touching the Untouchable Matthew 8:1-4
- 2. A Man Whose Faith Amazed Jesus Matthew 8:5-13
- 3. The Cost of Discipleship or Fickle Followers Matthew 8:14-22
- 4. Facing the Storms of Life Matthew 8:23-27
- 5. Releasing Your Demons Matthew 8:28-34
- 6. The Forgiveness of Sins Matthew 9:1-8
- 7. Matthew's Personal Testimony Matthew 9:9-13
- 8. The Lord of the Harvest It's Harvest Time Matthew 9:35-38
- 9. Jesus' Ordination Sermon to His Disciples Matthew 10:1-11:1
- 10. Depressed and Impressed Matthew 11:1-15
- 11. This Generation Matthew 11:16-19
- 12. The Great Invitation Matthew 11:28-30
- 13. Why Parables? Matthew 13:10-17, 34-35
- 14. Broadcasting the Gospel Matthew 13:1-9, 18-23
- 15. Counterfeit Christians Matthew 13:24-30, 36-43
- 16. The Wheat and the Weeds Matthew 13:24-30, 36-43
- 17. Is Bigger Better? Matthew 13:31-32
- 18. The Case of the Sneaky Housewife Matthew 13:33
- 19. God's Personal Treasure Matthew 13:44-46
- 20. The Pearl of Great Price Matthew 13:45-46
- 21. The Dragnet Matthew 13:47-50
- 22. The Church That Jesus Built Matthew 16:13-19
- 23. The Absolute Necessity of the Cross Matthew 16:21-23
- 24. Don't Forget Your Cross Matthew 16:24-26
- 25. A Preview of our Lord's Majesty Matthew 17:1-13
- 26. Bring Him to Me! Matthew 17:14-21
- 27. Straight From the Fish's Mouth Matthew 17:24-27
- 28. Kids in the Kingdom Matthew 18:1-6; 19:13-15
- 29. A Search and Rescue Mission Matthew 18:5-14
- 30. Restoring an Offending Brother Matthew 18:15-20

- 31. Forgiveness From the Heart Matthew 18:21-23
- 32. Jesus Speaks About Divorce Matthew 19:1-12
- 33. The Rich Young Ruler Matthew 19:16-26
- 34. That's Not Fair! No, That's God's Grace Matthew 20:1-16
- 35. What's In It For Me? Matthew 20:17-28
- 36. What Do You Want Jesus to Do For You? Matthew 20:29-33
- 37. Jesus' "First" Triumphal Entry Matthew 21:1-11
- 38. His House Matthew 21:12-17
- 39. The Two Sons Matthew 21:28-32
- 40. Murder in the Vineyard Matthew 21:33-46
- 41. The Greatest Commandment Matthew 22:34-40
- 42. You Might Be A Hypocrite If ... Matthew 23:1-13
- 43. Eight Woes of False Religion Matthew 23:13-36
- 44. Safe Beneath His Wing Matthew 23:37-39
- 45. What on Earth is Going to Happen? Matthew 24:1-3
- 46. General Signs of our Lord's Return Matthew 24:1-14
- 47. Tribulation Preachers Matthew 24:14
- 48. The Worst Day on Earth or Matthew 24:15-20;
- 49. The Abomination of Desolation 2 Thessalonians 2:1-12
- 50. The Second Coming of Christ Matthew 24:29-31
- 51. Freedom From Fear Matthew 24:32-51
- 52. Don't Be Foolish Matthew 25:1-13
- 53. Use What God Has Given You Matthew 25:14-30
- 54. Sheep on the Right – Goats on the Left Matthew 25:31-46
- 55. Living in the Shadow of the Cross Matthew 26:1-5
- 56. Extravagant Love Matthew 26:6-13
- 57. The Sins of Judas Matthew 26:14-16, 20-25
- 58. The Last Supper Matthew 26:17-20, 26-30
- 59. Prelude to Denial Matthew 26:31-35, 69-75
- 60. The Agony in Gethsemane Matthew 26:36-46
- 61. The Arrest in Gethsemane Matthew 26:47-68
- 62. Sin When It Is Finished Matthew 27:1-10
- 63. Jesus Before Pilate Matthew 27:1-2, 11-14
- 64. Jesus or Barabbas? Matthew 27:15-26b
- 65. The Suffering and Death of Jesus Matthew 27:26-50
- 66. Pondering at the Cross of Jesus Matthew 27:35-36
- 67. Calvary Miracles Matthew 27:45-54
- 68. The Burial of Jesus Matthew 27:57-66
- 69. Resurrection Lies Matthew 28:11-13
- 70. Three Days Matthew 28:1-10
- 72. The Great Commission or The Great Omission Matthew 28:18-20

DANNY AKIN
SERMONS
MATTHEW

- [The Gospel of Matthew \(Outline\)](#)
- [Matthew – Matthew 1:2](#)
- [A Birth Like No Other – Matthew 1:18-25](#)
- [It Was the Birthday of the Savior \(Fall Graduation 2005\) – Matthew 1:18-25](#)
- [What Kind of Savior Would He Be? – Matthew 3:16-4:11](#)
- [How to Conquer Temptation and Gain Victory Over the Devil – Matthew 4:1-11](#)
- [How Are Citizens of the Kingdom to Live among the Nations? – Matthew 5:1-12](#)
- [The Power and Purpose of Our Witness to the World – Matthew 5:13-16](#)
- [Jesus, the Bible, and Southern Baptists – Matthew 5:17-20](#)

- [What Did Jesus Believe About the Bible? \(20/20 Conference\) – Matthew 5:17-18](#)
- [What Did Jesus Believe About the Bible? – Matthew 5:17-20](#)
- [Are You Right With Your Brothers and Sisters – Matthew 5:21-26](#)
- [The Deadly Lure of Lust – Matthew 5:27-30](#)
- [What Did Jesus Say about Divorce – Matthew 5:31-32; 19:3-9](#)
- [Jesus' Wisdom on How to Talk to Others and How to Treat Others – Matthew 5:33-43](#)
- [Love Your Enemies: It is the way of Jesus – Matthew 5:43-48](#)
- [Love Your Enemies—It Is the Way of Jesus – Matthew 5:43-48](#)
- [Are We Playing the Hypocrite – Matthew 6:1-8, 16-18](#)
- [The Lord's Prayer – Matthew 6:9-15](#)
- [The Imperishable Riches of the Kingdom of God – Matthew 6:19-24](#)
- [Have Faith in God, He's on His Throne – Matthew 6:25-34](#)
- ["To Judge or Not To Judge:" A Very Important Question – Matthew 7:1-6](#)
- [A Golden Promise and the Golden Rule – Matthew 7:7-12](#)
- [The Choice Is Yours! – Matthew 7:13-23](#)
- [How To Be Wise And Not A Fool – Matthew 7:24-29](#)
- [Hoping For Help – Matthew 8:1-13](#)
- [What Kind of People Are Welcomed into the Kingdom of Heaven? – Matthew 8:1-13](#)
- [Lessons Learned at the Feet of Diety – Matthew 14:22-33](#)
- [Will the Real You Please Stand Up? – Matthew 15:10-20](#)
- [The Church Will Prevail – Matthew 16:13-20](#)
- [What is the Value of a Soul? \(Spring Graduation 2007\) – Matthew 16:21-28](#)
- [SEBTS Commencement Sermon: The Final Marching Orders of King Jesus – Matthew 28:18-20](#)
- [The Danger Of Loving A Theological System More Than The Savior – Matthew 22:37-40; 1 Corinthians 8:1-3](#)
- [The Great Commission According To Matthew's Gospel Accompanied by Insights From The Life and Writings Of William Carey With the Goal of A Passionate Global Vision For Our Seminary \(Convocation Message – Fall 2007\) – Matthew 28:16-20](#)

JOSEPH ADDISON ALEXANDER GOSPEL ACCORDING TO MATTHEW

Cyril Barber - Published posthumously in 1861 and covering (in detail) only chapters 1-16, this volume contains the same richness of thought and close attention to detail that is found in Alexander's other commentaries.

INDEX - Note that chapters 17-28 are only brief summaries.

- [Matthew 1](#)
- [Matthew 2](#)
- [Matthew 3](#)
- [Matthew 4](#)
- [Matthew 5](#)
- [Matthew 6](#)
- [Matthew 7](#)
- [Matthew 8](#)
- [Matthew 9](#)
- [Matthew 10](#)
- [Matthew 11](#)
- [Matthew 12](#)
- [Matthew 13](#)
- [Matthew 14](#)
- [Matthew 15](#)
- [Matthew 16](#)
- [Matthew 17](#)
- [Matthew 18](#)

- [Matthew 19](#)
- [Matthew 20](#)
- [Matthew 21](#)
- [Matthew 22](#)
- [Matthew 23](#)
- [Matthew 24](#)
- [Matthew 25](#)
- [Matthew 26](#)
- [Matthew 27](#)
- [Matthew 28](#)

HENRY ALFORD
(1810-1871)
The New Testament for English Readers
Matthew Commentary

[Read his fascinating brief biography - Henry Alford](#) and [Phil Johnson's related comments](#)/p>

Comment by Alford on Mt 24:21 describing the "Great Tribulation" showing that he is at least in part "futuristic:" "Our Lord still has in view the prophecy of Daniel (Da 12:1), and this citation clearly shews the intermediate fulfilment, by the destruction of Jerusalem, of that which is yet future in its final fulfilment: for Daniel is speaking of the end of all things. Then only will these words be accomplished in their full sense."

James Rosscup writes that Alford's series on the New Testament "contains much that is valuable in the Greek New Testament... though all of the Greek New Testament words have been changed to English throughout." ([Commentaries for Biblical Expositors: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works](#))

Charles Haddon Spurgeon ([see his comments in following entry on Alford](#)).

Editorial Note: If you are not proficient in Greek, you will find this work considerably more useful than the following work by Alford, because in this volume he translates the Greek and Latin into English. While the "The Greek New Testament" is longer (e.g., English version of 1John = **66** pages compared to Greek version = **94** pages in part because the latter includes comments of more technical nature), the substance of the commentary is otherwise similar to that found in the "NT for English Readers".

- [Matthew 1 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 2 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 3 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 4 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 5 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 6 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 7 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 8 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 9 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 10 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 11 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 12 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 13 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 14 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 15 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 16 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 17 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 18 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 19 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 20 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 21 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 22 Commentary](#)

- [Matthew 23 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 24 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 25 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 26 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 27 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 28 Commentary](#)

HENRY ALFORD

The Greek New Testament

Matthew Commentary

Interprets Mt 24:15 as fulfilled in 70AD.

James Rosscup writes that "This was the great work in the life of the versatile Dean of Canterbury. An outcome of this production was the New Testament for English Readers (4 vols.). Alford was a Calvinist, conservative and premillennial, though not dispensational. He takes a literal interpretation of the thousand years in Rev. 20 and has a famous quote there, is strong on sovereign election as in Ro 8:29, 30 and 1Pe 1:2, but, unfortunately, holds to baptismal regeneration in such texts as Titus 3:5 and John 3:5. He shows a great knowledge of the Greek text and faces problems of both a doctrinal and textual nature." ([Commentaries for Biblical Expositors: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works](#))

John Piper writes ""When I'm stumped with a... grammatical or syntactical or logical [question] in Paul, I go to Henry Alford. Henry Alford... comes closer more consistently than any other human commentator to asking my kinds of questions."

Charles Haddon Spurgeon writes that this text "is an invaluable aid to the critical study of the text of the New Testament. You will find in it the ripened results of a matured scholarship, the harvesting of a judgment, generally highly impartial, always worthy of respect, which has gleaned from the most important fields of Biblical research, both modern and ancient, at home and abroad. You will not look here for any spirituality of thought or tenderness of feeling; you will find the learned Dean does not forget to do full justice to his own views, and is quite able to express himself vigorously against his opponents; but for what it professes to be, it is an exceedingly able and successful work. The later issues are by far the most desirable, as the author has considerably revised the work in the fourth edition. What I have said of his Greek Testament applies equally to Alford's New Testament for English Readers,* which is also a standard work." ([Lectures to my Students, Vol. 4: Commenting and Commentaries; Lectures Addressed to the students of the Pastors' College, Metropolitan Tabernacle](#))

-
- [Introduction Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 1 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 2 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 3 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 4 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 5 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 6 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 7 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 8 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 9 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 10 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 11 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 12 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 13 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 14 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 15 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 16 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 17 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 18 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 19 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 20 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 21 Commentary](#)

- [Matthew 22 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 23 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 24 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 25 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 26 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 27 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 28 Commentary](#)

GREG ALLEN
Bethany Bible
Sermon Notes on Matthew

Literalist Interpretation

- [Matthew 1:1-17 The Lineage of Our King](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 Wondering at Immanuel](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 God With Us](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 Our Redeemer - Preserved!](#)
- [Matthew 3:1-12 Preparing the Way for the King](#)
- [Matthew 3:13-17 For Thus It Is Fitting](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-11 In All Points Tempted As We Are](#)
- [Matthew 4:12-25 The Character of the Teacher](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-12 The Disciple's Portrait](#)
- [Matthew 5:3 Rich are the Poor](#)
- [Matthew 5:4 Blessed Mourners](#)
- [Matthew 5:5 The Meek Inherit](#)
- [Matthew 5:6 Hungry for Holiness](#)
- [Matthew 5:7 Mercy to the Merciful](#)
- [Matthew 5:8 Pure Hearts See God](#)
- [Matthew 5:9 The Peacemakers' Blessing](#)
- [Matthew 5:10-12 The Blessedness of the Persecuted](#)
- [Matthew 5:13-16 Salt and Light](#)
- [Matthew 5:17-20 God's Law Abides](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-26 Heart-Murder](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-26 First Be Reconciled!](#)
- [Matthew 5:27-30 Hidden Lust](#)
- [Matthew 5:31-32 Honoring the Sacred Bond](#)
- [Matthew 5:33-37 True to Our Word](#)
- [Matthew 5:38-42 Releasing Our Rights](#)
- [Matthew 5:43-48 A Love as Wide as God's](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-4 Alms in Secret](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-6 Prayer in the Secret Place](#)
- [Matthew 6:7-15 The Model Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:16-18 Fasting without Fanfare](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-24 Treasure in Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-24 Do Not Worry About Your Life](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-5 Judge Not!](#)
- [Matthew 7:6 Dogs and Hogs](#)
- [Matthew 7:7-11 Ask! Seek!! Knock!!!](#)
- [Matthew 7:12 The Golden Rule](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-14 Two Destinies - Two Gates](#)
- [Matthew 7:15-20 Wolves in Sheepskins](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-23 Whose Jesus Never Knew](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-27 Building Upon the Rock](#)

- [Matthew 7:28-29 The Greatest Preacher](#)
- [Matthew 8:1-4 He Is Willing](#)
- [Matthew 8:5-13 The Faith That Amazed the Lord](#)
- [Matthew 8:14-17 An Expanding View of Jesus' Mercy](#)
- [Matthew 8:18-22 It Costs to Follow!](#)
- [Matthew 8:23-27 The Lord of Storms](#)
- [Matthew 8:28-34 Afraid of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 9:1-8 To Forgive, Divine!](#)
- [Matthew 9:9-13 The Teacher of Mercy](#)
- [Matthew 9:14-17 From Fasting to Feasting](#)
- [Matthew 9:18-26 Wonders Along the Way](#)
- [Matthew 9:27-31 According to Your Faith](#)
- [Matthew 9:32-34 No 'Neutrality' About Jesus!](#)
- [Matthew 9:35-38 The Compassionate Shepherd](#)
- [Matthew 10:1-15 Kingdom Messengers](#)
- [Matthew 10:1-15 The "Animal" Commission](#)
- [Matthew 10:17-25 When They Hand You Over](#)
- [Matthew 10:26-31 Gospel Courage](#)
- [Matthew 10:32-33 The Eternal Stand](#)
- [Matthew 10:34-39 True Rest for the Weary of Soul](#)
- [Matthew 10:34-39 The Love that Jesus Demands](#)
- [Matthew 10:40-42 A Blessed Welcome](#)
- [Matthew 11:1-6 When Jesus Disappoints Us](#)
- [Matthew 11:7-19 Seizing the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 11:20-24 What Have You Done with Jesus' Great Works?](#)
- [Matthew 11:25-27 A Gracious Discrimination](#)
- [Matthew 11:28-30 The Great Invitation](#)
- [Matthew 12:1-8 Lord of the Sabbath](#)
- [Matthew 12:9-14 It is Lawful to Do Good](#)
- [Matthew 12:14-21 The Unquarrelling Conqueror](#)
- [Matthew 12:22-33 Either One or the Other](#)
- [Matthew 12:34-37 Heart to Mouth](#)
- [Matthew 12:43-45 The Unoccupied Heart](#)
- [Matthew 12:46-50 The Heavenly Family Circle](#)
- [Matthew 13:1-9, 18-23 Heavenly Seed on Good Ground](#)
- [Matthew 13:10-17 A Blessed Grasp of the Truth](#)
- [Matthew 13:24-30, 36-43 Tares Among the Wheat](#)
- [Matthew 13:31-35 The Spread of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 13:44-46 Kingdom Worth Everything](#)
- [Matthew 13:47-50 Bad Fish in the Dragnet](#)
- [Matthew 13:51-52 Students of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 13:53-58 The Home-Town Stumble](#)
- [Matthew 14:1-14 Two Kings](#)
- [Matthew 15:1-9 Traditions and Transgressions](#)
- [Matthew 15:12-14 Blind Guides](#)
- [Matthew 15:15-20 The Source of Defilement](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-28 The Woman Who Wouldn't Be Put Off](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-28 O Woman, Great is Your Faith](#)
- [Matthew 15:29-16:12 Paying Attention' in the 'Classroom' of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 16:1-12 Insisting on Signs](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-17 The Blessed Confession](#)
- [Matthew 16:18 I Will Build My Church](#)
- [Matthew 16:19 Keys to the Kingdom of Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 16:20-23 By Way of the Cross](#)
- [Matthew 16:24-27 Come Along - and Don't Forget Your Cross!](#)
- [Matthew 16:28-17:1-9 A Preview of His Majesty](#)
- [Matthew 17:10-13 Thoughts Down the Mountain](#)

- [Matthew 17:14-21 Bring Him Here to Me](#)
- [Matthew 17:22-23 A Story Worth Repeating](#)
- [Matthew 17:24-27 Fishing Lessons](#)
- [Matthew 18:1-9 Jesus and the Little Ones](#)
- [Matthew 18:10-14 Respect the Little Ones](#)
- [Matthew 18:15-20 The 'Immune' System](#)
- [Matthew 18:21-35 The Sin of the Forgiven](#)
- [Matthew 19:1-12 What God Has Joined Together](#)
- [Matthew 19:13-15 Let the Little Children Come!](#)
- [Matthew 19:16-26 The God of Impossible Salvations](#)
- [Matthew 19:27-29 Losses and Gains](#)
- [Matthew 19:30-20:16 The Last and the First](#)
- [Matthew 20:29-34 The 'Importune' Blind Men](#)
- [Matthew 21:1-11 Jesus' 'First' Triumphal Entry](#)
- [Matthew 21:12-17 What Jesus Wants to Find in the Church](#)
- [Matthew 21:18-22 Lessons from a Fig Tree](#)
- [Matthew 21:23-32 Questions for Questioners](#)
- [Matthew 21:33-46 An Encounter with the Cornerstone](#)
- [Matthew 22:1-14 The Great Wedding Invitation](#)
- [Matthew 22:15-22 The Things That Are God's](#)
- [Matthew 22:23-33 Giving an Answer to Unbelief](#)
- [Matthew 22:23-33 The Great Commandment](#)
- [Matthew 22:34-40 The "Big Idea" of the Law](#)
- [Matthew 22:41-46 The Greatest Question of All](#)
- [Matthew 23:1-12 Lessons in What NOT To Do](#)

JACK ARNOLD
Messages on Matthew
Futuristic

What a Way to Go! - "When I go to heaven..." were Jack Arnold's last words before dying instantly in the pulpit from a heart attack. The extraordinary event made international headlines. and was picked up by the AP wire, CNN, and even Paul Harvey." ([Click for more detail](#)) (Watch memorial service - [Pt 1](#), [Pt 2](#), [Pt 3](#), [Pt 4](#), [Pt 5](#)).

-
- [Matthew 5:1-4](#)
 - [Matthew 5:5-7](#)
 - [Matthew 5:8-9](#)
 - [Matthew 5:13-20 Salt and Light](#)
 - [Matthew 5:20-26 The Motive for Murder](#)
 - [Matthew 5:27-30 Where Does Adultery Begin?](#)
 - [Matthew 5:31-32, 19:3-12 Christs interpretation of Divorce](#)
 - [Matthew 5:33-37 Oaths and Honesty](#)
 - [Matthew 5:38-48 Retaliation and Love](#)
 - [Matthew 6:1-4 Flashy Givers](#)
 - [Matthew 6:5-8 How Not to Pray](#)
 - [Matthew 6:9-15 How to Pray](#)
 - [Matthew 6:19-24 Are You a Christian Idolater](#)
 - [Matthew 6:25-34 Eight Reasons for Not Worrying](#)
 - [Matthew 7:1-6 Judging and Discretion](#)
 - [Matthew 7:7-12 Prayer and the Golden Rule](#)
 - [Matthew 7:13-20 Salvation and its Fruit](#)
 - [Matthew 7:21-29 Tests for a Genuine Christian](#)
 - [Matthew 13:1,2,10-17 Mysteries of the Kingdom](#)

- [Matthew 13:3-8,18-23 The Parable of the Sower](#)
- [Matthew 13:3-8,18-23 The Cares of the World](#)
- [Matthew 13:3-8,18-23 The Real Thing](#)
- [Matthew 13:24-30, 18-23 The Parable of the Wheat and Tares](#)
- [Matthew 13:31,32 The Parable of the Mustard Seed](#)
- [Matthew 13:33 The Parable of the Leaven](#)
- [Matthew 13:44 The Parable of the Hid Treasure](#)
- [Matthew 13:45,46 The Parable of the Pearl of Great Price](#)
- [Matthew 13:47-50 The Parable of the Dragnet](#)
- [Matthew 13:51,52 The Parable of the Householder](#)

- [Matthew 24:1-3 The Olivet Discourse](#)
- [Matthew 24:4-14 The Present Age](#)
- [Matthew 24:15 The Ultimate Worship of Man](#)
- [Matthew 24:15-22 The Jew: The Key that Turns the Prophetic Clock](#)
- [Matthew 24:15-24 The Church and the Tribulation](#)
- [Matthew 24:23-31 The Second Advent of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 24:32-41 Evidence for the Parousia](#)
- [Matthew 24:42-44 Watch and Be Ready](#)
- [Matthew 24:44-51 The Faithful and Wicked Slaves](#)
- [Matthew 25:1-13 False and True Lights](#)
- [Matthew 25:14-30 Faithful and Slothful Servants](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-46 When Christ Judges the Gentiles](#)

WILLIAM BARCLAY

Commentary on Matthew

D Edmond Hiebert - Divides the gospel into brief sections intended for daily study. The author follows his own translation; his comments "aim to make the results of modern scholarship available to the non-technical reader in a form that it does not require a theological education to understand." Word studies and refreshing insights abound, with a stress upon the relevance of the gospel for modern life. **Liberal in spots.** (from Hiebert's critique of Barclay on Peter's epistles - "Barclay holds that Christ's descent into Hades gave those who there heard Him a second chance.")

Comment: I appreciate Barclay's unique insights on Greek words, but clearly his teaching about a "second chance" is NOT sound doctrine! Be an [Acts 17:11](#) Berean with Barclay. [See discussion of his orthodoxy](#) especially the article "[The Enigmatic William Barclay](#)".

-
- [Matthew 1 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 2 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 3 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 4 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 5 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 6 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 7 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 8 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 9 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 10 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 11 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 12 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 13 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 14 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 15 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 16 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 17 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 18 Commentary](#)

- [Matthew 19 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 20 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 21 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 22 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 23 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 24 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 25 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 26 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 27 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 28 Commentary](#)

BRIAN BELL
Sermons on Matthew
Calvary Murrietta

- Matthew 1 [Knots in Jesus' Family Tree](#)
- Matthew 2 [Redeemer, Refugee, IDP](#)
- Matthew 3 [Advance Man](#)
- Matthew 4:1-11 [Led By God - Tempted as man](#)
- Matthew 4:12-25 [Punching Holes in the Darkness](#)
- Matthew 5:1-3 [Because I'm Happy](#)
- Matthew 5:4-7 [Happy Are the Sad](#)
- Matthew 5:5 [The Meek are Not Weak](#)
- Matthew 5:6 [Thirsty Souls & Hungry Hearts](#)
- Matthew 5:7 [Men of Mercy](#)
- Matthew 5:8 [Pure Hearts See God](#)
- Matthew 5:9 [God's Silent Sentry](#)
- Matthew 5:10-12 [I Never Promised You a Rose Garden](#)
- Matthew 5:13 [White Gold \(Salt\)](#)
- Matthew 5:14-16 [You Are God's Light](#)
- Matthew 5:27-32 [Pandemic](#)
- Matthew 5:33-48 [Spiritual Germination](#)
- Matthew 6:1-4 [Games Christians Play](#)
- Matthew 6:5-15 [Secret Place](#)
- Matthew 6:16-18 [Soul-Fattening Fasting](#)
- Matthew 6:19-34 [Where Do You Keep Your Valuable](#)
- Matthew 6:34 [Today's Mercies for Today's Trouble](#)
- Matthew 7:1-12 [Sonship Prayers](#)
- Matthew 7:13-29 [Fork in the Road](#)
- Matthew 8:1-17 [Willing and Able](#)
- Matthew 8:18-27 [I Have Decided to Follow Jesus](#)
- Matthew 8:28-9:8 [Healing Miracles](#)
- Matthew 9:9-17 [New Wine for a New Way](#)
- Matthew 9:18-26 [Fingers of Faith](#)
- Matthew 9:27-38 [Comrades in the Dark, Companions in the Light](#)
- Matthew 10:1-4 [Baker's Dozen](#)
- Matthew 10:5-29 [3 Groups of Disciples](#)
- Matthew 10:27-42 [Get A Life](#)
- Matthew 11:1-19 [Christianity... 200 Proof](#)
- Matthew 11:20-30 [Soul Rest](#)
- Matthew 12:1-21 [Sabbathtage](#)
- Matthew 12:22-37 [The Source](#)
- Matthew 12:38-50 [Space, Time, & Grace](#)
- Matthew 13:1-22 [Landscaped with His Word](#)
- Matthew 13:24-43 [A World of Wheat n Weeds](#)

- Matthew 13:44-46 [The Treasure Hunter & The Merchant](#)
- Matthew 13:47-58 [The Good, the Bad and the Ugly and Everything in B](#)
- Matthew 14:1-21 [You Give Them Something](#)
- Matthew 14:22-36 [911, what's your emergency?](#)
- Matthew 15:1-20 [When Cleanliness is next to Godlessness](#)
- Matthew 15:21-39 [Christ Crumbs](#)
- Matthew 16:16-28 [Peter's Beatitude](#)
- Matthew 17:1-13 [Show Me Your Glory](#)
- Matthew 17:14-27 [A Boy w/a Demon & a Fish w/a Coin](#)
- Matthew 18-1:14 [BIG Lesson from a little Child](#)
- Matthew 18:15-20 [We Can Work it Out](#)
- Matthew 18:21-35 [490](#)
- Matthew 19:1-15 [To Tie The Knot or Not](#)
- Matthew 20:1-16 [Service, or Serve Us](#)
- Matthew 20-17-34 [A Love that Serves](#)
- Matthew 21:1-22 [Riding Donkeys - Cleaning Temples - Counting Figs](#)
- Matthew 21:23-46 [Coming to Terms w/Jesus or Coming to Jesus w/Terms](#)
- Matthew 22:1-14 [RSVP](#)
- Matthew 22:15-46 [Dual Citizenship](#)
- Matthew 23:1-12 [High on Talk, Low on Walk](#)
- Matthew 23:13-39 [Outwardly Religious. Inwardly Corrupt.](#)
- Matthew 24:1-14 [Thy Kingdom Coming](#)
- Matthew 24:15-31 [Forewarned is Forearmed](#)
- Matthew 24:32-51 [Don't Lose the Best by Living for the Good](#)
- Matthew 25:1-13 [Preparation or Procrastination?](#)
- Matthew 25:14-30 [Wise Investing](#)
- Matthew 25:31-46 [Mercy Ministry](#)
- Matthew 26:17-30 [Venomoid Communion](#)
- Matthew 26:31-56 [Your Sword or His Cup?](#)
- Matthew 26:57-75 [Rooster Warnings](#)
- Matthew 27:1-26 [Not Guilty](#)
- Matthew 27:27-44 [Love is Messy](#)
- Matthew 27:45-66 [a Sponge, a Curtain, and a Cross](#)
- Matthew 28:1-15 [Love Is as Love Does](#)
- Matthew 28:16-20 [A World-Size Role for Global Christians](#)

Same Material but Alternative Source

[Matthew 1](#)

[Matthew 2](#)

[Matthew 3](#)

[Matthew 4](#)

[Matthew 5](#)

[Matthew 6](#)

[Matthew 7](#)

[Matthew 8](#)

[Matthew 9](#)

[Matthew 10](#)

[Matthew 11](#)

[Matthew 12](#)

[Matthew 13](#)

[Matthew 14](#)

[Matthew 15](#)

[Matthew 16](#)

[Matthew 17](#)

[Matthew 18](#)

[Matthew 19](#)

[Matthew 20](#)

[Matthew 21](#)

[Matthew 22](#)

[Matthew 23](#)

[Matthew 24](#)

[Matthew 25](#)

[Matthew 26](#)

[Matthew 27](#)

[Matthew 28](#)

CHIP BELL

Sermon on the Mount

- [Matthew 5-7 Introduction](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-5 Lifestyles of the Poor and Nameless](#)
- [Matthew 5:6-8 With Liberty and Justice For Me](#)
- [Matthew 5:9-12 Peace without Honor](#)

- [Matthew 5:13-16 Oh My Goodness](#)
- [Matthew 5:14-16 Now You See Me](#)
- [Matthew 5:17-20 Good Enough?](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-26 If Looks Could Kill](#)
- [Matthew 5:27-30 Flames of Desire](#)
- [Matthew 5:31-32; 19:3-9 Breaking Up is Hard...on You](#)
- [Matthew 5:33-37; 23:16-22 To Tell the Truth](#)
- [Matthew 5:38-42, Romans 12:17-21 Sweet Revenge](#)
- [Matthew 5:43-48 I Love Him...I Love Him NOT](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-4 Clink. Clink. Ta Da!](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-8 Amen. Wow!](#)
- [Matthew 6:9-15 The Paternoster - A Model Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:16-18 Grrrr. Ohhh!](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-20 Money in the Bank - Choose the Right Bank](#)
- [Matthew 6:21-24 Let it Ride - Stick with long-term investments](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-32 Per Diem Count on Social Security](#)
- [Matthew 6:31-34 First Things First Make saving a priority](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-6 Who Are You to Judge?](#)
- [Matthew 7:7-11 May I Take Your Order?](#)
- [Matthew 7:12 How Would You Like It?](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-14 Most Likely to Succeed](#)
- [Matthew 7:15-23 Beware of Sheep Imitations](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-29 Location. Location. Location](#)

CHRIS BENFIELD

"Pulpit Pages"

NEW TESTAMENT OUTLINES - each 4-5 pages

- [Matthew 1:18-25 The Birth of Emmanuel](#)
- [Matthew 1:21-23; Luke 2:11 What a Lovely Name](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 Where is the King?](#)
- [Matthew 3:1-7 The Wilderness Preacher](#)
- [Matthew 4:12-17 I have seen the Light](#)
- [Matthew 4:23-25 The Marvelous Ministry of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 9:35-38 Sheep with no Shepherd](#)
- [Matthew 10:16-22 Are You Aware of the Day?](#)
- [Matthew 13:1-23 A Sower, the Seed, and the Soil](#)
- [Matthew 13:24-30 The Wheat and the Tares](#)
- [Matthew 13:31-32 The Mustard Seed](#)
- [Matthew 13:33 The Parable of Leaven](#)
- [Matthew 13:44 The Hidden Treasure](#)
- [Matthew 13:45-46 The Pearl of Great Price](#)
- [Matthew 13:47-50 The Parable of the Net](#)
- [Matthew 13:51-52 The Parable of the Householder](#)
- [Matthew 14:22-32 A Prayer of Faith](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-28 Crumbs from the Master's Table](#)
- [Matthew 18:23-35 No Boundaries in Forgiveness](#)
- [Matthew 21:28-32 A Vacancy in the Vineyard](#)
- [Matthew 26:47-56 The Arrest in Gethsemane](#)
- [Matthew 27:3-10 Sin When it is Finished](#)
- [Matthew 27:15-26 The Innocent for the Guilty](#)
- [Matthew 27:27-32 The Mockery of the Multitude](#)
- [Matthew 27:50-56 The Witness of the Wonders](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-10 Hope Rose with the Dawn](#)

- [Matthew 28:18-20 Reviving the Great Commission from the Gross Omission](#)

SERMONS

- [Matthew 4:19 The Call to Discipleship](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-2 Series Introduction](#)
- [Matthew 5:3-12 The Basis of Blessing \(1\)](#)
- [Matthew 5:3-12 The Basis of Blessing \(2\)](#)
- [Matthew 5:13 The Salt of the Earth](#)
- [Matthew 5:14-16 The Light of the World](#)
- [Matthew 5:17-20 Christ:The Fulfillment of the Law](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-26 A Word Concerning Murder](#)
- [Matthew 5:27-30 A Word Concerning Morality](#)
- [Matthew 5:31-32 A Word Concerning Divorce \(1\)](#)
- [Matthew 5:31-32 A Word Concerning Divorce \(2\)](#)
- [Matthew 5:33-37 A Word Concerning Character](#)
- [Matthew 5:38-42 A Word Concerning Confrontation](#)
- [Matthew 5:43-48 Love Beyond Limits](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-4 An Offering Given in Purity](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-8 The Proper Attitude in Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:9-13 The Aspects of Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:14-15 The Fundamentals of Forgiveness](#)
- [Matthew 6:16-18 The Fundamentals of Fasting](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-24 The Truth about Treasure](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-34 Gaining Victory Over Worry](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-5 The Verdict on Judgment](#)
- [Matthew 7:6 Casting Pearls before the Swine](#)
- [Matthew 7:7-11 Asking with Expectation](#)
- [Matthew 7:12 The Principle of the Golden Rule](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-14 The Two Travelers](#)
- [Matthew 7:15-20 The Peril of False Prophets \(1\)](#)
- [Matthew 7:15-20 The Peril of False Prophets \(2\)](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-23 Absolute Certainty or Mere Sincerity?](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-27 The Two Builders](#)
- [Matthew 9:35-38 The Labor of the Church](#)
- [Matthew 16:18-19 The Authority of the Church](#) (Series: [The Church: A Divine Design](#))
- [Matthew 26:47-56 The Arrest in Gethsemane](#)
- [Matthew 27:15-26 The Innocent for the Guilty](#)
- [Matthew 27:27-32 The Mockery of the Multitude](#)
- [Matthew 27:50-56 The Witness of the Wonders](#)
- [Matthew 28:19-20 The Command in Discipleship](#)

JOHANN A BENDEL
Commentary Notes on Matthew
The "Gnomon of the New Testament" (1877)

Note: If not proficient in Greek, see Critical English Testament below. Not Futuristic on Mt 24

James Rosscup writes "This work (Gnomon), originally issued in 1742, has considerable comment on the Greek, flavoring the effort with judicious details about the spiritual life. It has much that helps..." ([Commentaries for Biblical Expositors: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works](#))

[Preface Commentary](#)

[Matthew 1](#)

[Matthew 2](#)

[Matthew 3](#)

[Matthew 4](#)

[Matthew 5](#)

[Matthew 6](#)

[Matthew 7](#)

[Matthew 8](#)

[Matthew 9](#)

[Matthew 10](#)

[Matthew 11](#)

[Matthew 12](#)

[Matthew 13](#)

[Matthew 14](#)

[Matthew 15](#)

[Matthew 16](#)

[Matthew 17](#)

[Matthew 18](#)

[Matthew 19](#)

[Matthew 20](#)

[Matthew 21](#)

[Matthew 22](#)

[Matthew 23](#)

[Matthew 24](#)

[Matthew 25](#)

[Matthew 26](#)

[Matthew 27](#)

[Matthew 28](#)

JOHANN BENDEL

The Critical English Testament

Commentary on Matthew

Represents Combination of Bengel's Gnomon (above) and Comments by more modern expositors (in brackets) to make this more usable for those who do not read Greek. Interprets Mt 24:15 as fulfilled in 70AD.

C H Spurgeon -- "A Critical New Testament, so compiled as to enable a reader, unacquainted with Greek, to ascertain the exact English force and meaning of the language of the New Testament, and to appreciate the latest results of modern criticism.' Such is the professed aim of this commentary, and the compilers have very fairly carried out their intentions. The whole of Bengel's Gnomon is bodily transferred into the work, and as one hundred and twenty years have elapsed since the first issue of that book, it may be supposed that much has since been added to the wealth of Scripture exposition; the substance of this has been incorporated in brackets, so as to bring it down to the present advanced state of knowledge. We strongly advise the purchase of this book, as it is multum in parvo, and will well repay an attentive perusal. Tischendorf and Alford have contributed largely, with other German and English critics, to make this one of the most lucid and concise commentaries on the text and teachings of the New Testament" ([Ibid](#))

-
- [Preface Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew Overview/Outline](#)
 - [Matthew 1 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 2 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 3 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 4 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 5 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 6 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 7 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 8 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 9 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 10 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 11 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 12 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 13 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 14 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 15 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 16 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 17 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 18 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 19 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 20 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 21 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 22 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 23 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 24 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 25 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 26 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 27 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 28 Commentary](#)

BIBLICAL ILLUSTRATOR

Multiple Resources on Matthew

720 Pages Packed with Material from Various Authors

- [Introduction Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 1 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 2 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 3 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 4 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 5 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 6 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 7 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 8 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 9 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 10 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 11 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 12 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 13 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 14 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 15 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 16 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 17 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 18 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 19 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 20 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 21 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 22 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 23 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 24 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 25 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 26 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 27 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 28 Commentary](#)

BRIAN BILL

Sermons on Matthew

- [Matthew 1:1 His Resurrection](#)
- [Matthew 1:1 Christmas According to Matthew](#)
- [Matthew 1:1-17 The Forgotten Family Tree](#)
- [Matthew 1:1-24 The Fulfillment](#)
- [Matthew 1:16-25 A Savior Worth Waiting For](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 Joseph's Tenacious Love](#)
- [Matthew 1:26-38 Christmas Through the Eyes of a Man](#)
- [Matthew 1:21 All I Want for Christmas is Forgiveness](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 Three Seekers](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 Devotion](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 Give More](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-8 A Tale of Two Kings](#)
- [Matthew 2:13-23 Dealing with the Post-Christmas Blahs](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-2 Developing a Disciple's Attitude](#)
- [Matthew 5:3 The Poverty of Self-Sufficiency](#)

- Matthew 5:4 The Gladness of Sadness
- Matthew 5:5 Meek Does Not Mean Weak
- Matthew 5:6 The Happiness of a Hungry Heart
- Matthew 5:7 The Benefits of Showing Mercy
- Matthew 5:8 Pursuing Purity in an Impure World
- Matthew 5:9 Making Peace in the Midst of Conflict
- Matthew 5:10-12 The Blessing No One Wants
- [Matthew 5:13-16 What We are Called to Be](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-25 How to Handle Conflict](#)
- [Matthew 5:23-24 What to Do When Someone's Mad at You](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-4 Helping Those in Need](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-14 Learning How to Pray](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-13 Praying Like Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-24 Mastering Your Money](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-24 Serving One Master](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-34 Overcoming Anxiety](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-14 Taking the Narrow Road](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-29 Building on a Firm Foundation](#)
- [Matthew 10:37-39 8 Words to Change Your Family: Commitment](#)
- [Matthew 20:16-28 8 Words to Change Your Family: Serving](#)
- [Matthew 11:28-30 What is Jesus Doing Now?](#)
- [Matthew 13:1-23 Sowing the Seed](#)
- [Matthew 13:1-23 Participation in the Process](#)
- [Matthew 13:44-46 Not Holding Back](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-16 Da Vinci Code: Will the Real Jesus Please Stand Up?](#)
- [Matthew 18 The Standard of Grace](#)
- [Matthew 18:15-17 What to Do When Someone Sins Against You](#)
- [Matthew 19:23-25 Our Omnipotent God](#)
- [Matthew 20:1-16 The Scandal of Grace](#)
- [Matthew 20:20-28 Becoming a Servant](#)
- [Matthew 20:25-28 Serve One Another](#)
- [Matthew 21:28-32 Immediate Obedience](#)
- [Matthew 22:15ff Show Me the Coin](#)
- [Matthew 23 Why are There So Many Hypocrites?](#)
- [Matthew 25:1-13 Being Ready](#)
- [Matthew 24:1-51 Will Jesus Come Again?](#)
- [Matthew 24:36-49 Dealing with our Doubts](#)
- [Matthew 25:14 Using What God has Given](#)
- [Matthew 26:57-75 The courtyard: A Place of Hypocrisy](#)
- [Matthew 26:36-56 The garden: A Place of Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 27:11-31 The Palace: A Place of Injustice](#)
- [Matthew 27:27-56 The Cross: A Place of Forgiveness](#)
- [Matthew 27:57-66 The Grave: A Place of Despair](#)
- [Matthew 28:16-20 Sharing His Story](#)
- [Matthew 28:19-20 Taking the Plunge 2.0](#)

JIM BOMKAMP
SERMONS
MATTHEW

[Click for table of contents of links to following studies:](#)

- Matthew 1:1-25 Genealogy of Jesus
- Matthew 2: The Two Responses To Hearing About Jesus Christ: The Magi Verses Herod"
- Matthew 2:1-23 The Magi Visit Baby Jesus

- Matthew 3:1-17 "The Calling And Ministry Of John The Baptist"
- Matthew 4:1-11 The Temptations Of Jesus"
- Matthew 4:12-25 Jesus' Ministry To The Galileans & Calling Of The First Disciples
- Matthew 5:1-6 Jesus' Sermon On The Mount
- Matthew 5:7-12 Jesus' Sermon On The Mount: The Beatitudes Concerning Motivational Attitudes"
- Matthew 5:13-16 Jesus' Sermon On The Mount: About Being Salt And Light"
- Matthew 5:17-20 Jesus' Sermon On The Mount: About Not Abolishing The Law And Prophets
- Matthew 5:21-30 Jesus' Sermon On The Mount: True Righteousness Involves Thought Life Also
- Matthew 5:31-37 Jesus' Sermon On The Mount: About Divorce, Making/Keeping Vows"
- Matthew 5:38-47 Jesus' Sermon On The Mount: About Being Taken Advantage Of And Not Taking Personal Revenge
- Matthew 5:48-6:8 Jesus' Sermon On The Mount: Be Perfect
- Matthew 6:9-15 Jesus Teaches His Disciples The Model Prayer"
- Matthew 6:16-24 Jesus States That We Should Never Do Good Deeds To Be Seen By Men
- Matthew 6:25-34 Jesus Teaches His Disciples Not To Worry Or Be Anxious
- Matthew 7:1-11 Jesus' Sermon On The Mount: About Judging
- Matthew 7:12-18 Jesus Teaches The Golden Rule
- Matthew 7:19-29 Jesus Warns His Disciples About False Teachers And Professors
- Matthew 8:1-17 Jesus Heals A Leper, A Centurion's Slave
- Matthew 8:18-27 Jesus Gives Requirements To Those Who Would Desire To Follow Him
- Matthew 8:28-9:8 Jesus Heals A Demon-possessed Man Who Is Both Blind And Dumb
- Matthew 9:9-17 The Calling Of Matthew
- Matthew 9:18-26 A Woman Grabs The Hem Of Jesus' Garment And Is Healed
- Matthew 9:27-38 Jesus Heals Two Blind Men Who Cry Out For Mercy
- Matthew 10:1-8 Twelve Apostles Are Named
- Matthew 10:9-15 Jesus Gives More Practical Ministry Advice Prior To Sending Out The Twelve
- Matthew 10:27-42 Jesus' Hardest Sayings On Discipleship
- Matthew 10:42ff Further Discussion On Jesus' Hardest Sayings On Discipleship
- Matthew 11:1-6 John The Baptist Sends His Disciples To See If Jesus Really Is The Christ
- Matthew 11:7-19 Jesus Begins To Tell The Multitudes Who John The Baptist Was In God's End-times Scheme
- Matthew 11:20-30 Jesus Pronounces 'Woes' On The Cities That Rejected Him,
- Matthew 12:1-14 Jesus Gives Five Rebuttals To The Pharisees
- Matthew 12:15-32 Jesus Withdraws From The Multitudes,
- Matthew 12:33-50 Jesus Teaches That Spirituality Is Based Upon Fruits
- Matthew 13:1-23 Jesus Teaches The Parable Of The Sower
- Matthew 13:24-32 Jesus Teaches Two Kingdom Parables: Tares Among The Wheat And The Mustard Seed
- Matthew 13:33-44 Jesus Teaches Two Kingdom Parables: Leaven Hidden In The Meal & Treasure Hidden In The Field
- Matthew 13:45-58 Jesus Teaches Two Kingdom Parables: Pearl Of Great Price And The Dragnet Of Fishes
- Matthew 14:1-13 John The Baptist Confronts Herod Antipas
- Matthew 14:14-21 Jesus Feeds The 5,000
- Matthew 14:22-36 Jesus' Disciples Become Fearful In The Boat
- Matthew 15:1-20 Pharisees Come To Jesus And Ask Him Why His Disciples Don't Wash Their Hands
- Matthew 15:21-38 Jesus Casts A Demon Out Of A Syro-Phoenician Woman
- Matthew 16:1-12 The Pharisees And Sadducees Come Together To Ask Jesus To Show Them A Sign
- Matthew 16:13-20 Jesus Asks His Disciples Who They Think He Is,
- Matthew 16:24-17:9 Jesus Teaches That A Follower Must Take Up His Cross And Be Willing To Lose His Life
- Matthew 17:1-23 Jesus Is Transfigured,
- Matthew 17:24-18:11 Jesus Tells His Disciples To Pay Taxes And Miraculously Pays Their Taxes
- Matthew 18:12-20 Jesus Teaches About The Father As A Shepherd Who Seeks After A Lost Sheep
- Matthew 18:21-34 Peter Asks Jesus If He Should Forgive A Brother Up To Seven Times
- Matthew 19:1-12 Jesus Contends With The Pharisees And Their Questions On Divorce
- Matthew 19:23-30 Jesus Teaches His Disciples About How Hard It Will Be For A Rich Man To Go To Heaven
- Matthew 20:1-16 Jesus Teaches About Living Under Grace
- Matthew 20:20-28 The Mother Of James And John Asks Jesus To Put Her Sons One On Each Side Of Him
- Matthew 20:29-21:11 Jesus Heals Two Blind Men Then Makes His Triumphal Entry Into Jerusalem
- Matthew 21:12-22 Jesus' Acts In Jerusalem After Initially Entering During His Triumphal Entry
- Matthew 21:23-46 The Chief Priests And Elders Put Jesus To A Test

- Matthew 22:1-14 Jesus Teaches His Disciples The Parable About The Wedding Feast
- Matthew 22:15-32 The Pharisees, Sadducees, And Herodians Ask Jesus Test Questions To Try And Trap Him
- Matthew 22:33-46 The Pharisees Test Jesus Asking Him What The Greatest Commandment
- Matthew 23:1-12 Jesus Begins To Openly And Broadly Condemn The Pharisees And Scribes
- Matthew 23:13-24 Jesus Begins To Pronounce 'Woes' On The Pharisees And Scribes
- Matthew 23:25-39 Finishing Up The 'Woes'
- Matthew 24:1-8 Intro To Jesus' Olivet Discourse
- Matthew 24:9-14 Jesus Tells His Disciples The Signs Of The Times Leading Up To His Coming, Part 2
- Matthew 24:15-27 Olivet Discourse: The Dramatic Signs That Occur During The Tribulation
- Matthew 24:28-35 Jesus Teaches His Disciples About The Cataclysmic Signs That Will Occur During The Tribulation
- Matthew 24:36-51 Jesus Teaches His Disciples About His Imminent Return
- Matthew 25:1-13 Jesus Tells His Disciples The Parable Of The Ten Virgins
- Matthew 25:14-30 Jesus Tells His Disciples The Parable Of The Talents
- Matthew 25:31-46 Jesus Tells His Disciples About The Sheep And Goats Judgment At The End Times
- Matthew 26:1-13 Jesus Forewarns Of His Crucifixion
- Matthew 26:14-30 Judas Plans To Betray Jesus To The Pharisees
- Matthew 26:31-46 Jesus Tells The Twelve He Will Be Crucified & Rise Again, And That Peter Will Deny Him
- Matthew 26:47-65 Jesus Is Arrested And Let To Appear Before Caiaphas And The High Priest
- Matthew 26:66-27:10 Jesus Appears Before The Chief Priests And Scribes
- Matthew 27:11-31 Jesus Is Tried Before Pilate
- Matthew 27:32-56 Simon Carries Jesus' Cross / Jesus Is Crucified
- Matthew 27:57-66 Joseph Of Arimathea Obtains Jesus' Body And Places It In A Tomb / The Pharisees Place A Guard
- Matthew 28:1-20 The Events That Occurred When Jesus Was Resurrected

JOHN BROADUS

Commentary on Matthew

James Rosscup writes that "In many ways it is the finest and most satisfying overall older commentary on Matthew. It helps the student on almost every verse. Broadus deals frontally with problems and gives much rich material that throws light on the text. His citations from other sources are often very helpful. From the standpoint of the Greek text, he is also sound. This 1886 work, long a part of the American Commentary on the New Testament series, is still one of the best in detailed explanation of the text where it counts." ([Ibid](#))

Rosscup rates this as the #2 best detailed exegetical commentary on Matthew.

Cyril Barber - Very complete. Tackles interpretative problems honestly. Provides "Homiletical and Practical" suggestions for preachers. Adopts an **amillennial** interpretation of Christ's parables and teaching about the Kingdom. Valuable.

D Edmond Hiebert - One of the ablest American commentaries on Matthew from the past century and still valuable for the systematic interpretation of the gospel. It is the work of an accomplished conservative scholar.

Note: Broadus does interpret Mt 24:15 as fulfilled in 70AD.

-
- [Matthew 1 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 2 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 3 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 4 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 5 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 6 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 7 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 8 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 9 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 10 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 11 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 12 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 13 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 14 Commentary](#)

- [Matthew 15 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 16 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 17 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 18 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 19 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 20 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 21 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 22 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 23 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 24 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 25 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 26 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 27 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 28 Commentary](#)

JOHN CALVIN Commentary

Note: Calvin interprets Mt 24:15, 21 ;as fulfilled in 70AD - literal reading of the passage strongly argues against his interpretation. Be a Berean especially with older commentators such as Calvin, Henry, Jamieson (JFB is one of the best older works), Gill.

- [Matthew 1](#)
- [Matthew 2](#)
- [Matthew 3](#)
- [Matthew 4](#)
- [Matthew 5](#)
- [Matthew 6](#)
- [Matthew 7](#)
- [Matthew 8](#)
- [Matthew 9](#)
- [Matthew 10](#)
- [Matthew 11](#)
- [Matthew 12](#)
- [Matthew 13](#)
- [Matthew 14](#)
- [Matthew 15](#)
- [Matthew 16](#)
- [Matthew 17](#)
- [Matthew 18](#)
- [Matthew 19](#)
- [Matthew 20](#)
- [Matthew 21](#)
- [Matthew 22](#)
- [Matthew 23](#)
- [Matthew 24](#)
- [Matthew 25](#)
- [Matthew 26](#)
- [Matthew 27](#)
- [Matthew 28](#)

ALAN CARR Sermons on Matthew

Well Done expositions.

- [Matthew 1:1-17 Five Blossoms On The Lord's Family Tree](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 Joseph: A Humble Man For A Heavenly Mission](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 The Man God Chose To Raise His Son](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 There Is A Name I Love To Hear](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 When Your Dream Becomes A Nightmare](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 The Unsung Hero Of Christmas](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 Mary Had A Little Lamb](#)
- [Matthew 1:21-25 Isaiah 9:6 What's In A Name?](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 Wise Men Still...](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 Following A Star And Finding A Shack](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 The Sacrifice Of Biblical Worship. Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 3:1-5 - Maze Jackson Seven Strange Preachers](#)
- [Matthew 3:13-17 The Heavenly Father: Every Dad's Example](#)
- [Matthew 5:13 Ye Are The Salt Of The Earth](#)
- [Matthew 5:14-16 This Little Light Of Mine](#)
- [Matthew 5:17-20 The Path To True Righteousness](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-8 Praying Without Pretense](#)
- [Matthew 6:9-13 The Pattern For Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:9 Prayer Is About Resting](#)
- [Matthew 6:9 Prayer Is About Reverencing](#)
- [Matthew 6:10 Prayer Is About Reigning](#)
- [Matthew 6:10 Prayer Is About Resigning](#)
- [Matthew 6:11 Prayer Is About Requesting](#)
- [Matthew 6:12 Prayer Is About Releasing](#)
- [Matthew 6:13 Prayer Is About Relying](#)
- [Matthew 6:13 Prayer Is About Rejoicing](#)
- [Matthew 6:33 How To Make The Rest Of Your Life The Best Of Your Life](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-5 Who Died And Left You My Judge?](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-14 Where Will You End Up](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-14 Only Two](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-27 Either Or](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-23 The Five Most Horrible Things In The Bible](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-23 Not Everyone Gets To Go To Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-23 Not Everyone Gets To Go To Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-27 A Tale Of Two Builders](#)
- [Matthew 8:1-4 The Power Of His Touch](#)
- [Matthew 9:1-2 Three Cheers Of The New Testament](#)
- [Matthew 9:36-38 The Compassionate Christ](#)
- [Matthew 9:35-38 Seeing The Harvest Through His Eyes](#)
- [Matthew 9:36-38 A Passion For Souls](#)
- [Matthew 9:36-38 A Y2K Plan For The Harvest](#)
- [Matthew 11:1-11 The Prison Of His Persuasions](#)
- [Matthew 11:1-6 That's Him](#)
- [Matthew 11:16-19 Jesus: The Friend Of Sinners](#)
- [Matthew 11:28 How To Handle What's Handling You](#)
- [Matthew 11:28-30 There Is A Place Of Rest](#)
- [Matthew 11:28-30 Jesus Our Haven Of Rest](#)
- [Matthew 12:22-33 Have You Committed The Unpardonable Sin?](#)
- [Matthew 12:38-42; 1 Kings 10:1-13 A Greater Than Solomon Is Here](#)
- [Matthew 13:1-9 One Message You Cannot Afford To Ignore](#)
- [Matthew 13:3-9 Sowing The Gospel Seed](#)
- [Matthew 13:1-9; 18-23 A Sower, His Seed and The Soils](#)
- [Matthew 13:1-9; 18-23 How Well Do You Know Your Heart?](#)
- [Matthew 13:24-30 Wheat Or Tares?](#)

- [Matthew 13:35 Before There Was A World](#)
- [Matthew 13:45-46 Pictures From The Pearl](#)
- [Matthew 14:15-21 The Ministry Of The Master's Hand](#)
- [Matthew 14:22-33 Hidden Blessings In The Storms Of Life](#)
- [Matthew 15:1-20 The Heart Of The Problem Is The Problem Of The Heart](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-28 A Crumb From His Hand Is More Than Enough](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-16 Is That Your Final Answer?](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-16 Who Is Jesus To You?](#)
- [Matthew 16:21-24 How To Experience The Heart Of Real Christianity](#)
- [Matthew 17:1-8 How To Recognize A Good Place](#)
- [Matthew 19:1-12 Genesis 2:18-25 A Biblical Examination Of Same-Sex Marriage](#)
- [Matthew 19:4-6 One Plus One Equals One](#)
- [Matthew 19:13-15 The Invitation To Children](#)
- [Matthew 19:16-22 How To Miss Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 22:1-14 Are You Dressed For The Wedding?](#)
- [Matthew 24:1-31 The Time Of Jacob's Trouble](#)
- [Matthew 24:36-41 Warning: A Tsunami Is Coming](#)
- [Matthew 24:44 Get Right For The Flight](#)
- [Matthew 26:36-46 The Sufferings Of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 26:56b-58; 69-75 Can They See Jesus In Me?](#)
- [Matthew 26:57-68 The Condemnation Of The King](#)
- [Matthew 26:69-75 To The Bottom And Back](#)
- [Matthew 27:15-26 Three Questions You Must Answer](#)
- [Matthew 27:27-54 The Crucifixion Of The King](#)
- [Matthew 27:45-54 May We Never Forget](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-10 The Case Of The Dead Messiah](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-8 Good News From A Far Country](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-15 The First Resurrection Sunday](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 Great Commission Or Great Omission?](#)

RICH CATHERS

Sermons on Matthew

Fullerton Calvary Chapel.

Frequent Illustrations: Below are four examples of illustrations from the notes on [Matthew 7](#):

1. **Illustration Related to Matthew 7:1: Too Many Umbrellas** - The story is told of Mr. Jones who picked up the wrong umbrella in a hotel lobby and was about to walk out when the rightful owner called attention to his mistake. Embarrassed, he offered his apologies. Finding his own, he went on his way. The incident, however, reminded him that he had promised to buy both his wife and daughter an umbrella. To his delight he found that a local store nearby had them on sale, so he bought two. Just as he was getting into his car with his unwrapped purchases, he saw the man he had encountered earlier. He was eyeing him suspiciously. Seeing the three umbrellas hooked over his arm, the stranger exclaimed sarcastically, "I see you had a good day after all!" Although Mr. Jones blushed, he was not guilty of any wrongdoing. Things are not always what they seem. We need to be reminded that our first impressions, even many impressions, may be misleading.
2. **Illustration Related to Matthew 7:11: In The Whisper Test**, Mary Ann Bird writes: I grew up knowing I was different, and I hated it. I was born with a cleft palate, and when I started school, my classmates made it clear to me how I looked to others: a little girl with a misshapen lip, crooked nose, lopsided teeth, and garbled speech. When schoolmates asked, "What happened to your lip?" I'd tell them I'd fallen and cut it on a piece of glass. Somehow it seemed more acceptable to have suffered an accident than to have been born different. I was convinced that no one outside my family could love me. There was, however, a teacher in the second grade whom we all adored—Mrs. Leonard by name. She was short, round, happy—a sparkling lady. Annually we had a hearing test. ... Mrs. Leonard gave the test to everyone in the class, and finally it was my turn. I knew from past years that as we stood against the door and covered one ear, the teacher sitting at her desk would whisper something, and we would have to repeat it back—things like "The sky is blue" or "Do you have new shoes?" I waited there for those words that God must have put into her mouth, those seven words that changed my life. Mrs. Leonard said, in her whisper, "I wish you

were my little girl.” God says to every person deformed by sin, “I wish you were my son” or “I wish you were my daughter.” You may not always understand it, but God does love you. He will give good gifts to those who ask Him.

3. **Illustration Related to Matthew 7:12:** A recently divorced woman is walking along the beach contemplating how badly treated she got in the divorce settlement, when she spies a magic lamp washing up onshore. She rubs the lamp, and out pops a magical genie. The genie notices her anger and lets her vent her troubles to him. As a consolation, the genie informs her that he will give her three wishes. But he cautions her that because he does not believe in divorce, he will give her ex-husband ten times the amount of whatever she wishes. The woman is steaming mad, thinking that this is hardly fair, but she makes her first wish. The first wish was for a billion dollars. The genie grants her wish and she finds herself sitting in pile of one billion one-dollar bills. The genie then reminds her that her husband is now the recipient of 10 billion dollars. The woman can barely contain her anger when she makes her second wish. The second wish was for a beautiful mansion on the shore of her own private beach. In an instant it was granted, but the genie then reminds again that her ex-husband now owns ten of what she wished for, and points out to a small development of ten such mansions down the beach. Upon hearing this, the woman takes her time to contemplate her last wish. Just as the genie was about to give up on her, the woman informs the genie that she wants to make the last wish. But before she can do this, the genie again warns her that her ex-husband will get ten times what she wishes for. “No problem,” said the woman as she grinned in ecstasy. “For my last wish, I’d like to give birth to twins.” Be careful what you wish for ...How do you want others to treat you?
4. **Illustration Related to Matthew 7:12:** Mr. Charles Schwab was one of the first men ever to earn a million dollars a year. Why did Andrew Carnegie pay Schwab more than \$3,000 a day? Because he knew more about the manufacture of steel than other people? No. Schwab said that he had many men working for him whose technical knowledge surpassed his. Schwab was paid such a handsome amount largely because of his ability to deal with people. Here is the secret set down in his own words: “I consider my ability to arouse enthusiasm among the men the greatest asset I possess, and the way to develop the best that is in a man is by appreciation and encouragement. There is nothing else that so kills the ambitions of man as criticisms from his superiors. I never criticize anyone. I believe in giving a man incentive to work. So I am anxious to praise but loath to find fault. If I like anything, I am hearty in my approbation and lavish in my praise.”

- [Matthew the Overview](#)
- [Matthew 1-5](#)
- [Matthew 1-2](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-18](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-18](#)
- [Matthew 3-4](#)
- [Matthew 5-7](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-37](#)
- [Matthew 5:38-6:34](#)
- [Matthew 6:16-8:34](#)
- [Matthew 7](#)
- [Matthew 8:1-9:17](#)
- [Matthew 8-11](#)
- [Matthew 9:18-10:15](#)
- [Matthew 10:16-11:19](#)
- [Matthew 10-13](#)
- [Matthew 11:20-12:21](#)
- [Matthew 11-12](#)
- [Matthew 12:22-50](#)
- [Matthew 12:38-14:36](#)
- [Matthew 13](#)
- [Matthew 14](#)
- [Matthew 14-15](#)
- [Matthew 15](#)
- [Matthew 16](#)
- [Matthew 16-17](#)
- [Matthew 17](#)
- [Matthew 18](#)
- [Matthew 18-19](#)
- [Matthew 19-20](#)
- [Matthew 19:1-12](#)
- [Matthew 19:13-30](#)

- [Matthew 20](#)
- [Matthew 20-21](#)
- [Matthew 21:1-22](#)
- [Matthew 21:23-22:14](#)
- [Matthew 21:18-22:46](#)
- [Matthew 22:15-33](#)
- [Matthew 22:34-46](#)
- [Matthew 22:34-23:39](#)
- [Matthew 23](#)
- [Matthew 24](#)
- [Matthew 24:1-51](#)
- [Matthew 24:29-51](#)
- [Matthew 25](#)
- [Matthew 25](#)
- [Matthew 26:1-26](#)
- [Matthew 26:26-30](#)
- [Matthew 26:30-75](#)
- [Matthew 26:31-46](#)
- [Matthew 26:47-68](#)
- [Matthew 26:51-75](#)
- [Matthew 26:69-27:10](#)
- [Matthew 26-27](#)
- [Matthew 27:1-66](#)
- [Matthew 27:11-44](#)
- [Matthew 27:45-56](#)
- [Matthew 27:57-28:8](#)
- [Matthew 27:57-28:20](#)
- [Matthew 28:9-20](#)

OSWALD CHAMBERS

My Utmost for His Highest

Devotionals related to Matthew

- [Matthew 3:11 "I Indeed . . . But He"](#)
- [Matthew 5:3 The Doorway to the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 5:3 Am I Blessed Like This?](#)
- [Matthew 5:3 The Gateway To The Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 5:8 Spiritual Vision Through Personal Purity](#)
- [Matthew 5:3-10 Am I Blessed Like This?](#)
- [Matthew 5:20 Disposition And Deeds](#)
- [Matthew 5:23 The "Go" of Reconciliation](#)
- [Matthew 5:23-24 The Unblameable Attitude](#)
- [Matthew 5:25 Do It Now](#)
- [Matthew 5:26 The Inevitable Penalty](#)
- [Matthew 5:30 Direction Of Discipline](#)
- [Matthew 5:39 Suffering Afflictions and Going the Second Mile](#)
- [Matthew 5:41 The "Go" Of Relationship](#)
- [Matthew 5:48 The Divine Commandment of Life](#)
- [Matthew 6:6 Praying to God in Secret](#)
- [Matthew 6:6 Prayer Choice And Prayer Conflict](#)
- [Matthew 6:25 Look Again and Think](#)
- [Matthew 6:25 Careful Infidelity](#)
- [Matthew 6:26, 28 Careful Unreasonableness](#)
- [Matthew 6:30 Look Again and Consecrate](#)

- [Matthew 6:33 Having God's "Unreasonable" Faith](#)
- [Matthew 7:1 Beware of Criticizing Others](#)
- [Matthew 7:2 The Undeviating Test](#)
- [Matthew 7:2 The Unchanging Law of Judgment](#)
- [Matthew 7:9 The Spiritual Search](#)
- [Matthew 7:11 The Concept of Divine Control](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-14 All Efforts of Worth and Excellence Are Difficult](#)
- [Matthew 8:26 The Theology Of Rest](#)
- [Matthew 9:38 The Key to the Master's Orders](#)
- [Matthew 10:27 The Discipline of Hearing](#)
- [Matthew 10:34 The Focus Of Our Message](#)
- [Matthew 11:1 Learning About His Ways](#)
- [Matthew 11:25 How Will I Know?](#)
- [Matthew 11:28 Getting There](#)
- [Matthew 11:28 The Exclusiveness Of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 11:28 Self-Awareness](#)
- [Matthew 11:28 Completeness](#)
- [Matthew 11:29 Inner Invincibility](#)
- [Matthew 14:29-30 Keep Recognizing Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 15:18-20 The Way to Purity](#)
- [Matthew 16:24 Individuality](#)
- [Matthew 17:20 Discernment Of Faith](#)
- [Matthew 18:3 Continuous Conversion](#)
- [Matthew 20:22 By Spiritual Confusion](#)
- [Matthew 20:28 The Determination to Serve](#)
- [Matthew 26:36, 38 His Agony And Our Fellowship](#)
- [Matthew 26:40 The Missionary Watching](#)
- [Matthew 26:46 The Initiative Against Despair](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 The Key To The Missionary](#)
- [Matthew 28:19 The Method Of Missions](#)

KNOX CHAMBLIN Matthew Commentary

[Keith Matheson](#) (Ligonier Ministries) - This massive work (almost 1,600 pages) is the fruit of a lifetime of teaching the Gospel of Matthew. The commentary is in-depth without losing sight of the big picture. It is scholarly without being unreadable. Very highly recommended.

- [MATTHEW AND THE SELF](#)
- [Scribes, Pharisees, and Sadducees](#)
- [The Events of Passion Week: a Suggested Chronology](#)
- [The Eucharistic Words of Jesus within the Framework of the Passover Meal](#)
- [Matthew 1:1-17](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-23](#)
- [Matthew 3:1-17](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-25](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-16](#)
- [Matthew 5:17-48](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-18](#)
- [Matthew 6:9-13](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-34](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-29](#)
- [Matthew 8:1-34](#)

- [Matthew 9:1-17](#)
- [Matthew 9:18-38](#)
- [Matthew 10:1-15](#)
- [Matthew 10:16-42](#)
- [Matthew 11:1-24](#)
- [Matthew 11:25-30](#)
- [Matthew 12:1-14](#)
- [Matthew 12:15-37](#)
- [Matthew 12:38-50](#)
- [Matthew 13:1-23](#)
- [Matthew 13:24-58](#)
- [Matthew 14:1-36](#)
- [Matthew 15:1-20](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-39](#)
- [Matthew 16:1-12](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-20](#)
- [Matthew 16:21-28](#)
- [Matthew 17:1-13](#)
- [Matthew 17:14-27](#)
- [Matthew 18:1-14](#)
- [Matthew 18:15-35](#)
- [Matthew 19:1-12](#)
- [Matthew 19:13-15](#)
- [Matthew 19:16-30](#)
- [Matthew 20:1-16](#)
- [Matthew 20:17-34](#)
- [Matthew 21:1-11](#)
- [Matthew 21:12-17](#)
- [Matthew 21:18-22](#)
- [Matthew 21:23-27](#)
- [Matthew 21:28-46](#)
- [Matthew 22:1-14](#)
- [Matthew 22:15-22](#)
- [Matthew 22:23-33](#)
- [Matthew 22:34-46](#)
- [Matthew 23:1-39](#)
- [Matthew 24:1-51](#)
- [Matthew 25:1-13](#)
- [Matthew 25:14-30](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-46](#)
- [Matthew 26:1-16](#)
- [Matthew 26:17-30](#)
- [Matthew 26:31-35](#)
- [Matthew 26:36-46](#)
- [Matthew 26:47-56](#)
- [Matthew 26:57-75](#)
- [Matthew 27:1-26](#)
- [Matthew 27:27-50](#)
- [Matthew 27:51-56](#)
- [Matthew 27:57-66](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-2](#)

- [Matthew 1 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 2 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 3 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 4 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 5 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 6 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 7 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 8 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 9 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 10 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 12 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 13 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 14 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 15 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 16 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 17 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 18 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 19 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 20 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 21 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 22 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 23 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 24 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 25 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 26 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 27 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 28 Commentary](#)

W A CRISWELL Sermons on Matthew

D Edmond Hiebert (these comments relate specifically to Criswell's actual commentary but are judged to still be relevant) - A clear and concise running interpretation by a noted conservative Baptist minister. Views Matthew as the fitting connecting link between the Old and New Testaments. Critical problems are not dealt with. The section-by-section interpretation is adapted to the lay Christian reader.

-
- [Matthew 1:18-25 The Wonderful Names of Jesus](#)
 - [Matthew 1:18-23 The Miracle of Bethlehem](#)
 - [Matthew 1:18-25 The Birthroll of the Son of God](#)
 - [Matthew 1:18-25 The Wonder and Worship of Jesus](#)
 - [Matthew 1:21-23 The Marvel of the Virgin Birth](#)
 - [Matthew 1:22-23 The Great Exception](#)
 - [Matthew 2:11 A Gift for Christ](#)
 - [Matthew 2:11 When They Opened Their Treasures](#)
 - [Matthew 2:2 The Lights of Christmas](#)
 - [Matthew 3:1 Great Words of Salvation: Repentance](#)
 - [Matthew 3:16 The Baptism In Water](#)
 - [Matthew 6:16-18 What God Says About Fasting](#)
 - [Matthew 3:11 The Baptism of Fire](#)
 - [Matthew 3:7-12 The Baptism of the Holy Spirit](#)
 - [Matthew 3:11 The Baptism of the Holy Spirit](#)
 - [Matthew 3:13-17 A Baptism that is Pleasing to God](#)

- [Matthew 4:1-11 Terrible Temptation](#)
- [Matthew 4:12-16 The Great Light](#)
- [Matthew 4:18-22 Fishers of Men](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-11 The World of Satan](#)
- [Matthew 4:18 Fishing for Men](#)
- [Matthew 4:13-16 Those Who Shall Never Die](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-11 The World Of Satan](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-11 The Triumph of Christ Over Satan](#)
- [Matthew 5:13-16 Salt and Light](#)
- [Matthew 5:17-20 The Law and the Prophets](#)
- [Matthew 5:20 Kingdom Righteousness](#)
- [Matthew 5:27-30 Pornography and Perversion](#)
- [Matthew 5:41 The Christian Extra \(another\)](#)
- [Matthew 5:38-48 The Second Mile](#)
- [Matthew 5:38-48 The Jesus Way. The Jesus Life](#)
- [Matthew 6:16-18 What God Says About Fasting](#)
- [Matthew 6:19 Treasures in Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 6:21 Treasures in Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-15 Our Father in Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 6:28 The Lilies of the Field](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-34 Trusting God for the Morrow](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-27 To Shine in a Dark Place \(another msg\)](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-34 Guaranteed Securities](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-21 Treasures In Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-21 You Can Take It With You](#)
- [Matthew 7: On Christ the Solid Rock](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-6 The Sympathetic Spirit](#)
- [Matthew 7:7-11 The Great Condition](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-20 The Strait Way](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-29 God in the School](#)
- [Matthew 7:28-29 The Incomparable Christ](#)
- [Matthew 8:14-17 Dr. Truett and Baylor Hospital](#)
- [Matthew 8:23-27 The God-Man](#)
- [Matthew 8:14-25 Counting the Cost of Discipleship](#)
- [Matthew 8:1-2 Preaching and Practice](#)
- [Matthew 8:1-3 The Great Physician](#)
- [Matthew 8:5-14 A Man Under Authority](#)
- [Matthew 8:28-27 The God-Man](#)
- [Matthew 8:28-34 Humanity at Its Worst](#)
- [Matthew 8:27 The Marvel of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 8:27 The Marvel of Jesus\(The Virgin Birth\)](#)
- [Matthew 9:3 The Marvel of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 9:1-8 The Good Cheers of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 9:14-17 The Old and the New](#)
- [Matthew 9:9-13 Savior and Sinner](#)
- [Matthew 9:32-38 The Compassionate Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 9:32-38 The Heart to Care](#)
- [Matthew 9:10-13 Atonement in the Interbiblical Period](#)
- [Matthew 9:14-15 Prayer and Fasting](#)
- [Matthew 9:35-38 The Responsive Heart](#)
- [Matthew 10:1-42 Preaching the Kingdom of Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 10:37-42 A Cup of Water Only](#)
- [Matthew 10:32-33 Concerning Creeds And Confession of Faith](#)
- [Matthew 10:26-31 Jesus Speaks to Us About Fear](#)
- [Matthew 11:29 Enrolling in the School of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 11:2-6 The Finality of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 11:12 The Desperately Determined](#)

- [Matthew 11:25-30 The Pleading Christ](#)
- [Matthew 11:2-3 The Perplexity of the Prophets](#)
- [Matthew 11:28 The Most Precious Invitation](#)
- [Matthew 11:28 The Spirit of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 11:29 At the Feet of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 12:39 The Sign of the Prophet Jonah](#)
- [Matthew 12:1-14 The Sabbath Day](#)
- [Matthew 12:14-21 The Bruised Reed-The Gentle Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 12:14-21 The Love of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 12:38-41 The Prophet Jonah](#)
- [Matthew 12:31-32 The Unpardonable Sin](#)
- [Matthew 13:10-17 The Responsive Heart](#)
- [Matthew 13:10-17 The Responsive Heart](#)
- [Matthew 13:9-17 What Must I Do to Be Lost?](#)
- [Matthew 13:10-17 The Mysteries of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 13: Parables of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 13:3-9 Sowing and Reaping](#)
- [Matthew 13:10-17 Spiritual Paralysis](#)
- [Matthew 13:13-15 Drifting into Damnation](#)
- [Matthew 13:45 The Pearl of Price](#)
- [Matthew 13:54-58 The Carpenter's Son](#)
- [Matthew 13:36-43 The Great Judgment Day](#)
- [Matthew 13:11 The King and the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 13:11 The Twelve Mysteries of God](#)
- [Matthew 13:3-9 Perseverance](#)
- [Matthew 13:13-18 The Church](#)
- [Matthew 13:10-16 The Consummation of the Age](#)
- [Matthew 13:10-17 The Responsive Heart](#)
- [Matthew 13:11 The Difference Between the Kingdom and the Church](#)
- [Matthew 14:1-12 Martyrdom of John the Baptist](#)
- [Matthew 14:13-21 Feeding the Five Thousand](#)
- [Matthew 14:22-36 Christ and Human Nature](#)
- [Matthew 15:1-20 The Religion of Hand Washing](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-28 Getting Answers from God](#)
- [Matthew 15:32 Jesus and Human Need](#)
- [Matthew 15:29-38 Bread in the Wilderness](#)
- [Matthew 15:29-38 The Compassion of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-18 The True New Testament Church](#)
- [Matthew 16:16 The Great \(Confirmed\) Confession](#)
- [Matthew 16:27 Final Rewards-In Hell or Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 16:1-3 Signs of the Times](#)
- [Matthew 16:3 The Signs of the Times](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-18 The Church of the Living God](#)
- [Matthew 16:18 The Church That Jesus Built](#)
- [Matthew 16:16 The Great Confession](#)
- [Matthew 16:21-28 The Christ of the Cross](#)
- [Matthew 17:1-8 Mount Hermon: Mount of Transfiguration](#)
- [Matthew 17:1-9 The Transfiguration](#)
- [Matthew 17:14-21 Mountaintops and Valleys](#)
- [Matthew 18:1 A Child in the Midst](#)
- [Matthew 18:2-5 The Way Made Plain](#)
- [Matthew 18:19 Covenant Praying](#)
- [Matthew 18:19 The Divine Agreement](#)
- [Matthew 18:19-35 Power in Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 18:21-35 Forgiveness from the Heart](#)
- [Matthew 19:4-6 I Have Trouble In My Marriage, What Shall I Do?](#)

- [Matthew 19:16-22 The Law and the Profits](#)
- [Matthew 20:17-19 Shadow of the Cross](#)
- [Matthew 20:20-23 The Baptism in Blood](#)
- [Matthew 20:28, Luke 19:10 Dying For A Lost World](#)
- [Matthew 21:13 My House a House of Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 21:10 The Living Christ](#)
- [Matthew 21:1-16 The Public Exaltation of Our Lord](#)
- [Matthew 22:15-22 Christ and Politics](#)
- [Matthew 22:11-13 The Garments of the Believer](#)
- [Matthew 22:1-13 The Wedding Garment](#)
- [Matthew 22:21 Practical Application of Faith](#)
- [Matthew 22:15-22 Dr. Truett and American Freedom](#)
- [Matthew 23:37-39 Jesus, Jew, and Jerusalem](#)
- [Matthew 23:37-39 Israel's Agony and Glory](#)
- [Matthew 23:33 The Decision for Damnation](#)
- [Matthew 23:38 The Western Wall](#)
- [Matthew 24:6-8 Christ and War](#)
- [Matthew 24:4 Christ and Communism](#)
- [Matthew 24:29-31 Why I Am a Premillennialist](#)
- [Matthew 24:36 Signs of the Second Coming](#)
- [Matthew 24:44 Am I Ready for the Rapture?](#)
- [Matthew 24:15-21 The Pre-Mid-and Post Tribulationist](#)
- [Matthew 24:21-31 The Terrible Tribulation](#)
- [Matthew 24:1-3 The History of the Doctrine of the Lord's Return](#)
- [Matthew 24:3-30 The Signs of God](#)
- [Matthew 24:3 The Signs of His Coming](#)
- [Matthew 24:6-7 Is This The End Of The World?](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-46 Is There A Judgment?](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-46 Our Ministries for the Poor](#)
- [Matthew 25:14-30 Biblical Stewardship](#)
- [Matthew 25:45 To One of the Least of These](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-46 Ministry to Human Need](#)
- [Matthew 26:26-30 Seven Sureties of the Sacred Supper](#)
- [Matthew 26:28 Can the Blood of Jesus Save Us?](#)
- [Matthew 26:26 The Chronology of the Supper](#)
- [Matthew 26:20-30 Chronicle of the Lord's Supper: The Night He Was Betrayed](#)
- [Matthew 26:14-30 The Body and Blood of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 26:14-30 A Chronicle of the Lord's Supper](#)
- [Matthew 26:26-38 Broken Bread and a Broken Heart](#)
- [Matthew 26:25 The Two Suppers](#)
- [Matthew 26:17-30 The Holy Supper](#)
- [Matthew 26:59 The Witnesses Against Him](#)
- [Matthew 26:14 Body and Blood of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 26:14-29 Breaking Bread Together](#)
- [Matthew 26:14-30 Remission of Sins](#)
- [Matthew 27:22 The Five Evasions of Pilate](#)
- [Matthew 27:43 The Claims of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 27:22 What Shall I Do with Jesus Called Christ?](#)
- [Matthew 27:24 Truly the Son of God](#)
- [Matthew 27:33-54 Our Memorial Supper](#)
- [Matthew 27:22 What Shall I Do with Jesus?](#)
- [Matthew 27:33-35 Mount Calvary: Mount of Atonement \(Notebook\)](#)
- [Matthew 27:54 Life in Outer Space](#)
- [Matthew 27:43 We Believe In Christ](#)
- [Matthew 27:33 We Believe In The Atonement](#)
- [Matthew 27:27-54 Service of Praise and Remembrance: Christ's suffering](#)
- [Matthew 27:43 The Claims of Christ](#)

- [Matthew 27:22 What Shall I Do With Jesus?](#)
- [Matthew 27:46 My God,Why?](#)
- [Matthew 27:22 What Shall I Do With Jesus?](#)
- [Matthew 27:56-57 The Seven Mighty Miracles of Calvary](#)
- [Matthew 27:39-43 Is This Man Jesus Also God?](#)
- [Matthew 27:39-54 The Meaning For Us of the God-Man](#)
- [Matthew 27:3-10 I Am Full Of Guilt, What Shall I Do?](#)
- [Matthew 27:43-46 Jesus Speaks to Us About Loneliness](#)
- [Matthew 27:46 Brokenness](#)
- [Matthew 27:45-46 My God Why?](#)
- [Matthew 27: Mt. Calvary: Mount of Atonement](#)
- [Matthew 27: The Blood of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 Our Golden Tomorrow](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-6 Our Lord's Entrance Into Resurrection Life](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 What Christ Has Commanded:The Great Commission](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 What Christ Has Commanded](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-15 The Resurrection: Fact or Fiction?](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 What Christ Has Commanded:The Great Commission](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 A Teaching Church](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 Believing and Building \(Building a House for God\)](#)
- [Matthew 28:9 The Triune God](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 The Baptism God Commands](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 Missions Our Mission](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 The Ordinances of the Church](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 The Divine Institution of Baptism](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 If the Nations Have Any Hope](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 Growing a Great Sunday School](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 Our Golden Tomorrow](#)

BOB DEFFINBAUGH
SERMONS
Gospel of Matthew

- [Matthew 1:1-25 The Origins of Jesus Christ\)](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-23 Two Incredible Journeys](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12, 16-18 Responses to the Revelation of the Coming of the King](#)
- [Matthew 2:13-18 The Slaughter of the Infants and Innocent Suffering](#)
- [Matthew 3:1-17 John the Baptist and Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 3:13—4:4 The Temptation of Jesus, Part I](#)
- [Matthew 4:5-7 The Second Temptation of Jesus Satan's "Leap of Faith"](#)
- [Matthew 4:8-10 The Third Temptation of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 4:12-25 The Commencement of Jesus' Ministry](#)
- [Matthew 4:18-5:16 Hope in the Gospels](#)
- [Why People Follow Jesus, Part III](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-13 "Blessed Are the Poor in Spirit"](#)
- [Matthew 5:4 Blessed Are Those who Mourn](#)
- [Matthew 5:6 Hungering and Thirsting after Righteousness](#)
- [Matthew 5:8 Blessed Are the Pure in Heart](#)
- [Matthew 5:13-16 A Pinch of Salt in the Recipe for Persecution](#)
- [Matthew 5:17-20 Not to Abolish But to Fulfill](#)
- [Matthew 5:27-30 Avoiding the Sin of Adultery](#)
- [Matthew 5:33-37 Yes or No Is Enough](#)
- [Matthew 5:38-42 Jesus and the Law of Retaliation \[Lex Talionis\]](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-15 Jesus on Prayer](#)

- [Matthew 6:19-24 Where Is Your Treasure](#)
- [Matthew 7:28-29; John 7:44-46 The Method of the Master](#)
- [Matthew 8:1-17 A Leper, a Gentile, and a Little Old Lady](#)
- [Matthew 9:1-17 Why Jesus Doesn't Conform to Man's Expectations or Why Does Jesus Feast when Others Fast?](#)
- [Matthew 11:1-30 Jesus, John the Baptist, and the Jews](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-39 Lesson in Hermeneutics](#)
- [Matthew 22:15-33 The Great Debate: Death and Taxes](#)
- [Matthew 23:1-12 Discipleship: Its Definitions and Dangers](#)
- [Matthew 23:25-39 The Height of Hypocrisy: Part III](#)
- [Matthew 25:1-13 The Ten Virgins: What It Means to Be Ready](#)
- [Matthew 25:14-30; Luke 19:12-28 The Parable of the Talents](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-46 Separating the Sheep from the Goats](#)
- [Matthew 26:1-29 The Passover Plan: Man Proposes, God Disposes](#)
- [Matthew 26:30-75 Jesus Arrested, Mankind on Trial](#)
- [Matthew 27:1-31 God in the Hands of Guilty Sinners](#)
- [Matthew 27:32-61 The Day Christ Died](#)
- [Matthew 27:32-56 The Death of Deaths](#)
- [Matthew 27:57-28:15 The Burial and Resurrection of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-17 Resurrection](#)
- [Matthew 28:16-20 The Great Commission Part I](#)
- [Matthew 28:16-20 The Great Commission, Part II The Sovereignty of God and the Great Commission](#)
- [Matthew 28:16-20 The Great Commission, Part IV The Great Commission: Breaking Old Boundaries](#)
- [Matthew 28:16-20 The Great Commission, Part V](#)
- [Matthew 28:19-20 What Happened to Discipleship in the Epistles?](#)

J LIGON DUNCAN

Sermons on Matthew

- [Matthew 1:1-17 Jesus, the Christ: Son of David , Son of Abraham](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-23 The Best Gift of Christmas](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25, Luke 1:26-38 I Believe in Jesus Christ who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 Jesus' Virgin Birth: According to Scripture](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-23 Nine Lessons and Carols - Christmas Eve Service](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 Wise Men from the East](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 Nine Lessons and Carols- Born by the Book](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 Irony and Worship at Christmas](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 Jesus born in Bethlehem: According to Scripture](#)
- [Matthew 2:13-23 Flight, Murder, and Return From Egypt](#)
- [Matthew 3:13-17 Jesus' Baptism: To Fulfill all Righteousness](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-11 Jesus' Temptation and Response](#)
- [Matthew 4:12-17 The Kingdom of Heaven is at Hand](#)
- [Matthew 4:18-22 Four Disciples Chosen](#)
- [Matthew 4:23-25 Proclamation and Healing](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-5 The Citizens of the Kingdom I](#)
- [Matthew 5:6-7 The Citizens of the Kingdom II](#)
- [Matthew 5:8-10 The Citizens of the Kingdom III](#)
- [Matthew 5:11-12 The Kingdom Citizen's Blessedness](#)
- [Matthew 5:13-16 The Kingdom Citizens in the World](#)
- [Matthew 5:17-20 Jesus and the Law](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-26 God's Law vs. Human Tradition: Part I](#)
- [Matthew 5:27-30 God's Law vs. Human Tradition: Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 5:27-32 God's Law vs. Human Tradition: Part 3](#)
- [Matthew 5:33-37 God's Law vs. Human Tradition: Part 4](#)
- [Matthew 5:38-42 God's Law vs. Human Tradition: Part 5](#)
- [Matthew 5:43-48 God's Law vs. Human Tradition: Part 6](#)

- [Matthew 6:1-4 True Religion, Part 1: Giving](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-8 True Religion, Part 2: Praying](#)
- [Matthew 6:9-15 True Religion, Part 3: Prayer and Forgiveness](#)
- [Matthew 6:16-18 True Religion, Part 4: Fasting](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-21 Is Your Treasure Showing?](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-24 True Religion, Part 5: Holy Affections](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-21 The Treasure Test](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-34 True Religion, Part 6: Anxiety's Antidote](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-5 The Justice of the Kingdom, Part 1: To Judge or not to Judge?](#)
- [Matthew 7:6 The Justice of the Kingdom, Part 2: Dog and Swine](#)
- [Matthew 7:7-11 The Justice of the Kingdom, Part 3: Ask God](#)
- [Matthew 7:12 The Justice of the Kingdom, Part 4: The Golden Rule](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-14 The Call to Enter the Kingdom, Part 1: The Narrow Way](#)
- [Matthew 7:15-23 The Call to Enter the Kingdom, Part 2: False Prophets](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-29 175 and Counting: Built on the Rock](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-29 The Call to Enter the Kingdom, Part 3: The Two Ways Contrasted](#)
- [Matthew 8:1-17 The Miracles of the Kingdom, Part 1: Jesus Heals and Casts out Spirits](#)
- [Matthew 8:18-27 The Miracles of the Kingdom, Part 2: Jesus Controls the Physical Universe](#)
- [Matthew 8:28-34 The Miracles of the Kingdom, Part 3: Jesus Casts out Demons](#)
- [Matthew 9:1-8 The Miracles of the Kingdom, Part 4: Jesus Cures the Paralytic and Forgives His Sins!](#)
- [Matthew 9:9-17 The Miracles of the Kingdom, Part 5: Jesus Came for Sinners](#)
- [Matthew 9:18-38 Jesus Preaches and Teaches](#)
- [Matthew 10:1-4 The Ambassadors of the Kingdom, Part 1: Called and Ordained](#)
- [Matthew 10:5-15 The Ambassadors of the Kingdom, Part 2: Go and Preach](#)
- [Matthew 10:16-23 The Ambassadors of the Kingdom, Part 3: Persevere in the Difficult Task](#)
- [Matthew 10:24-33 The Ambassadors of the Kingdom, Part 4: An Encouragement to Faithfulness Part 1](#)
- [Matthew 10:34-42 The Ambassadors of the Kingdom, Part 4: An Encouragement to Faithfulness Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 11:1-6 The Ambassadors of the Kingdom, Part 2: John's Doubts and Christ's Answer](#)
- [Matthew 11:7-19 Tribute to the Forerunner of the Kingdom, Part 2: More than a Prophet](#)
- [Matthew 11:20-30 Tribute to the Forerunner of the Kingdom, Part 3: God's Sovereignty and the Free Offer Part 1](#)
- [Matthew 11:25-30 Tribute to the Forerunner of the Kingdom, Part 4: God's Sovereignty and the Free Offer Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 12:1-14 Condemnation of the Enemies of the Kingdom, Part 1: The Lord of the Sabbath](#)
- [Matthew 12:15-21 Condemnation of the Enemies of the Kingdom, Part 2: Christ's anonymity](#)
- [Matthew 12:22-23 Condemnation of the Enemies of the Kingdom, Part 3: A Great Healing and Unpardonable Sin](#)
- [Matthew 12:33-37 Condemnation of the Enemies of the Kingdom, Part 4: The Tree is Known by its Fruit](#)
- [Matthew 12:38-45 Condemnation of the Enemies of the Kingdom, Part 5: The Sign of Jonah](#)
- [Matthew 12:46-50 Condemnation of the Enemies of the Kingdom, Part 6: Whoever does the will of my Father](#)
- [Matthew 13:1-9, 18-23 The Parables of the Kingdom, Part 1: The Sower - Told and Explained](#)
- [Matthew 13:10-17, 34-35 The Parables of the Kingdom, Part 2: Jesus speaks in parables](#)
- [Matthew 13:24-30, 36-43 The Parables of the Kingdom, Part 3: Tares among wheat: Told and Explained](#)
- [Matthew 13:31-35 The Parables of the Kingdom, Part 4: The Mustard Seed and the Leaven](#)
- [Matthew 13:44-50 The Parables of the Kingdom, Part 5: The Treasure, the Pearl, and the Dragnet](#)
- [Matthew 13:51-52 The Parables of the Kingdom, Part 6: The Scribe of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 13:53-58 The Parables of the Kingdom, Part 7: No Honor in Nazareth](#)
- [Matthew 14:1-12 More of Jesus' Kingdom Miracles and Teaching, Part 1: Herod and the Murder of John the Baptist](#)
- [Matthew 14:13-21 More of Jesus' Kingdom Miracles and Teaching, Part 2: Five Thousand Fed](#)
- [Matthew 14:22-36 More of Jesus' Kingdom Miracles and Teaching, Part 3: Jesus Walks on Water](#)
- [Matthew 15:1-14 More of Jesus' Kingdom Miracles and Teaching, Part 4: Tradition or Commandment?](#)
- [Matthew 15:15-20 More of Jesus' Kingdom Miracles and Teaching, Part 5: Out of the Heart Comes Evil](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-28 More of Jesus' Kingdom Miracles and Teaching, Part 6: The Canaanite Women: Blessed by the Son of David](#)
- [Matthew 15:29-39 More of Jesus' Kingdom Miracles and Teaching, Part 7: Four Thousand Fed](#)
- [Matthew 16:1-12 More of Jesus' Kingdom Miracles and Teaching, Part 8: A Warning against False Teaching](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-20 The Confession and the Cross of the Kingdom, Part 1: The Confession of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 16:21-23 The Confession and the Cross of the Kingdom, Part 2: The Necessity of the Cross](#)
- [Matthew 16:24-28 The Confession and the Cross of the Kingdom, Part 3: The Essence of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 16:24-26 What It Means to Be a Member of FPC - The Five Questions of Membership \(3\)](#)

- [Matthew 17:1-13 The Confession and the Cross of the Kingdom, Part 4: The Glory of the Christ: The Transfiguration](#)
- [Matthew 17:14-21 The Disciples' Continuing Unbelief, Part 1: Faith as a Mustard Seed](#)
- [Matthew 17:22-23 The Disciples' Continuing Unbelief, Part 2: The Cross Reiterated](#)
- [Matthew 17:24-27 The Disciples' Continuing Unbelief, Part 3: The King's Son Pays the Tax](#)
- [Matthew 18:1-6 The Kingdom Principle: The Least is Greatest, Part 1: Who is the Greatest?](#)
- [Matthew 18:7-11 The Kingdom Principle: The Least is Greatest, Part 2: Stumbling Blocks](#)
- [Matthew 18:12-14 The Kingdom Principle: The Least is Greatest, Part 3: The Lost Sheep](#)
- [Matthew 18:15-20 The Kingdom Principle: The Least is the Greatest, Part 5: Discipling the Brethren, Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 18:15-20 The Kingdom Principle: The Least is the Greatest, Part 4: Discipling the Brethren](#)
- [Matthew 18:21-35 The Kingdom Principle: The Least is the Greatest, Part 6: Forgiving the Brethren](#)
- [Matthew 19:1-12 The Character of the Kingdom, Part 1: The Kingdom and Marriage](#)
- [Matthew 19:13-15 The Character of the Kingdom, Part 2: The Kingdom and Children](#)
- [Matthew 19:16-26 The Character of the Kingdom, Part 3: The Impossibility of Salvation](#)
- [Matthew 19:27-30 The Character of the Kingdom, Part 4: Kingdom Rewards for Faithful Disciples](#)
- [Matthew 20:1-16 The Character of the Kingdom, Part 5: God's Sovereignty in His Mercy](#)
- [Matthew 20:17-19 The Work and Character of the King, Part 1: The King Must Die](#)
- [Matthew 20:20-28 The Work and Character of the King, Part 2: The Cup of the King](#)
- [Matthew 20:29-34 The Work and Character of the King, Part 3: The Compassion of the King](#)
- [Matthew 21:1-11 A Foreshadowing of Judgment, Part 1: The Triumphal Entry](#)
- [Matthew 21:18-22 A Foreshadowing of Judgment, Part 3: The Fruitless Fig Tree](#)
- [Matthew 21:23-27 A Foreshadowing of Judgment, Part 4: By What Authority?](#)
- [Matthew 21:28-32 A Foreshadowing of Judgment, Part 5: Parables Against the Pharisees, Part 1: The Two Sons](#)
- [Matthew 21:33-46 A Foreshadowing of Judgment, Part 6: Parables Against the Pharisees, Part 2: The Landowner](#)
- [Matthew 22:1-14 A Foreshadowing of Judgment, Part 7: Parables Against the Pharisees, Part 3: The Marriage Feast](#)
- [Matthew 22:15-22 Christ Confounds with the Word of the Kingdom, Part 1: Render to Caesar](#)
- [Matthew 22:23-33 Christ Confounds with the Word of the Kingdom, Part 2: Not Knowing the Scriptures](#)
- [Matthew 22:34-40 Christ Confounds with the Word of the Kingdom, Part 3: The Great Commandment](#)
- [Matthew 22:41-46; 26:59-64 I Believe in Jesus Christ Who Sitteth On the Right Hand of God](#)
- [Matthew 22:41-46 Christ Confounds with the Word of the Kingdom, Part 4: How is David's Son, David's Lord?](#)
- [Matthew 23:1-12 Jesus' Prophetic Lament, Part 1: The Essential Problems of Pharisaical Religion](#)
- [Matthew 23:13-36 Jesus' Prophetic Lament Part, 2: Woe to the Scribes and Pharisees](#)
- [Matthew 23:37-39 Jesus' Prophetic Lament, Part 3: O Jerusalem, Jerusalem](#)
- [Matthew 24:1-14 Jesus' Prophecy of the Consummation of the Kingdom, Part 1: The End is Not Yet PERSEVERE](#)
- [Matthew 24:15-23 Jesus' Prophecy of Consummation of the Kingdom, Part 2: The Destruction of Jerusalem](#)
- [Matthew 24:24-31 Jesus' Prophecy of Consummation of the Kingdom, Part 3: Don't Be Misled, My Coming Will Be Unmistakable](#)
- [Matthew 24:32-36 Jesus' Prophecy of Consummation of the Kingdom, Part 4: The Fig Tree: That Day and Hour No Man Knows](#)
- [Matthew 24:36-41 Jesus' Prophecy of Consummation of the Kingdom, Part 5: Just Like the Days of Noah](#)
- [Matthew 24:42-44 Therefore: Be Ready!](#)
- [Matthew 24:45-51 Be Ready, Part 1: The Faithful Slave](#)
- [Matthew 25:1-13 Be Ready, Part 2: The Ten Virgins](#)
- [Matthew 25:14-30 Be Faithful!- The Talents](#)
- [Matthew 25:14-30 The Joy of Stewardship](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-46 The Son of Man Will Judge \(By Works!\)](#)
- [Matthew 26:1-5 The Son of Man Will Be Delivered Up](#)
- [Matthew 26:6-13 Christ Anointed with Oil \(for burial!\)](#)
- [Matthew 26:14-19 Judas Sells the Messiah](#)
- [Matthew 26:20-25 The Son of Man Must Go](#)
- [Matthew 26:26-29 The Lord's Supper: Kingdom Meal](#)
- [Matthew 26:28 I Believe in the Forgiveness of Sins](#)
- [Matthew 26:30-35 The Disciples will Flee](#)
- [Matthew 26:36-46 The Grieved and Distressed Savior](#)
- [Matthew 26:47-56 Jesus Betrayed](#)
- [Matthew 26:57-68 Jesus Before Caiaphas](#)
- [Matthew 26:69-75 Peter's Denial](#)

- [Matthew 27:1-2; 22-60 I Believe in Jesus Christ](#)
- [Matthew 27:1-10 Judas' Remorse and Suicide](#)
- [Matthew 27:11-26 Jesus Before Pilate](#)
- [Matthew 27:27-32 Jesus Mocked](#)
- [Matthew 27:33-44 Jesus Mocked \(by Gentiles, Jews and Thieves\)](#)
- [Matthew 27:45-49 The Dereliction](#)
- [Matthew 27:50-56 Christ Yields Up His Spirit](#)
- [Matthew 27:57-66 Jesus' Burial](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-10 He is Risen](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-10 He is Risen! Fear and Joy](#)
- [Matthew 28:11-15 The Chief Priests' Story](#)
- [Matthew 28:16-20 The Great Commission](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 Biblical Priorities For the Life of the Church \(10\) - Biblical Evangelism](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 The Mission](#)
- [Matthew 28:19-20 The Mission of the Church: Discipleship](#)

CHARLES R ERDMAN
THE GOSPEL OF MATTHEW
COMMENTARY

D Edmond Hiebert A well-outlined paragraph-by-paragraph interpretation by a noted conservative Presbyterian teacher and writer. Intended for the lay reader. His understanding of the Olivet Discourse is premillennial.

This commentary is easy to read often with a devotional flavor.

-
- [Introduction](#)
 - [The Outline](#)
 - [Matthew 1 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 2 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 3 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 4 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 5 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 6 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 7 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 8 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 9 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 10 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 11 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 12 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 13 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 14 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 15 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 16 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 17 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 18 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 19 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 20 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 21 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 22 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 23 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 24 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 25 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 26 Commentary](#)

- [Matthew 27 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 28 Commentary](#)

EXPLORE THE BIBLE

Matthew

Sunday School Helps from Founders Ministries

- [Matthew 1:1-25 Rejoicing in the Savior's Birth](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 Bowing Before the Savior](#)
- [Matthew 3:16-17 Key Questions About the Triune God](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-12 Quality Is Job One](#)
- [Matthew 5:13-20 High-Impact Believers](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-32 The Heart of the Matter](#)
- [Matthew 5:33-48 Respect-Find Out What It Means](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-18 Seeking Your Father's Approval](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-34 The Cure for Anxious Care](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-12 20/20 Vision](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-29 Make Up Your Minds](#)
- [Matthew 11:1-12:50 Watch Your Words](#)
- [Matthew 9:35-38; 28:18-20 Your Missions Involvement](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-28 Pray Persistently](#)
- [Matthew 16:1-4 Do You Require Signs?](#)
- [Matthew 18:21-35 Forgive Early and Often](#)
- [Matthew 22:1-14 Come One, Come All](#)
- [Matthew 25:1-13 No Time Like the Present](#)
- [Matthew 25:14-30 Use It or Lose It](#)
- [Matthew 26:36-46 Will You Remain Faithful?](#)
- [Matthew 28 Resurrection](#)

Founder's Material from another source:

- [God's Unique Son Matt 1:18-2:3, 2:7-11 Sept. 02, 2007](#)
- [Honoring The Savior's Birth Matt. 1:18-2:5a,9-11 Dec. 24, 2006](#)
- [Worship the King of Kings - Matt. 1:20-23; 2:1-11 Dec. 19, 2010](#)
- [Seeking the Savior Matthew 2:1-15 December 23, 2012](#)
- [God's Sinless Son Matt. 3:13-4:11 Sept. 09-07](#)
- [Strive For Godly Perfection Matt. 5:20-26,38-48 Sept. 16, 2007](#)
- [Always Trust Christ Matt. 8:1-3,23-27; 9:1-8 Sept. 23, 2007](#)
- [Take Part In Missions Matt 9:35-38; 10:5-14, 26-31 Sept 30, 07](#)
- [Watch Your Words Matt. 12:22-37 Oct. 07, 2007](#)
- [Be Patient With Others Matt. 13:24-30, 36-43 Oct. 14, 2007](#)
- [Practice Genuine Purity Matt. 15:1-20 October 21, 2007](#)
- [Centered On Christ Matt.16:13-28 Oct. 28,2007](#)
- [A Caring Community Matt. 18:6-7, 10-22 Nov. 04, 2007](#)
- [A Place For All Matt 19:1-15 November 11, 2007](#)
- [Involved In Ministry Matt.25:31-46 Nov. 18, 2007](#)
- [On Mission Matt. 27:35-37, 45-50; 28:5-10, 18-20 Nov. 25, 2007](#)
- [Believe in the Risen Lord Matt. 28:1-10, 16-20 March 31, 2013](#)
- [The Lord Is Alive Matt. 28:1-17 HCSB April 12, 2009](#)
- [Resurrection Matt. 28:3-10 & 16-20](#)
- [Do You Share The Good News? Matt. 28:1-10, 16-20 April 16, 2006](#)

Material from 2015-2016

- [The Way Prepared](#) Matt. 3:1-12 HCSB Dec. 06, 2015
- [The King Arrives](#) Matt. 1:18-25 Dec. 13, 2015
- [The King Worshiped](#) Matt. 2:1-12 HCSB Dec. 20, 2015
- [The King Tempted](#) Matt. 4:1-10 HCSB Dec. 27, 2015
- [The King's Expectations](#) Matt. 5:1-16 Jan. 03, 2016
- [Jesus Teaches about Prayer](#) Matt 6:5-18 (HCSB) Jan. 10, 2016
- [Carrying His Values](#) Matt. 5:17-22, 43-45 HCSB Jan. 17, 2016
- [Two Paths, One Choice](#) Matt. 7:13-21, 24-27 Jan. 24, 2016
- [Faith Demonstrated](#) Matt. 8:5-13 Jan. 31, 2016
- [In His Service](#) Matt. 9:35-38,10:1-8 HCSB Feb. 07, 2016
- [An Open Invitation](#) Matt. 11:20-30 Feb. 14, 2016
- [What's The Sign?](#) Matt. 12:38-42 HCSB Feb. 21, 2016
- [Access Granted](#) Matt. 13:1-13 HCSB Feb. 28 13, 2016

EXPOSITOR'S GREEK TESTAMENT
Matthew Commentary
A B Bruce

Interprets Mt 24:15 as fulfilled in 70AD.

D Edmond Hiebert - Greek text. Provides introductory material on the synoptics in relation to each other and individually. The notes provide many illuminating insights for the Greek student. Due to its age, it does not reflect the latest insights concerning the Greek.

- [Matthew 1 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 2 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 3 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 4 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 5 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 6 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 7 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 8 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 9 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 10 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 11 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 12 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 13 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 14 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 15 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 16 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 17 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 18 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 19 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 20 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 21 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 22 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 23 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 24 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 25 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 26 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 27 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 28 Commentary](#)

GOSPEL OF MATTHEW

Hold Pointer over the Scripture link to pop up Bible text.

- [Gospel of Matthew - Bible Survey](#)
- [What were the key events in the life of Jesus Christ?](#)
- [Why did God give us four Gospels?](#)
- [What is the harmony of the Gospels?](#)
- [Can the various resurrection accounts from the four Gospels be harmonized?](#)
- [When were the Gospels written?](#)
- [Mt 1:1-16 Is there an error in the counting of the generations in Matthew chapter 1?](#)
- [Why are Jesus' genealogies in Matthew and Luke so different?](#)
- [How old was Mary when Jesus was born?](#)
- [Mt 1:18-19 When were Joseph and Mary considered married?](#)
- [Mt 3:1 What should we learn from the life of John the Baptist?](#)
- [Mt 3:7 Why did John the Baptist refer to the Pharisees as a brood of vipers?](#)
- [Mt 3:13, 14 What was the meaning and importance of the baptism of John the Baptist?](#)
- [Mt 3:11 What is the baptism of/by/with fire?](#)
- [Mt 4:1-10 What was the meaning and purpose of Jesus' temptations?](#)
- [Mt 4:19 What does it mean to be "fishers of men"?](#)
- [Mt 5-7 What is the Sermon on the Mount?](#)
- [Mt 5:3-12 What are the beatitudes?](#)
- [Mt 5:3 What does it mean to be poor in spirit?](#)
- [Mt 5:4 What does 'blessed are those who mourn' mean?](#)
- [Mt 5:5 What does 'blessed are the meek' mean?](#)
- [Mt 5:7 What does 'blessed are the merciful' mean?](#)
- [Mt 5:8 What does it mean to be pure in heart?](#)
- [Mt 5:9 What does 'blessed are the peacemakers' mean?](#)
- [Mt 5:13-16 What does it mean that believers are to be salt and light?](#)
- [Mt 5:13 What did Jesus mean when He described His followers as the salt of the earth?](#)
- [Mt 5:18 What is a jot? What is a tittle?](#)
- [Mt 5:21-22 Did Jesus contradict the Law in Matthew 5:21-22?](#)
- [Mt 5:22 Why did Jesus warn against saying the word *raca*?](#)
- [Mt 5:29, 18:8-9 Did Jesus mean we should literally pluck out our eyes and cut off our hands?](#)
- [Mt 5:39 What did Jesus mean when He instructed us to turn the other cheek?](#)
- [Mt 5:44 What did Jesus mean when He instructed us to love our enemies?](#)
- [Mt 6:19-21 How can we store up treasures in heaven?](#)
- [Mt 6:22 What did Jesus mean when He said the eye is the lamp of the body?](#)
- [Mt 6:14-15 If I do not forgive others, does that mean my sins are not forgiven?](#)
- [Mt 6:24 What is mammon?](#)
- [Mt 7:6 What did Jesus mean when He said to "not cast your pearls before swine"?](#)
- [Mt 7:7-8 What did Jesus mean when He told us to ask, seek, and knock?](#)
- [Mt 7:8 What did Jesus mean when He said "Ask and you shall receive"?](#)
- [Mt 7:13-14 Just how narrow is the narrow gate?](#)
- [Mt 7:21-23 Does Matthew 7:21-23 mean that believers can lose salvation?](#)
- [Mt 7:24-25 What does it mean that the wise man built his house upon a rock?](#)
- [Mt 8:12, 13:42, 50, 22:13, 24:51, 25:30 What does the Bible mean when it refers to the gnashing of teeth?](#)
- [Mt 8:20 What does it mean that Jesus had nowhere to lay his head?](#)
- [Mt 8:23-27 What is the significance of Jesus calming the storm?](#)
- [Mt 8:28-34, Mk 5:1-20, Lk 8:26-39. Why are there 2 demon-possessed men in Matthew, but one in Mark and Luke?](#)
- [Mt 8:30-37, Mk 5:1-20, Lk 8:27-38 - Why did Jesus allow the demons to enter the herd of pigs?](#)
- [Mt 10:2-4 Who were the twelve disciples / apostles of Jesus Christ?](#)
- [Mt 10:5-6, 15:24 Did Jesus come only for the Jews and not the Gentiles?](#)
- [Mt 10:14 What does it mean to shake the dust off your feet?](#)
- [Mt 10:16 What does it mean to be wise as serpents and harmless as doves?](#)
- [Mt 10:34-36 What did Jesus mean by coming to bring a sword?](#)

- Mt 11:11 [In what way was John the Baptist the greatest?](#)
- Mt 11:15, 13:9, 43 [What did Jesus mean when He said, "He who has ears to hear"?](#)
- Mt 11:30 [What does it mean when Jesus says "my yoke is easy and my burden is light"?](#)
- Mt 12:8 [What does it mean that Jesus is the Lord of the Sabbath?](#)
- Mt 12:13-21 [What is the meaning of the Parable of the Rich Fool?](#)
- Mt 12:25, 26 [What does it mean that a house divided cannot stand?](#)
- Mt 12:36 [What are idle words?](#)
- Mt 12:38-41 [What is the sign of Jonah?](#)
- Mt 12:42 [Who was the Queen of the South?](#)
- Mt 13:3, 10, 13, 18, 24, 31, 33, 34-36 [Why did Jesus teach in parables?](#)
- Mt 13:31-32 [What is the meaning of the Parable of the Mustard Seed?](#)
- Mt 13:33 [What is the meaning of the Parable of the Leaven?](#)
- Mt 13:36-43 [What is the Parable of the Wheat and the Tares?](#)
- Mt 13:44, 45-46 - [What is the meaning of the parables of the hidden treasure and the pearl of great price?](#)
- Mt 13:47 [What is the meaning of the Parable of the Dragnet?](#)
- Mt 14:15-34 [What can we learn from Jesus' feeding of the 5,000?](#)
- Mt 14:25 [What was the meaning of Jesus walking on water?](#)
- Mt 15:22-27 [Why did Jesus call the Canaanite woman a dog?](#)
- Mt 15:24 [Why did Jesus say that He was sent only to the lost sheep of Israel?](#)
- Mt 16:18 - [What are the gates of hell?](#)
- Mt 16:19 [What are the keys of the kingdom?](#)
- Mt 16:23, Mk 8:33 - [Why did Jesus say to Peter, "Get behind me Satan"?](#)
- Mt 16:26 - [What does it mean to love your neighbor as you love yourself?](#)
- Mt 16:28 - [Was Jesus' statement to the disciples in Luke 9:27 \(Mk 9:1\) incorrect?](#)
- Mt 17:1-8, Mk 9:2-8, Lk 9:28-36 - [What was the meaning and importance of the transfiguration?](#)
- Mt 17:14-20 [What does it mean to have mustard seed faith?](#)
- Mt 17:20 - [Can faith really move mountains?](#)
- Mt 17:24-27 - [What is the temple tax?](#)
- Mt 18:15-17 [How should Christians handle disputes?](#)
- Mt 18:21,22 - [What did Jesus mean when He said that we should forgive others seventy times seven?](#)
- Mt 18:23-35 [What is the meaning of the Parable of the Unforgiving / Unmerciful Servant?](#)
- Mt 19:14 [Why did Jesus say, "Let the little children come to me"?](#)
- Mt 19:16-29, 30 - [What did Jesus mean when He said the first will be last and the last will be first?](#)
- Mt 19:16, 17-23 - [Why did Jesus tell the rich young ruler he could be saved by obeying the commandments?](#)
- Mt 19:24 [What does it mean it is easier for a camel to go thru the eye of a needle than for a rich man to go to heaven?](#)
- Mt 20:1-16, 19:27 - [What is the meaning of the Parable of the Laborers in the Vineyard?](#)
- Mt 20:29-34, Mk 10:46-52, Lk 18:35-43 - [Did Jesus heal two blind men \(Matthew\) or one blind man \(Mark, Luke\)?](#)
- Mt 21:1-17, Mk 11:1-11, Lk 19:29-40, Jn 12:12-19 - [What is the significance of the triumphal entry?](#)
- Mt 21:23-44 [Why is Jesus called the stumbling stone?](#)
- Mt 22:1-14, cp Lk 14:15-24 - [What is the meaning of the Parable of the Wedding Feast?](#)
- Mt 21:12, Mk 11:15ff, Lk 19:45ff, Jn 2:13ff [How many times did Jesus cleanse the temple and why?](#)
- Mt 21:13 [What does it mean that the house of prayer had been turned into a den of thieves?](#)
- Mt 21:28-32 [What is the meaning of the Parable of the Two Sons?](#)
- Mt 21:33-46, Mk 12:1-12, Lk 20:9-19 - [What is the meaning of the Parable of the Vineyard?](#)
- Mt 22:13 [What is the outer darkness?](#)
- Mt 22:14 - [What does "Many are called but few are chosen" mean?](#)
- Mt 22:21 - [What did Jesus mean when He said, "Render to Caesar what is Caesar's"?](#)
- Mt 22:34-40, 38 - [What is the greatest commandment?](#)
- Mt 22:37-40 - [What does it mean to gain the whole world but lose your soul?](#)
- Mt 23:9 - [Did Jesus mean that we should never refer to our earthly father as "father"?](#)
- Mt 23:13-36 - [Why did Jesus rebuke the scribes and Pharisees so harshly?](#)
- Mt 23:15 - [Why did Jesus refer to the Pharisees as a "child of hell"?](#)
- Mt 24:1-25:46 - [What happened on the Mount of Olives?](#)
- Mt 24:1-25:46 [What is the Olivet Discourse?](#)
- Mt 24:34, Mk 13:30, Lk 21:34 - [What did Jesus mean when He said, "this generation will not pass"?](#)
- Mt 24:35 - [What does it mean that heaven and earth will pass away?](#)
- Mt 24:36, Mk 13:32 - [If Jesus was God, why did He not know when He would return?](#)

- Mt 24:36-44 [Is it possible to know when Jesus is coming back?](#)
- Mt 25:1-13 [What is the meaning of the Parable of the Ten Virgins?](#)
- Mt 25:14-30 [What is the meaning of the Parable of the Talents?](#)
- Mt 25:31-46 [What is the meaning of the Parable of the Sheep and Goats?](#)
- Mt 25:40, 31-46 - [Who are the "least of these" in the Bible?](#)
- Mt 26:1–29, Mk 14:12–25, Lk 22:7–20, Jn 13:1–38 - [What happened in the upper room?](#)
- Mt 26:7 - [What is an alabaster box?](#)
- Mt 26:41 - [What does it mean to watch and pray?](#)
- Mt 26:41 - [What does it mean that the spirit is willing but the flesh is weak?](#)
- Mt 26:52 - [What does it mean to live by the sword and die by the sword?](#)
- Mt 26:26-29, et al - [What happened during Jesus' last hours on earth?](#)
- Mt 26:57, et al - [What trials did Jesus face before His crucifixion?](#)
- Mt 26:69-74, Mk 14:66-72, Lk 22:55-62, Jn 18:15-18, 25-27 - [What was the reason behind Peter's denial of Jesus?](#)
- Mt 27:25 - [Are the Jews cursed because they killed Christ and asked for "His blood to be on us"?](#)
- Mt 27:32; Mk 15:21; Lk 23:26, cp Jn 19:17 - [Who helped Jesus carry the cross?](#)
- Mt 27:46, et al - [What are the last seven sayings of Christ and what do they mean?](#)
- Mt 27:46, Mk 15:34 - [If Jesus was God, why did He call God "My God?"](#)
- Mt 27:46 - [Why did Jesus say, 'My God, my God, why have you forsaken me'?](#)
- Mt 27:52, 53 - [What is the meaning of those who were raised to life at Jesus' death \(Matthew 27:52-53\)?](#)
- Mt 28:19, Acts 2:38 - [Should we be baptized in Jesus' name, or in the name of the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit?](#)

DAVID GUZIK
Matthew Commentary Notes
Futuristic

- [Matthew 1 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 2 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 3 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 4 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 5 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 6 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 7 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 8 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 9 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 10 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 11 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 12 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 13 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 14 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 15 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 16 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 17 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 18 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 19 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 20 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 21 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 22 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 23 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 24 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 25 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 26 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 27 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 28 Commentary](#)

DAVID HOLWICK

Sermons on Matthew

Frequent Illustrations

- [Matthew 1:1-17 Shaking the Family Tree](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-21 Mary: Beyond the Shame](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-23 Beyond Your Expectations](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-23 Cherishing Your Spouse](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 Joseph, The Unsung Hero](#)
- [Matthew 1:19-25 Mary's Husband, Joseph](#)
- [Matthew 1:20-23 Christmas Is Amazing](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-2 A Journey To Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-2 Debunking Christmas](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-10 The Star of Bethlehem](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-10 The Strangest Star](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 The Fourth Wise Man](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 What Most Miss At Christmas](#)
- [Matthew 2:9-11 Gift Getting](#)
- [Matthew 2:9-11 The Best Present](#)
- [Matthew 2:9-11 Magi - Giving the Best](#)
- [Matthew 2:9-11 What Will Jesus Get?](#)
- [Matthew 2:9-12 The Father's Gift](#)
- [Matthew 2:9-12 Why All the Hassle?](#)
- [Matthew 2:11-15 Who Belongs Here?](#)
- [Matthew 2:16-18 Crying at Christmas](#)
- [Matthew 3:1-12 Threat and Promise](#)
- [Matthew 3:5-11 What Happens At Baptism?](#)
- [Matthew 4:16 This Little Light of Mine](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-3 Po In Spirit](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-12 True Happiness](#)
- [Matthew 5:4 Blessed Are The Mourners](#)
- [Matthew 5:4 Happy Are The Unhappy](#)
- [Matthew 5:5 Who Gets the Dirt?](#)
- [Matthew 5:6 Hungering and Thirsting](#)
- [Matthew 5:6 Crave God](#)
- [Matthew 5:7 Thumbs Up?](#)
- [Matthew 5:8 Only the Pure See God](#)
- [Matthew 5:8 Blessed Are the Pure In Heart](#)
- [Matthew 5:9 Are You A Peacemaker?](#)
- [Matthew 5:9 Blessed are the Peacemakers](#)
- [Matthew 5:10-12 Persecution](#)
- [Matthew 5:10-12 They're Out To Get You](#)
- [Matthew 5:14-16 The Light of the World](#)
- [Matthew 5:14-16 Your Fist in a Bucket](#)
- [Matthew 5:17-20 The Place of the Law](#)
- [Matthew 5:17-20 The Two Parts of the Bible](#)
- [Matthew 5:19-20 The Need For the Law](#)
- [Matthew 5:21 Thou Shalt Not Kill](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-26 Murder and Anger](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-26 Grudges and Anger](#)
- [Matthew 5:23-26 Hooking Up](#)
- [Matthew 5:23-26 Contain Conflict](#)
- [Matthew 5:27-30 Lust and Adultery](#)
- [Matthew 5:27-30 Jesus on Adultery and Lust](#)

- [Matthew 5:31-32 The Integrity of Marriage](#)
- [Matthew 5:38-42 Cowards of the County](#)
- [Matthew 5:38-42 Getting Even - Retaliation](#)
- [Matthew 5:43 Secret Acts of Love](#)
- [Matthew 5:43-48 Love Your Enemies](#)
- [Matthew 5:43-48 Love Without Limits](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-8 Babbling](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-8 How NOT To Pray](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-8 Prayer Warriors](#)
- [Matthew 6:9 Our Father](#)
- [Matthew 6:10 Kingdom Come](#)
- [Matthew 6:11 Enough For Today](#)
- [Matthew 6:11,31-34 Our Daily Bread](#)
- [Matthew 6:12 No Trespassing](#)
- [Matthew 6:12,14-15 Forgive, Or Else](#)
- [Matthew 6:12,14-15 Forgiven and Forgiving](#)
- [Matthew 6:13 Don't Tempt Me](#)
- [Matthew 6:13 Don't Lead Me Where I Want To Go](#)
- [Matthew 6:13b Deliver Us From Evil](#)
- [Matthew 6:13c The Glory Forever Amen](#)
- [Matthew 6:14-15 To Forgive Is Divine](#)
- [Matthew 6:16-18 Fasting](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-24 Money, Money, Money](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-34 Worry](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-34 Worry](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-5 Judging](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-5 Judging Others](#)
- [Matthew 7:7-11 Prayer and Contact With God](#)
- [Matthew 7:7-12 Ask, Seek, Knock, Do](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-14 The Two Ways](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-23 Lord, Lord](#)
- [Matthew 7:15-20 Prophets of Error](#)
- [Matthew 7:15-23 Where the Early Church Went Wrong](#)
- [Matthew 7:16-23 Fruit of Salvation](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-23 Are You Sure You Are Saved?](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-27 Your Family's Foundation](#)
- [Matthew 9:14-17 New Wine in New Wineskins](#)
- [Matthew 9:35-38 The Work of God In Action](#)
- [Matthew 9:35-38 Witnessing About Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 10:1-10 Select, Supernatural, Succinct](#)
- [Matthew 10:11-20 Dumpers and Dumpees](#)
- [Matthew 10:24-27 Enough to be Like](#)
- [Matthew 10:28-31 What Al-Qaeda Cannot Do](#)
- [Matthew 10:29-31 Doesn't Your Mom Love You?](#)
- [Matthew 10:32-33 Stand Up For Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 10:32-33 Standing Up For Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 10:34-38 Why Can't We All Get Along?](#)
- [Matthew 10:40-42 Just a Cup of Water](#)
- [Matthew 11:3-5 Good News Or Bad News?](#)
- [Matthew 12:1-7 Life Over Law](#)
- [Matthew 12:1-8 Breaking the Rules](#)
- [Matthew 12:24-28 Jesus is Better Than Halloween](#)
- [Matthew 12:33-37 Genuine Christians](#)
- [Matthew 12:46-50 The Family of God](#)
- [Matthew 12:46-50 Dynamics of Jesus' Family](#)
- [Matthew 13:10-23 The Sower and the Seed](#)
- [Matthew 13:24-30 The Wheat and the Weeds](#)

- [Matthew 13:24-30 Weed Control](#)
- [Matthew 13:24-43 The Wheat and the Weeds](#)
- [Matthew 13:31-33 Mustard Seed and Sourdough](#)
- [Matthew 13:31-33 Little Bits](#)
- [Matthew 13:44-46 The Treasure and the Pearl](#)
- [Matthew 13:44-46 The Treasure and the Pearl](#)
- [Matthew 14:8-23 Sharpening Your Axe](#)
- [Matthew 15:1-9 Who Needs Religion?](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-28 Jesus Didn't Do It All](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-28 God's Crumbs](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-15 Who Is Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-15 Will the Real Jesus Please Stand Up](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-19 Baptists and Roman Catholicism](#)
- [Matthew 16:15-18 The Pope is Here](#)
- [Matthew 16:15-23 Donatists - When Christians Fail](#)
- [Matthew 17:1-8 A Mountaintop Experience](#)
- [Matthew 18:1-5 Children and the Kingdom of God](#)
- [Matthew 18:23-35 The King and Two Debtors](#)
- [Matthew 18:23-35 The Gift of Grace](#)
- [Matthew 18:23-35 The Gift of Grace](#)
- [Matthew 18:23-35 Can You Give As Good As You Get?](#)
- [Matthew 18:30 Notes on Forgiveness](#)
- [Matthew 19:3-12 Till WHAT Do Us Part?](#)
- [Matthew 20:1-16 Workers in the Vineyard](#)
- [Matthew 20:26-28 Hearty Serving](#)
- [Matthew 21:8-14 Hard Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 22:16-22 How Jesus Will Vote](#)
- [Matthew 23 Jesus and Religion](#)
- [Matthew 23:1-7 Following the Pharisees](#)
- [Matthew 23:1-10 If Jesus Came To Ledgewood](#)
- [Matthew 23:23-24 Christian Tithing](#)
- [Matthew 24 The Future of Planet Earth](#)
- [Matthew 24 Earthquakes and Disaster](#)
- [Matthew 24:1-3 Prophecy in the Middle East Today](#)
- [Matthew 24:3-8 Tribulation Birthpangs](#)
- [Matthew 24:21-25 The Great Tribulation](#)
- [Matthew 24:22-33 The Coming Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 24:30-35 How Soon Is Soon?](#)
- [Matthew 24:30-42 The End of the World?](#)
- [Matthew 24:36-46 Sudden Disaster](#)
- [Matthew 24:42-51 Ready and Waiting](#)
- [Matthew 24:45-51 Servants and Sinners](#)
- [Matthew 25:14-30 The Talents](#)
- [Matthew 25:14-30 Accomplish Something](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-46 Love to the Least](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-46 Do You Baah Or Meeh?](#)
- [Matthew 26:18-25 Are You A Judas?](#)
- [Matthew 26:18-30 Love's Last Appeal](#)
- [Matthew 26:19-25 Betraying Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 26:26-28 Thankful In All Things](#)
- [Matthew 26:31-35 The Denial of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 26:50-52 God and Guns](#)
- [Matthew 27:50-54 The Living Dead](#)
- [Matthew 28:1 Meeting Before Dawn](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-7 What Kind of Future?](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-8 Rolling Stones and Grateful Dead](#)

- [Matthew 28:1-10 Empty Tomb and Risen Savior](#)
- [Matthew 28:6 Is He Here Or Not?](#)
- [Matthew 28:16-20 Go Into All the World](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 Why I Believe in Missions](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 The Purpose of the Church](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 Missions Failure](#)
- [Matthew 28:19 Reasons to Oppose Missions](#)

JAMES HASTINGS

Matthew - Great Texts of the Bible

472 pages

- [Matthew 1:21 The Name of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-2 The Magi](#)
- [Matthew 3:2 The Two Baptisms](#)
- [Matthew 4:4 A Question of Life](#)
- [Matthew 5:3 The First Beatitude](#)
- [Matthew 5:8 The Pure in Heart](#)
- [Matthew 5:13 The Salt of the Earth](#)
- [Matthew 5:17 A Conservative Reformer](#)
- [Matthew 6:9 The Lord's Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:33 First Things First](#)
- [Matthew 7:12 The Golden Rule](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-14 Choosing a Road](#)
- [Matthew 8:2-3 The Leper](#)
- [Matthew 9:12 The Physician](#)
- [Matthew 10:42 The Ministry of Small Things](#)
- [Matthew 11:28 The Great Invitation](#)
- [Matthew 11:29, 30 Rest Under the Yoke](#)
- [Matthew 16:18 My Church](#)
- [Matthew 16:19 The Keys of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 16:24 The Cost of Discipleship](#)
- [Matthew 17:1-2 The Transfiguration](#)
- [Matthew 19:16 Eternal Life](#)
- [Matthew 20:28 The Ministering Master](#)
- [Matthew 25:21 The Good and Faithful Servant](#)
- [Matthew 25:40 Unto Me](#)
- [Matthew 26:28 The Blood of the Covenant](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 Christ's Parting Charge](#)

INTERVARSITY PRESS
Matthew Commentary
Craig Keener

Note that Keener is not Futuristic on Matthew 24-25

Comment: Keener is an outstanding exegete. His commentary is distinctive in its emphasis on the social-historical context of the Gospel. It also contains a very useful 150 page bibliography of secondary resources on the Gospel of Matthew. ([Ligonier](#))

Click for Another Critique on Keener's commentary on Matthew

Tim Challies: Keener's work receives high recommendations and **significant warnings** about the limits of its usefulness. It may also be going out of print since it is not available at Westminster Books and is currently available only from Amazon resellers. This is

the kind of commentary I tend to avoid since I don't consider myself sufficiently schooled to confidently sort through the weaknesses. However, most experts do recommend it with certain caveats. (Challies.com)

- [INTRODUCTION TO THE KINGDOM \(1:1-4:23\)](#)
 - [History and the Mixed-Race Messiah \(1:1-17\)](#)
 - [Accounts of Jesus' Childhood \(1:18-2:23\)](#)
 - [Preparation for Public Ministry \(3:1-4:25\)](#)
- [Word About Jesus Spreads Widely \(4:25\)](#)
- [THE ETHICS OF GOD'S KINGDOM \(5-7\)](#)
 - [The Setting of Jesus' Sermon \(5:1-2\)](#)
 - [Kingdom Rewards for the Repentant \(5:3-9\)](#)
 - [Encouragement for Those Persecuted for the Gospel \(5:10-12\)](#)
 - [Worthless Disciples \(5:13-16\)](#)
 - [Jesus Applies Principles in God's Law \(5:17-48\)](#)
 - [Showing Righteousness to God Alone \(6:1-18\)](#)
 - [Do Not Value Possessions \(6:19-34\)](#)
 - [Appropriate Judgment \(7:1-27\)](#)
 - [Epilogue: Jesus' Hearers Recognize His Authority \(7:28-29\)](#)
- [JESUS RULES NATURE-AND DISCIPLES \(8:1-9:38\)](#)
 - [Jesus' Authority over Sickness \(8:1-22\)](#)
 - [Jesus' Authority over Nature and Disciples \(8:23-9:17\)](#)
 - [Jesus' Authority over Disabilities and Disciples \(9:18-38\)](#)
- [PROCLAIMING THE KINGDOM \(10:1-42\)](#)
 - [Jesus Commissions His Agents \(10:1-4\)](#)
 - [The Mission of Jesus' Agents \(10:5-15\)](#)
 - [Persecution Is Promised \(10:16-23\)](#)
 - [Encouragement for the Persecuted \(10:24-33\)](#)
 - [Jesus Matters More Than Anything \(10:34-39\)](#)
 - [Embracing Christ's Agents \(10:40-42\)](#)
- [QUESTIONS AND OPPOSITION \(11:1-12:50\)](#)
 - [Greater Than a Prophet \(11:1-19\)](#)
 - [Judgment and Rest \(11:20-30\)](#)
 - [Increasing Conflicts \(12:1-50\)](#)
- [PARABLES OF THE SECRET KINGDOM \(13:1-52\)](#)
 - [Setting \(13:1-2\)](#)
 - [The Sower and the Soils \(13:3-23\)](#)
 - [The Future Revelation of Kingdom People \(13:24-43\)](#)
 - [Those Who Know the Kingdom's Value \(13:44-52\)](#)
- [THE REJECTED PROPHET \(13:53-17:27\)](#)
 - [The Threatened Prophet \(13:53-14:36\)](#)
 - [Pharisees and Canaanites \(15:1-39\)](#)
 - [The Son Revealed-to Some \(16:1-17:13\)](#)
 - [Miracles and Disciples \(17:14-27\)](#)
- [RELATIONSHIPS IN THE KINGDOM \(18:1-35\)](#)
 - [Serving the Little Ones \(18:1-14\)](#)
 - [Discipline and Forgiveness \(18:15-35\)](#)
- [THE FINAL JOURNEY \(19:1-22:46\)](#)
 - [Inverting the World's Values \(19:1-20:16\)](#)
 - [The Price of Jesus' Mission \(20:17-21:16\)](#)
 - [Jesus Debates Jerusalem's Leaders \(21:17-22:46\)](#)
- [THE FUTURE AND THE KINGDOM \(23:1-25:46\)](#)
 - [Judgment on the Religious Elite \(23:1-39\)](#)
 - [Judgment on the Temple and the World \(24:1-31\)](#)
 - [Parables of the Future Kingdom \(24:32-25:46\)](#)
- [ARREST, MARTYRDOM, RESURRECTION \(26:1-28:20\)](#)
 - [The Betrayal \(26:1-56\)](#)
 - [The Trials \(26:57-27:26\)](#)

- [The Crucifixion and Burial \(27:27-66\)](#)
- [The Risen Christ \(28:1-20\)](#)

S LEWIS JOHNSON

Expository Sermon Notes on Matthew

Futuristic on Matthew 24-25
Functions like a Commentary

- **Birth and Childhood of Jesus**

- Matthew 1:1-17 [The Genealogy of Christ](#)
- Matthew 1:18-25 [The King's Supernatural Birth](#)
- Matthew 2:1-12 [When Bethlehem Became the House of Bread](#)
- Matthew 2:13-23 [From Bethlehem to Egypt to Nazareth](#)

- **Jesus' Early Ministry**

- Matthew 3:1-12 [The Herald of the King, Matthew](#)
- Matthew 3:13-17 [The Baptism of the King](#)
- Matthew 4:1-12 [The Temptation of the King](#)
- Matthew 4:12-25 [The Beginning of the King's Ministry](#)

- **The Sermon on the Mount**

- Matthew 5:1-3 [The Beatitudes I – From Poverty to Royalty](#)
- Matthew 5:1-12 [The Beatitudes II – Blessed Grief](#)
- Matthew 5:5 [The Beatitudes III – Blessed Meekness](#)
- Matthew 5:6-8 [The Beatitudes IV – Blessed Righteousness and Mercy](#)
- Matthew 5:9-12 [The Beatitudes V – Peace and Persecution, Matt](#)
- Matthew 5:13-16 [The Similitudes: The Salt of the Earth](#)
- Matthew 5:17-20 [The King, the Scriptures, and the Righteousness that Saves](#)
- Matthew 5:21-32 [Jesus on the Sins of Our Age](#)
- Matthew 5:33-48 [Truths, Rights and Christian Love](#)
- Matthew 6:1-8, 16-18 [Alms, Prayer and Fasting for the Glory of Men](#)
- Matthew 6:9-15 [The Lord's Prayer: A Primer for Prayer](#)
- Matthew 6:16-24 [God and Mammon, or Advice to Fortune Hunters](#)
- Matthew 6:25-34 [The Infidelity of Anxiety,](#)
- Matthew 7:1-6 [On Criticism – Censorious and Sensible](#)
- Matthew 7:7-12 [The Queen of Experiences and the Everest of Ethics](#)
- Matthew 7:13-29 [Two Ways, Two Trees, Two Houses](#)

- **The First Miracles**

- Matthew 8:1-4 [The Cleansing of the Leper, or Christ both Powerful and Good](#)
- Matthew 8:5-13 [The Healing of the Centurion's Servant, or the Faith that Astonished Christ](#)
- Matthew 8:14-22 [Healings, the Atonement, and the Implications of Discipleship](#)
- Matthew 8:23-27 [His Wonders in the Deep](#)
- Matthew 8:28-34 ['Jesus is No Ordinary Person' – the Demons](#)
- Matthew 9:1-8 [The Paralytic, The Pallet, and the Power of the Son of Man](#)

- **Jesus Establishes his Authority (Conflict with the Hebrew Elders)**

- Matthew 9:9-17 [When Sick Men Reject Their Doctor, or Growing Opposition to the King](#)
- Matthew 9:18-26 [Master of Death and Man of Feeling](#)
- Matthew 9:27-31 [Blind Men and the Lord, Then and Now](#)
- Matthew 9:32-34 [An Unequal Cure and Uncommon Critics](#)
- Matthew 9:35-10:42 [The Mission of the Twelve](#)
- Matthew 11:1-19 [John's Doubts About Jesus' Messiahship](#)
- Matthew 11:20-30 [The Unshared Sonship of the Son of God](#)
- Matthew 12:1-8 [Lord of the Sabbath](#)
- Matthew 12:9-14 [The Man With the Withered Hand](#)
- Matthew 12:15-21 [God's Elect Servant – Gentle and Quiet](#)
- Matthew 12:22-37 [The Unpardonable Sin](#)

- Matthew 12:38-50 [Jonah, the Unclean Spirit and the Family of Jesus](#)
- **The Parables**
- Matthew 13:1-23 [The Parable of the Soils](#)
- Matthew 13:24-30, 36-44 [The Tares and the Wheat, or Satan in the Kingdom](#)
- Matthew 13:31-35 [The Mustard Seed, Leaven and the Growth of the Kingdom](#)
- Matthew 13:44-51 [A Treasure, a Pearl, a Fisherman's Net](#)
- Matthew 13:51-14:12 [The Beheading of a Baptist](#)
- **The Second Miracles**
- Matthew 14:13-21 [The Feeding of the Five Thousand](#)
- Matthew 14:22-36 [The Possibility of the Impossible](#)
- Matthew 15:1-20 [Human Tradition vs. Holy Scripture](#)
- Matthew 15:21-31 [Dogged Faith Triumphant Over the Silent Messiah](#)
- Matthew 15:32-16:12 [The Feeding of the 4,000, the Signs of the Times, and a Warning Against Heresy](#)
- **Jesus as the Messiah**
- Matthew 16:13-19 [Is Peter the Rock?](#)
- Matthew 16:13-20, 18:15-20 [The Keys of the Kingdom of God](#)
- Matthew 16:21-23 [The Proclamation of the Passion](#)
- Matthew 16:24-28 [Jesus on How to Find It](#)
- Matthew 16:28-17:8 [The Transfiguration of Christ](#)
- Matthew 17:9-27 [Elijah's Second Coming, Impotent Disciples and the Miracle of the Tribute Money](#)
- Matthew 18:1-14 [The Law of Precedence in the Kingdom](#)
- Matthew 18:15-20 [Discipline in the Kingdom](#)
- Matthew 18:21-35 [The Law of Forgiveness in the Community of the Forgiven](#)
- Matthew 19:1-12 [Christ and Divorce](#)
- Matthew 19:16-26 [The Rich Young Ruler, or Salvation: the Gift of God](#)
- Matthew 19:27-20:16 [Laborers in the Vineyard, or Sovereign Grace in the Doctrine of Rewards](#)
- Matthew 20:17-28 [Particular Redemption and Greatness in the Kingdom](#)
- Matthew 20:29-34 [The Second Joshua Working Miracles in Jericho Again](#)
- **Jesus' Latter Ministry (in Jerusalem)**
- Matthew 21:1-11 [The Untriumphal Entry](#)
- Matthew 21:12-17 [The Cleansing of the Temple, or the Primacy of the Spiritual](#)
- Matthew 21:18-22 [The Withered Fig Tree, or Israel Under a Curse](#)
- Matthew 21:23-32 [The Authority of John and Jesus](#)
- Matthew 21:33-46 [Jesus, Israel and the Problem of History](#)
- Matthew 22:1-14 [The Parable of the Marriage Feast](#)
- Matthew 22:15-40 [Christ's Answers to Carping Questions](#)
- Matthew 22:41-46 [The Cardinal Question of the Day of Questions](#)
- Matthew 23:1-12 [The Sins of the Scribes, Pharisees and Christians](#)
- Matthew 23:13-36 [The Science of Hypocrisy and Christ's Thunderous Wrath Against It](#)
- Matthew 23:37-39 [Christ's Lament Over Jerusalem](#)
- **Jesus Teaches on the Second Advent**
- Matthew 24:1-14 [Advent Questions](#)
- Matthew 24:15-28 [The Great Tribulation](#)
- Matthew 24:29-31 [The Second Advent, the Hope of the World](#)
- Matthew 24:24, 32-36 [Jesus' Knowledge of his Second Coming](#)
- Matthew 25:1-13 [The Ten Virgins, or the Qualifications for the Kingdom](#)
- Matthew 25:14-30 [The Parable of the Talents](#)
- Matthew 25:31-46 [The Judgment of the Living Gentiles](#)
- **The Last Passover (the Last Supper)**
- Matthew 26:1-16 [The Order of the Alabaster Box](#)
- Matthew 26:17-25 [The Last Passover and the First Lord's Supper, part I](#)
- Matthew 26:26-29 [The Last Passover and the First Lord's Supper, part II](#)
- **Jesus' Final Hours**
- Matthew 26:30-35 [Peter Learning Romans Seven](#)
- Matthew 26:36-46 [The Agony in Gethsemane](#)
- Matthew 26:47-56 [Sovereign Grace in the State of Humiliation](#)

- Matthew 26:57-69 [Christ Before Caiaphas, the Cynical Timerserver](#)
- Matthew 27:1-14 [Judas Iscariot — a Message for Disciples](#)
- Matthew 27:15-21 [Barabbas, the Man for Whom Christ Died](#)
- **The Crucifixion and Burial**
- Matthew 27:22-31 [The Son of God Being Repudiated by the Sons of Men](#)
- Matthew 27:32-34 [The King Crucified](#)
- Matthew 27:34-50 [Immanuel's Orphaned Cry – Disillusionment or Dependence?](#)
- Matthew 27:50-56 ['And the Graves Were Opened,' or Mysterious Visitors from the Spirit World](#)
- Matthew 27:57-61 [The Burial of Christ](#)
- **The Resurrection**
- Matthew 27:62-28:15 [The Resurrection of Christ – and Christianity](#)
- Matthew 28:16-20 [An Unlimited Scepter, a Boundless Commission and – Immanuel!](#)

HAMPTON KEATHLEY IV

Commentary Notes on Matthew

- [The Parables](#)
- [Introduction to the Miracles of Jesus](#)
- [Are Miraculous Gifts for Today](#)
- [Matthew 6 The Practice of Righteousness](#)
- [Matthew 8:1-4 Cleansing the Leper](#)
- [Matthew 8:5-13 Healing of the Centurion's Servant](#)
- [Matthew 8:14-15 Healing of Peter's Mother-in-law](#)
- [Matthew 8:18-27 Stilling the Storm](#)
- [Matthew 8:28ff Healing the Demoniac at Gadara](#)
- [Matthew 9:2-8 Healing the Paralytic](#)
- [Matthew 9:18-26 The Raising of Jairus' Daughter](#)
- [Matthew 9:27-31 Healing of the Two Blind Men](#)
- [Matthew 9:32-34 Casting out the "Speech Impaired" Spirit](#)
- [Matthew 11:28-30 The Call To Discipleship: An Invitation To Rest](#)
- [Matthew 12:9-13 Healing the Man with the Withered Hand](#)
- [Matthew 12:22-32 Casting out of the Dumb and Blind Spirit](#)
- [Matthew 13 The Parables of Matthew 13](#)
- [Matthew 14:13-21 Feeding of the 5000\(+\)](#)
- [Matthew 14:22-33 Walking on the Water](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-28 Delivering the Syrophenician's Daughter](#)
- [Matthew 17:14-21 Casting the Demon out of the Lunatic Boy](#)
- [Matthew 17:24-27 The Coin in the Fish's Mouth](#)
- [Matthew 18:21-35 The Parable Of The Unforgiving Servant](#)
- [Matthew 20:1-16 The Laborers in the Vineyard](#)
- [Matthew 20:29-43 Healing of Blind Bartimaeus](#)
- [Matthew 21:28-32 The Two Sons](#)
- [Matthew 21:33-44 The Rejected Son](#)
- [Matthew 22:1-14 The Marriage Feast](#)
- [Matthew 22:13 The "Outer Darkness": Heaven's Suburb or Hell?](#)
- [Matthew 24-25 Parables in the Olivet Discourse](#)
- [Matthew 24:32-34 The Parable of the Fig Tree](#)
- [Matthew 25 The Parables in the Olivet Discourse](#)
- [Matthew 24:45-51 The Wise Servant](#)
- [Matthew 25:1-13 The Ten Virgins](#)
- [Matthew 25:14-30 The Talents](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-46 The Sheep and the Goats](#)

Sermon on the Mount Counter-Cultural Christianity

- [Matthew 5:1–12 Grand Reversals](#)
- [Matthew 5:13–16 Mission Possible](#)
- [Matthew 5:17–20 Above and Beyond](#)
- [Matthew 5:21–26 Stop the Killing Spree!](#)
- [Matthew 5:27-37 Keep Your Promises](#)
- [Matthew 5:38–48 Love Without Limits](#)
- [Matthew 6:1–18 Secret Service](#)
- [Matthew 6:19–24 God or Greed?](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-34 Lifestyles of the Content & Worry-Free](#)
- [Matthew 7:1–12 Lord, Save Me From Your Followers!](#)
- [Matthew 7:13–23 The Highway to Hell](#)
- [Matthew 7:24–29 Storm Warning](#)

John Lightfoot Commentary on Matthew

- [Matthew 1](#)
- [Matthew 2](#)
- [Matthew 3](#)
- [Matthew 4](#)
- [Matthew 5](#)
- [Matthew 6](#)
- [Matthew 7](#)
- [Matthew 8](#)
- [Matthew 9](#)
- [Matthew 10](#)
- [Matthew 11](#)
- [Matthew 12](#)
- [Matthew 13](#)
- [Matthew 14](#)
- [Matthew 15](#)
- [Matthew 16](#)
- [Matthew 17](#)
- [Matthew 18](#)
- [Matthew 19](#)
- [Matthew 20](#)
- [Matthew 21](#)
- [Matthew 22](#)
- [Matthew 23](#)
- [Matthew 24](#)
- [Matthew 25](#)
- [Matthew 26](#)
- [Matthew 27](#)
- [Matthew 28](#)

J VERNON MCGEE
Matthew Commentary
Thru the Bible - Mp3's Only
Literal on Matthew 24-25

-
- [Matthew 1 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 2 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 3 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 4 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 5 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 6 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 7 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 8 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 9 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 10 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 11 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 12 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 13 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 14 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 15 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 16 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 17 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 18 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 19 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 20 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 21 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 22 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 23 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 24 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 25 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 26 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 27 Commentary](#)
 - [Matthew 28 Commentary](#)

JOHN MACARTHUR
Matthew Sermons
Verse By Verse Exposition

Futuristic on Matthew 24-25 These function much like a commentary - Recommended

Matthew 1

- [Matthew 1 The King Is Born](#)
- [Matthew 1 How to Play Church](#)
- [Matthew 1 Jesus' Teaching on Salvation](#)
- [Matthew 1:1-17: The Gracious King - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 1:1-17: The Gracious King](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25: The Virgin Birth - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 1:18-25: The Virgin Birth](#)
- [Matthew - Six Ways Satan Is Stealing Christmas](#)

Matthew 2

- [Matthew 2: Jesus' Birth Fulfills Prophecy](#)
- [Matthew 2:1: Who Were the Wise Men?](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-3: Fools and Wise Men 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 2:1-3: Fools and Wise Men 1](#)
- [Matthew 2:4-12: Fools and Wise Men 2 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 2:4-12: Fools and Wise Men 2](#)

- [Matthew 2:13-15: The King Fulfills Prophecy- 1](#)
- [Matthew 2:16-23: The King Fulfills Prophecy- 2](#)

Matthew 3

- [Matthew 3:1-6 The Greatest Man](#)
- [Matthew 3:7-10 The Fruits of True Repentance, 1](#)
- [Matthew 3:7-12 The Fruits of True Repentance, 2](#)
- [Matthew 3:13-17 The Commissioning of the King](#)

Matthew 4

- [Matthew 4:1-11 The Crisis Of Temptation, Pt. 1](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-11 How to Overcome Temptation](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-11 The Temptation of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 4:12-13 The Light Dawns, Part 1](#)
- [Matthew 4:13-17 The Light Dawns, Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 4:18-22 Fishing for Men](#)
- [Matthew 4:23-25 The Healing Work of Jesus](#)

Matthew 5

- [Matthew 5-7 Examine Yourself - Marks of Salvation](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-2: Happiness is... - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 5:1-2: Happiness is...](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-2: The Only Way to Happiness](#)
- [Matthew 5:3: Happy are the Humble - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 5:3: Happy are the Humble](#)
- [Matthew 5:3: The Only Way to Happiness: Be Poor in Spirit](#)
- [Matthew 5:4: Happy are the Sad - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 5:4: Happy are the Sad](#)
- [Matthew 5:4 The Only Way to Happiness: Mourn Over Sin](#)
- [Matthew 5:5: Happy are the Meek - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 5:5: Happy are the Meek](#)
- [Matthew 5:5: The Only Way to Happiness: Be Meek](#)
- [Matthew 5:6: Happy are the Hungry - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 5:6: Happy are the Hungry](#)
- [Matthew 5:6 The Only Way to Happiness: Thirst for Holiness](#)
- [Matthew 5:7: Happy are the Merciful - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 5:7: Happy are the Merciful](#)
- [Matthew 5:7: The Only Way to Happiness: Be Merciful](#)
- [Matthew 5:8: Happy are the Holy - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 5:8: Happy are the Holy](#)
- [Matthew 5:8 The Only Way to Happiness: Be Pure in Heart](#)
- [Matthew 5:9: Happy are the Peacemakers - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 5:9: Happy are the Peacemakers](#)
- [Matthew 5:9: The Only Way to Happiness: Be a Peacemaker](#)
- [Matthew 5:10-12 The Only Way to Happiness: Endure Hardship 1](#)
- [Matthew 5:10-12 The Only Way to Happiness: Endure Hardship 2](#)
- [Matthew 5:10-12: Happy are the Harassed 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 5:10-12: Happy are the Harassed 1](#)
- [Matthew 5:10-12: Happy are the Harassed 2 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 5:10-12: Happy are the Harassed 2](#)
- [Matthew 5:13 You Are the Salt of the Earth](#)
- [Matthew 5:14-16 You Are the Light of the World](#)
- [Matthew 5:17 Christ and the Law, Part 1](#)
- [Matthew 5:18 Christ and the Law, Part 2](#)

- [Matthew 5:19 Christ and the Law, Part 3](#)
- [Matthew 5:20 Christ and the Law, Part 4](#)
- [Matthew 5:21: The Attitude Behind the Act - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 5:21: The Attitude Behind the Act](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-26: Who is a Murderer? - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 5:21-26: Who is a Murderer?](#)
- [Matthew 5:27-30: Who is an Adulterer? 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 5:27-30: Who is an Adulterer? 1](#)
- [Matthew 5:27-30: Who is an Adulterer? 2 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 5:27-30: Who is an Adulterer? 2](#)
- [Matthew 5:29-30: Man's Biggest Problem - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 5 The Simple Gospel - Study Guide](#)
- [Matthew 5:29-30: Man's Biggest Problem](#)
- [Matthew 5:31-32 Divorce and Remarriage, Pt. 1](#)
- [Matthew 5:31-32 Divorce and Remarriage 2](#)
- [Matthew 5:31-32 Divorce and Remarriage 3](#)
- [Matthew 5:31-32 Dialogue on Divorce](#)
- [Matthew 5:33-37 The Spiritual Credibility Gap](#)
- [Matthew 5:38 An Eye for an Eye, Part 1](#)
- [Matthew 5:38-42 An Eye for an Eye, Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 5:43-44 Love Your Enemies, Part 1](#)
- [Matthew 5:43-48 Love Your Enemies, Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 5:43-48 Love Your Enemies, Part 3](#)
- [Matthew 5:43-48 The Ethics of the King](#)

Matthew 6

- [Matthew 6:1 Beware of Hypocrisy](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-4 Giving Without Hypocrisy](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-8 Praying Without Hypocrisy](#)
- [Matthew 6:5 The Purpose of Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:9 The Paternity of Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:9 The Priority of Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:9-10 Prayer as Worship](#)
- [Matthew 6:10 The Program of Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:10 The Plan of Prayer, Pt. 1](#)
- [Matthew 6:10 The Plan of Prayer, Pt. 2](#)
- [Matthew 6:11 The Provision of Prayer, Pt. 1](#)
- [Matthew 6:11 The Provision of Prayer, Pt. 2](#)
- [Matthew 6:12, 14-15 The Pardon of Prayer, Pt. 1](#)
- [Matthew 6:12, 14-15 The Pardon of Prayer, Pt. 2](#)
- [Matthew 6:12, 14-15 The Pardon of Prayer, Pt. 3](#)
- [Matthew 6:13 The Protection of Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:16-18 Fasting Without Hypocrisy, Part 1](#)
- [Matthew 6:16-18 Fasting Without Hypocrisy, Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 6:19a: Treasure in Heaven 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 6:19a: Treasure in Heaven 1](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-24: Treasure in Heaven 2 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 6:19-24: Treasure in Heaven 2](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-34 Overcoming Materialism - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 6:25-34 Overcoming Materialism](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-30a: Overcoming Financial Worry 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 6:25-30a: Overcoming Financial Worry 1](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-30a: Overcoming Financial Stress](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-34: Overcoming Financial Worry 2 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 6:25-34: Overcoming Financial Worry 2](#)

Matthew 7

- [Matthew 7:1-6 Stop Criticizing](#)
- [Matthew 7:7-12 Start Loving](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-14: Which Way to Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-29: The Way to Heaven](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 7:13-14: The Only Road to Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-27: Foundations of Grace, Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-27: Two Paths, One Way](#)
- [Matthew 7:15-20: Beware of False Prophets 1](#)
- [Matthew 7:15-20: Beware of False Prophets 2](#)
- [Matthew 7:15-20: Beware of False Prophets 1](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 7:15-20: Beware of False Prophets 2](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 7:21-23: Empty Words](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-23: Empty Words](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 7:21-27: Saved or Self-Deceived, Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-27: Unmasking Christmas Hypocrites](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-23: Empty Words and Empty Hearts 1](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-29: Empty Hearts](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-29: Empty Hearts](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown

Matthew 8

- [Matthew 8:1-4: Jesus' Power over Disease 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 8:1-4: Jesus' Power over Disease 1](#)
- [Matthew 8:5-15: Jesus' Power over Disease 2 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 8:5-15: Jesus' Power over Disease 2](#)
- [Matthew 8:16-22: What Keeps Men from Christ? - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 8:16-22: What Keeps Men from Christ?](#)
- [Matthew 8:23-27: Jesus' Power over the Natural - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 8:23-27: Jesus' Power over the Natural](#)
- [Matthew 8:28-34: Jesus' Power over the Supernatural - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 8:28-34: Jesus' Power over the Supernatural](#)

Matthew 9

- [Matthew 9:1-8: Jesus' Power over Sin - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 9:1-8: Jesus' Power over Sin](#)
- [Matthew 9:9-13 Receiving the Sinner/Refusing the Righteous 1](#)
- [Matthew 9:14-17 Receiving the Sinner/Refusing the Righteous 2](#)
- [Matthew 9:18-22: Jesus' Power over Death 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 9:18-22: Jesus' Power over Death 1](#)
- [Matthew 9:23-26: Jesus' Power over Death 2 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 9:23-26: Jesus' Power over Death 2](#)
- [Matthew 9:27-33a: Miracles of Sight and Sound - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 9:27-33a: Miracles of Sight and Sound](#)
- [Matthew 9:33b-35: Responding to Jesus' Power - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 9:33b-35: Responding to Jesus' Power](#)
- [Matthew 9:35-10:1 The Harvest and the Laborers](#)

Matthew 10

- [Matthew 10:1 The Messengers of the King](#)
- [Matthew 10:2 Peter: A Lesson in Leadership](#)
- [Matthew 10:2 The Master's Men Andrew, James Son of Zebedee, John](#)
- [Matthew 10:3 The Master's Men, Philip and Bartholomew](#)
- [Matthew 10:3b The Master's Men, Matthew and Thomas](#)

- [Matthew 10:3-4 The Master's Men James Son of Alphaeus, Simon Zealot](#)
- [Matthew 10:4 The Master's Men, Part 5: Judas Iscariot](#)
- [Matthew 10:5-7: Principles for Effective Missionary 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 10:5-7: Principles for Effective Missionary 1](#)
- [Matthew 10:8-15: Principles for Effective Missionary 2- Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 10:8-15: Principles for Effective Missionary 2](#)
- [Matthew 10:16-23: Sheep Among Wolves 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 10:16-23: Sheep Among Wolves 1](#)
- [Matthew 10:16-23: Sheep Among Wolves 2 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 10:16-23: Sheep Among Wolves 2](#)
- [Matthew 10:24-25: Christlikeness: Goal of Discipleship](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 10:24-25: Christlikeness: Goal of Discipleship](#)
- [Matthew 10:26-31: The Hallmarks of Discipleship 1](#)
- [Matthew 10:26-31: The Hallmarks of Discipleship 1](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 10:32-33: The Hallmarks of Discipleship 2](#)
- [Matthew 10:32-33: The Hallmarks of Discipleship 2](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 10:34-42: The Hallmarks of Discipleship 3](#)
- [Matthew 10:34-42: The Hallmarks of Discipleship 3](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown

Matthew 11

- [Matthew 11:1-6 Solving the Problem of Doubt](#)
- [Matthew 11:7-15 True Greatness](#)
- [Matthew 11:16-24 Treating Christ with Criticism and Indifference](#)
- [Matthew 11:25-26 Jesus' Personal Invitation 1](#)
- [Matthew 11:27-30 Jesus' Personal Invitation 2](#)

Matthew 12

- [Matthew 12:1-14 The Lord of the Sabbath](#)
- [Matthew 12:14-21 God's Beloved Servant](#)
- [Matthew 12:22-30 Blaspheming the Holy Spirit, Part 1](#)
- [Matthew 12:31-32 Blaspheming the Holy Spirit, Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 12:33-37 Exposing the Truth About Men's Hearts](#)
- [Matthew 12:38-42 Judgment on the Rejecters of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 12:43-50 Reformation vs. Relationship](#)

Matthew 13

- [Matthew 13:1-2: Kingdom Parables 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 13:1-2 Kingdom Parables](#)
- [Matthew 13:2-9, 18-23 The Parable of the Soils](#)
- [Matthew 13:3ff: Kingdom Parables 2 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 13:3a, 10-17, 34, 35: Kingdom Parables 2](#)
- [Matthew 13:3b-9: The Responses to the Gospel - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 13:3-9, 18-23 Responses to the Gospel](#)
- [Matthew 13:24f: The Kingdom and the World - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 13:24-30, 36-43 The Kingdom and the World](#)
- [Matthew 13:31-32 Power... of Christ's Kingdom 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 13:31-32 The Power and Influence of Christ's Kingdom 1](#)
- [Matthew 13:33: Power... of Christ's Kingdom 2 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 13:33 The Power and Influence of Christ's Kingdom 2](#)
- [Matthew 13:44-46: Entering the Kingdom - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 13:44-46: Entering the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 13:47-52: Hell-the Furnace of Fire - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 13:47-52 The Furnace of Fire](#)
- [Matthew 13:53-54 The Power of Unbelief, Part 1](#)

- [Matthew 13:55-58 The Power of Unbelief, Part 2](#)

Matthew 14

- [Matthew 14:1-13 Fear That Forfeits Christ](#)
- [Matthew 14:13-23 The Miraculous Feeding](#)
- [Matthew 14:22-27 Worshipping the Son of God 1](#)
- [Matthew 14:28-33 Worshipping the Son of God 2](#)
- [Matthew 14:34-15:9 Confusing Man's Traditions with God's Commandments 1](#)

Matthew 15

- [Matthew 15:10-20 Confusing Man's Traditions w God's Commandments 2](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-28 The Quality of Great Faith](#)
- [Matthew 15:29-39 Compassion for the Outsiders](#)

Matthew 16

- [Matthew 16:1-4 Dealing with Spiritual Blindness 1](#)
- [Matthew 16:5-12 Dealing with Spiritual Blindness 2](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-17: The Supreme Confession](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-17: The Supreme Confession](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 16:13-28: 7 Foundational Elements of a True Church, Part 1](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-28: 7 Foundational Elements of a True Church, Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 16:18-20: The Church that Christ Builds 1](#)
- [Matthew 16:18-20: The Church that Christ Builds 1](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 16:18-20: The Church that Christ Builds 2](#)
- [Matthew 16:18-20: The Church that Christ Builds 2](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 16:21-23: Offending Christ](#)
- [Matthew 16:21-23: Offending Christ](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 16:24-27: Winning by Losing - The Paradox of Discipleship](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 16:24-27: Winning by Losing](#)
- [Matthew 16:27-28: Preview of Second Coming 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 16:27-28: Preview of Second Coming 1](#)

Matthew 17

- [Matthew 17:1-4: Preview of Second Coming 2 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 17:1-4: Preview of Second Coming 2](#)
- [Matthew 17:5-13: Preview of Second Coming 3 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 17:5-13: Preview of Second Coming 3](#)
- [Matthew 17:14-21 The Power of Faith](#)
- [Matthew 17:22-27 The Believer As A Citizen](#)

Matthew 18

- [Matthew 18:1-4 Entering The Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 18:5-9 The Danger of Causing a Christian to Sin](#)
- [Matthew 18: Restoring a Sinning Brother](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 18:10-14 The Care of God's Children](#)
- [Matthew 18:15-20: The Discipline of God's Children 1](#)
- [Matthew 18:15-20: The Discipline of God's Children 1](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 18:15-20: The Discipline of God's Children 2](#)
- [Matthew 18:15-20: The Discipline of God's Children 2](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 18:15-20: The Discipline of God's Children 3](#)
- [Matthew 18:15-20: The Discipline of God's Children 3](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 18:15-20:The Childlikeness of Believers: Confronting Sin](#)

- [Matthew 18:15-20: The Childlikeness of Believers: Granting Forgiveness](#)
- [Matthew 18:21-22: Learning to Forgive 1](#)
- [Matthew 18:21-22: Learning to Forgive 1](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 18:23-27: Learning to Forgive 2](#)
- [Matthew 18:23-27: Learning to Forgive 2](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 18:28-35: Learning to Forgive 3](#)
- [Matthew 18:28-35: Learning to Forgive 3](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 18:15-35: The Elements of Church Discipline](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown

Matthew 19

- [Matthew 19:1-6 Jesus' Teaching on Divorce, 1](#)
- [Matthew 19:7-9 Jesus' Teaching on Divorce, 2](#)
- [Matthew 19:7-9 Jesus' Teaching on Divorce, 3](#)
- [Matthew 19:10-12 Jesus' Teaching on Divorce, 4](#)
- [Matthew 19:1-12; 1 Corinthians 7:1-7 Jesus' Teaching on Divorce, 5](#)
- [Matthew 19:1-12; 1 Corinthians 7:8-40 Jesus' Teaching on Divorce, 6](#)
- [Matthew 19:3-6 God's Intent for Marriage, Part 1](#)
- [Matthew 19:3-6 God's Intent for Marriage, Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 19:7-9 God's View of Divorce, Part 1](#)
- [Matthew 19:7-9 God's View of Divorce, Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 19:13-15 Jesus Loves The Little Children](#)
- [Matthew 19:16-22: How to Obtain Eternal Life](#)
- [Matthew 19:16-22: How to Obtain Eternal Life](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 19:23-29: Poverty of Riches--Riches of Poverty](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 19:23-29: Poverty of Riches--Riches of Poverty](#)
- [Matthew 19:27-20:16 Confronting Pastoral Pride](#)
- [Matthew 19:3---20:16: Equality in the Kingdom - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 19:3---20:16: Equality in the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 19:30-20:16 The Kingdom's Common Reward](#)
- [Matthew 19:30-20:16 The Last Will Be First](#)

Matthew 20

- [Matthew 20:17-19: The Sufferings of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 20:20-25: How to be Great in the Kingdom 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 20:20-25: How to be Great in the Kingdom 1](#)
- [Matthew 20:26-28: How to be Great in the Kingdom 2 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 20:26-28: How to be Great in the Kingdom 2](#)
- [Matthew 20:29-34 The Blind Who Saw](#)

Matthew 21

- [Matthew 21:1-11 The Humble Coronation of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 21:1-14 A Celebration for the Son](#)
- [Matthew 21:12-17 Purging The Perverted Temple](#)
- [Matthew 21:18-22 The Way of The Fig Tree: The Promise Without Performance](#)
- [Matthew 21:23-32 The Authority of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 21:33-46 Judgment On Christ's Rejecters](#)

Matthew 22

- [Matthew 22:1-14 Responding To A Invitation](#)
- [Matthew 22:15-22: Our Obligation to God/Government](#)
- [Matthew 22:15-22: Our Obligation to God/Government](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 22:23-33: The God of the Living](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 22:23-33: The God of the Living](#)

- [Matthew 22:34-40: The Great Commandment - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 22:34-40: The Great Commandment](#)
- [Matthew 22:41-46: Whose Son is Christ? - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 22:41-46: Whose Son is Christ?](#)

Matthew 23

- [Matthew 23:1-4 The Characteristics of False Spiritual Leaders 1](#)
- [Matthew 23:5-12 The Characteristics of False Spiritual Leaders 2](#)
- [Matthew 23:13-15 The Condemnation of False Spiritual Leaders 3](#)
- [Matthew 23:16-33 The Condemnation of False Spiritual Leaders 4](#)
- [Matthew 23:1-12 The Marks of a Powerless Leader](#)
- [Matthew 23:1-12 Exposing The Marks of Counterfeit Authority](#)
- [Matthew 23:34-36 Jesus' Last Words to Israel 1](#)
- [Matthew 23:37-39 Jesus' Last Words to Israel 2](#)

Matthew 24

- [Matthew 24:1-3: The Signs of Christ's Coming 1](#)
- [Matthew 24:1-3: The Signs of Christ's Coming 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 24:4-5: The Signs of Christ's Coming 2](#)
- [Matthew 24:4-5: The Signs of Christ's Coming 2 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 24:6-14: The Signs of Christ's Coming 3](#)
- [Matthew 24:6-14: The Signs of Christ's Coming 3 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 24:15: Abomination of Desolation - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 24:15: Abomination of Desolation](#)
- [Matthew 24:16-28: Warnings of Coming Peril - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 24:16-28: Warnings of Coming Peril](#)
- [Matthew 24:29-31: The Sign of the Son of Man - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 24:29-31: The Sign of the Son of Man](#)
- [Matthew 24:32-35: The Imminence of Christ's Return - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 24:32-35: The Imminence of Christ's Return](#)
- [Matthew 24:36-42: Ready or Not, Here I Come! 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 24:36-42: Ready or Not, Here I Come! 1](#)
- [Matthew 24:43-51: Ready or Not, Here I Come! 2 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 24:43-51: Ready or Not, Here I Come! 2](#)

Matthew 25

- [Matthew 25:1-13: The Fate of the Unprepared - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 25:1-13: The Fate of the Unprepared](#)
- [Matthew 25:14-19: Tragedy of Wasted Opportunity 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 25:14-19: Tragedy of Wasted Opportunity 1](#)
- [Matthew 25:20-30: Tragedy of Wasted Opportunity 2 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 25:20-30: Tragedy of Wasted Opportunity 2](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-32a: The Judgment of the Nations 1](#)
- [Matthew 25:32: The Judgment of The Nations 2](#)
- [Matthew 25:32b-46 The Judgment of The Nations 3](#)

Matthew 26

- [Matthew 26:1-16 Preparing for Christ's Death](#)
- [Matthew 26:17-19 The Celebration of the Lord's Supper 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 26:17-19 The Celebration of the Lord's Supper 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 26:17-19 The Last Passover 1](#)
- [Matthew 26:17-19 The Last Passover 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 26:20-30 The Last Passover 2](#)

- [Matthew 26:20-30 The Last Passover 2](#) - Study Guide - click dropdown
- [Matthew 26:31-35: Restoring Deserting Disciples](#)
- [Matthew 26:31-35: Restoring Deserting Disciples - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 26:36-39: Man of Sorrows 1](#)
- [Matthew 26:40-46: Man of Sorrows 2](#)
- [Matthew 26:36-39: The Son in Sorrow 1](#)
- [Matthew 26:36-39: The Son in Sorrow 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 26:40-46 The Son in Sorrow 2](#)
- [Matthew 26:40-46: The Son in Sorrow 2 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 26:47-50a: The Traitor's Kiss 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 26:47-50a: The Traitor's Kiss 1](#)
- [Matthew 26:50b-56: The Traitor's Kiss 2 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 26:50b-56: The Traitor's Kiss 2](#)
- [Matthew 26:57ff: Illegal, Unjust Trials of Jesus - Study Guide 1](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 26:57ff: Illegal, Unjust Trials of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 26:62-68: Illegal, Unjust Trials of Jesus - Study Guide 2](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 26:62-68: Illegal, Unjust Trials of Jesus 2](#)
- [Matthew 26:58, 69-75 The Restoration of a Sinning Saint](#)
- [Matthew 26:58, 69-75 The Restoration of a Sinning Saint - Study Guide 2](#) - click dropdown

Matthew 27

- [Matthew 27:1-10 The Traitor's Suicide](#)
- [Matthew 27:11-18: What Shall I Do with Jesus? 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 27:11-18: What Shall I Do with Jesus? 1](#)
- [Matthew 27:19-26: What Shall I Do with Jesus? 2 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 27:19-26: What Shall I Do with Jesus? 2](#)
- [Matthew 27:27-37: Wickedness of the Crucifixion 1 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 27:27-37: Wickedness of the Crucifixion 1](#)
- [Matthew 27:38-44: The Wickedness of the Crucifixion 2](#)
- [Matthew 27:27-44 The Wicked at Calvary](#)
- [Matthew 27:38-44: Wickedness of the Crucifixion 2 - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 27:38-44: Wickedness of the Crucifixion 2](#)
- [Matthew 27:45-53: God's Miraculous Commentary on Cross - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 27:45-53: God's Miraculous Commentary on Cross](#)
- [Matthew 27:45-53: God's Commentary on the Passion of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 27:45-53: A Closer Look at the Cross](#)
- [Matthew 27:54-56: Responses to the Death of Christ - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 27:54-56: Responses to the Death of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 27:57-61: The Amazing Burial of Jesus-1 Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 27:57-61: The Amazing Burial of Jesus-1](#)
- [Matthew 27:62-66: The Amazing Burial of Jesus-2 Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 27:62-66: The Amazing Burial of Jesus-2](#)

Matthew 28

- [Matthew 28:1-10: Eyewitnesses to the Resurrection](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-10: A First-hand Perspective on the Resurrection](#)
- [Matthew 28:11-13: The Authenticity of the Risen Savior](#)
- [Matthew 28:11-15: Authenticated by Apostasy](#)
- [Matthew 28:11-15: The Lie that Proves the Resurrection](#)
- [Matthew 28:11-15: The Resurrection Cover-Up](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-7a: The Resurrection of Jesus Christ--1 Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 28:1-7a: The Resurrection of Jesus Christ--1](#)
- [Matthew 28:7b-10: The Resurrection of Jesus Christ--2 Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 28:7b-10: The Resurrection of Jesus Christ--2](#)
- [Matthew 28:11-15: The Lie that Proves the Resurrection - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown

- [Matthew 28:11-15: The Lie that Proves the Resurrection](#)
- [Matthew 28:16-18a: Making Disciples of All Nations--1](#)
- [Matthew 28:16-18a: Making Disciples of All Nations--1 Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 28:18b-20: Making Disciples of All Nations--2](#)
- [Matthew 28:18b-20: Making Disciples of All Nations--2 Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 28:18b-20: The Tragedy of the Unwilling Missionary - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 28:18b-20: Jesus, the Seeking Savior -1 Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 28:18b-20: Jesus, the Seeking Savior - 2 Study Guide](#) - click dropdown
- [Matthew 28:18b-20:A Passion for the Lost - Study Guide](#) - click dropdown

JOHN MACARTHUR'S ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS

Answers are excerpts from his NT Commentary on Matthew

- [Matthew 1 An Unsavory Lineage](#)
- [Matthew 1:1-17 Why Does God Include Israel's Checkered History in Christ's Family Tree?](#)
- [Matthew 1 God with Us](#)
- [Matthew 2 How Did the Magi Know About Jesus?](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-11 Where Are the Wise Men?](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-11 Who Were the Magi?](#)
- [Matthew 2:5-6 Why Does the Gospel of Matthew Emphasize the Fulfillment of Old Testament Prophecy?](#)
- [Matthew 2:6 Why the Little Town of Bethlehem?](#)
- [Matthew 2:11 Why Were the Wise Men's Gifts Appropriate for Jesus?](#)
- [Matthew 2 Fulfillment Means Faithfulness](#)
- [Matthew 2 Gifts Fit for a Baby](#)
- [Matthew 3 The Kingdom of Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 3:2 What Is the Kingdom of Heaven?](#)
- [Matthew 3 Why Was Jesus Baptized?](#)
- [Matthew 3 A Voice From Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 5:3 Blessed Are the Poor . . . But Why?](#)
- [Matthew 5 Turn the Other Cheek](#)
- [Matthew 5 Hell and the Name Caller](#)
- [Matthew 5 Praying for Enemies](#)
- [Matthew 5:44 How Should We Pray For Our Enemies?](#)
- [Matthew 6 What Is the Purpose of the Lord's Prayer?](#)
- [Matthew 6 Praying for God's Kingdom to Come](#)
- [Matthew 6 Do We Have Authority to Forgive Sin?](#)
- [Matthew 6:16-18 Is Fasting a Command?](#)
- [Matthew 6 Can a Christian Starve to Death?](#)
- [Matthew 7 You Will Know Them by Their Fruit](#)
- [Matthew 7 Spotting False Teachers](#)
- [Matthew 7 Judge Not, That You Be Not Judged](#)
- [Matthew 7 Judging Others: The Verse Pagans Love to Quote](#)
- [Matthew 7 Casting Pearls before Swine](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-14 Is Salvation Easy?](#)
- [Matthew 7:15-20 What Are the Marks of a False Teacher?](#)
- [Matthew 7:16 Who Are We Supposed to Judge According to Their Fruit?](#)
- [Matthew 7 The Empty Confession](#)
- [Matthew 10 Fleeing Persecution or Rejoicing Over It?](#)
- [Matthew 10 The Ruler of Hell](#)
- [Matthew 10 Twelve Ordinary Men](#)
- [Matthew 11 What Rest Does Jesus Promise?](#)
- [Matthew 11 The Greatest Man Who Ever Lived](#)
- [Matthew 11 Violence in Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 11 The Nature of Unbelief](#)

- [Matthew 11 A Punishment Worse Than Sodom and Gomorrah](#)
- [Matthew 12 Do Words Have the Power to Save?](#)
- [Matthew 12 Blaspheme the Holy Spirit](#)
- [Matthew 12 Blaspheming the Holy Spirit](#)
- [Matthew 12 Jesus: Lord of the Sabbath](#)
- [Matthew 12:31-32 What Does It Mean to Blaspheme the Holy Spirit?](#)
- [Matthew 12:31 What Is the Blasphemy of the Holy Spirit?](#)
- [Matthew 16 Peter, the Rock of the Church](#)
- [Matthew 16 Upon this Rock I Will Build My Church](#)
- [Matthew 16 Binding and Loosing Satan, Sin, or Sinners?](#)
- [Matthew 16 How to Take Up Your Cross?](#)
- [Matthew 18 Do Believers Have Guardian Angels?](#)
- [Matthew 18 A "Prayer-Meeting Promise" or Something More?](#)
- [Matthew 18 Dealing with Sin in the Church](#)
- [Matthew 19 Leaving and Cleaving](#)
- [Matthew 19 Is Generosity Required for Salvation?](#)
- [Matthew 19 The Believer's Reward](#)
- [Matthew 21 Can Faith Move Mountains?](#)
- [Matthew 22 Many Are Called, Few Are Chosen](#)
- [Matthew 23 Was Jesus Polite to False Teachers?](#)
- [Matthew 24:4-5 Can Believers Be Deceived and Led Astray?](#)
- [Matthew 24 The Abomination of Desolation](#)
- [Matthew 24 Is Jesus Equal with the Father?](#)
- [Matthew 24 What Jesus Didn't Know](#)
- [Matthew 24 Last Day Deception](#)
- [Matthew 25 The Judgment of the Sheep and the Goats](#)
- [Matthew 25 Does Hell Last Forever?](#)
- [Matthew 27 The Silence of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 27 Did Judas Repent?](#)
- [Matthew 27 The Doctrine of Divine Abandonment](#)
- [Matthew 27 Why Did Jesus Cry, "My God, My God, Why Have You Forsaken Me?"](#)
- [Matthew 28 The Right Kind of Evangelistic Strategy](#)
- [Matthew 28:19 What Is the Most Biblical Method of Evangelism?](#)
- [Matthew 28 The Great Commission: Social Work, Political Action, or Evangelism?](#)

Alexander Maclaren Sermons on Matthew

- [Matthew 1:1-16 Matthew's Genealogy of Jesus Christ](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 The Nativity](#)
- [Matthew 1:21 The Name Above Every Name](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 The First-fruits of the Gentiles](#)
- [Matthew 2:13-23 The King in Exile](#)
- [Matthew 3:1-12 The Herald of the King](#)
- [Matthew 3:11 The Baptism in Fire](#)
- [Matthew 3:11 The Baptism of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 3:16 The Dove of God](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-12 The Victory of the King](#)
- [Matthew 4:12-16 The Springing of the Great Light](#)
- [Matthew 4:17-25 The Early Welcome and the First Ministers of the King](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-16 The New Sinai](#)
- [Matthew 5:3 The First Beatitude](#)
- [Matthew 5:4 The Second Beatitude](#)
- [Matthew 5:5 The Third Beatitude](#)
- [Matthew 5:6 The Fourth Beatitude](#)

- [Matthew 5:7 The Fifth Beatitude](#)
- [Matthew 5:8 The Sixth Beatitude](#)
- [Matthew 5:9 The Seventh Beatitude](#)
- [Matthew 5:10 The Eighth Beatitude](#)
- [Matthew 5:13 Salt without Savour](#)
- [Matthew 5:14-16 The Lamp and the Bushel](#)
- [Matthew 5:17-26 The New Form of the Old Law](#)
- [Matthew 5:33-37 Swear Not at All](#)
- [Matthew 5:38-42 Non-resistance](#)
- [Matthew 5:43-48 The Law of Love](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-5 Trumpets and Street Corners](#)
- [Matthew 6:6 Solitary Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:9 The Structure of the Lord's Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:9 'Our Father'](#)
- [Matthew 6:9 Hallowed Be Thy Name](#)
- [Matthew 6:10 Thy Kingdom Come'](#)
- [Matthew 6:10 Thy Will Be Done](#)
- [Matthew 6:11 The Cry for Bread](#)
- [Matthew 6:12 'Forgive Us Our Debts'](#)
- [Matthew 6:13 'Lead Us Not into Temptation](#)
- [Matthew 6:13 'Deliver Us from Evil'](#)
- [Matthew 6:13 'Thine is the Kingdom'](#)
- [Matthew 6:16-18 Fasting](#)
- [Matthew 6:10-120 Two Kinds of Treasure](#)
- [Matthew 6:21 Hearts and Treasures](#)
- [Matthew 6:24, 25 Anxious Care](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-12 Judging, Asking, and Giving](#)
- [Matthew 7:7 Our Knocking](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-14 The Two Paths](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-26 The Two Houses](#)
- [Matthew 7:28-29 The Christ of the Sermon on the Mount](#)
- [Matthew 8:14 The Touch that Cleanses](#)
- [Matthew 8:8-9 The Faith Which Christ Praises](#)
- [Matthew 8:19-20 Swift Healing and Immediate Service](#)
- [Matthew 8:17 The Healing Christ](#)
- [Matthew 8:19-20 Christ Repressing Rash Discipleship](#)
- [Matthew 8:21-22 Christ Stimulating Sluggish Discipleship](#)
- [Matthew 8:23-27 The Peace-bringer in the Natural World](#)
- [Matthew 8:28-34 The Peace-bringer in the Spiritual World](#)
- [Matthew 9:2 Christ's Encouragements](#)
- [Matthew 9:6 Soul-healing First: Body-healing Second](#)
- [Matthew 9:9-17 The Call of Matthew](#)
- [Matthew 9:18-31 The Touch of Faith and the Touch of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 9:36 A Christlike Judgment of Men](#)
- [Matthew 10:5 The Obscure Apostle](#)
- [Matthew 10:5-16 Christ's Charge to His Heralds](#)
- [Matthew 10:16-31 The Widened Mission, Its Perils and Defences](#)
- [Matthew 10:24-25 Like Teacher, Like Scholar](#)
- [Matthew 10:32-42 The King's Charge to His Ambassadors](#)
- [Matthew 10:39 A Life Lost and Found](#)
- [Matthew 10:41-42 The Greatest in the Kingdom, and Their Reward](#)
- [Matthew 11:2-15 John's Doubts of Jesus, and Jesus' Praise of John](#)
- [Matthew 11:19 The Friend of Publicans and Sinners](#)
- [Matthew 11:20 Sodom, Capernaum, Manchester](#)
- [Matthew 11:25 Christ's Strange Thanksgiving](#)
- [Matthew 11:28-29 The Rest Giver](#)
- [Matthew 12:1-14 The Pharisees' Sabbath and Christ's](#)

- [Matthew 12:24 An Attempt to Account for Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 12:33 'Make the Tree Good'](#)
- [Matthew 12:41 'A Greater than Jonas'](#)
- [Matthew 12:42 'A Greater than Solomon'](#)
- [Matthew 13:1-9 Four Sowings and One Ripening](#)
- [Matthew 13:9 Ears and no Ears](#)
- [Matthew 13:12 'To Him That Hath Shall Be Given'](#)
- [Matthew 13:44-46 Seeing and Blind](#)
- [Matthew 13:24-30 Mingled in Growth, Separated in Maturity](#)
- [Matthew 13:33 Leaven](#)
- [Matthew 13:44-46 Treasure and Pearl](#)
- [Matthew 14:1-22 The Martyrdom of John](#)
- [Matthew 14:12, 28:8 The Grave of the Dead John and the Grave of the Living Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 14:19-20 The Food of the World](#)
- [Matthew 14:22-36 The King's Highway](#)
- [Matthew 14:28 Peter on the Waves](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-31 The Crumbs and the Bread](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-28 The Divine Christ Confessed, the Suffering Christ Denied](#)
- [Matthew 16:21 Christ Foreseeing the Cross](#)
- [Matthew 17:1-13 The King in His Beauty](#)
- [Matthew 17:19-20 The Secret of Power](#)
- [Matthew 17:25-26 The Coin in the Fish's Mouth](#)
- [Matthew 18:1-14 The Law of Precedence in the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 18:8 Self-mutilation for Self-preservation](#)
- [Matthew 18:12 The Lost Sheep and the Seeking Shepherd](#)
- [Matthew 18:13 Persistence of Thwarted Love](#)
- [Matthew 18:22 Forgiven and Unforgiving](#)
- [Matthew 19:16-26 The Requirements of the King](#)
- [Matthew 20:21 Nearest to Christ](#)
- [Matthew 20:28 The Servant-Lord and His Servants](#)
- [Matthew 20:28 What the Historic Christ Taught about His Death](#)
- [Matthew 21:1-16 The Coming of the King to His Palace](#)
- [Matthew 21:4-5 A New Kind of King](#)
- [Matthew 21:33-46 The Vineyard and Its Keepers](#)
- [Matthew 21:44 The Stone of Stumbling](#)
- [Matthew 22:1-14 Two Ways of Despising God's Feast](#)
- [Matthew 22:34-46 The Tables Turned: the Questioners Questioned](#)
- [Matthew 23:27-39 The King's Farewell](#)
- [Matthew 24:13, Lk 21:19 Two Forms of One Saying](#)
- [Matthew 24:28 The Carrion and the Vultures](#)
- [Matthew 24:42-51 Watching for the King](#)
- [Matthew 25:1-13 The Waiting Maidens](#)
- [Matthew 25:1-13 Dying Lamps](#)
- [Matthew 25:10 'They That Were Ready!'](#)
- [Matthew 25:14-30 Traders for the Master](#)
- [Matthew 25:24-25 Why the Talent Was Buried](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-46 The King on His Judgment Throne](#)
- [Matthew 27:6-16 The Defence of Uncalculating Love](#)
- [Matthew 26:17-30 The New Passover](#)
- [Matthew 26:27-28 'This Cup'](#)
- [Matthew 26:29 'Until That Day'](#)
- [Matthew 26:36-46 Gethsemane, the Oil-press](#)
- [Matthew 26:50 The Last Pleading of Love](#)
- [Matthew 26:57-68 The Real High Priest and His Counterfeit](#)
- [Matthew 26:35 Jesus Charged with Blasphemy](#)
- [Matthew 27:4, 24 'See Thou to That!'](#)

- [Matthew 27:11-26 The Sentence Which Condemned the Judges](#)
- [Matthew 27:33-50 The Crucifixion](#)
- [Matthew 27:36 The Blind Watchers at the Cross](#)
- [Matthew 27:41-43 Taunts Turning to Testimonies](#)
- [Matthew 27:51 The Veil Rent](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-15 The Prince of Life](#)
- [Matthew 28:9. John 20:19 The Risen Lord's Greetings and Gifts](#)
- [Matthew 28:16-17; 1Cor 15:6 On the Mountain](#)

F B Meyer Matthew Devotionals

Our Daily Homily, Our Daily Walk (ODW) and Select Sermons

- Matthew 1:21
- Matthew 1:21 (ODW)
- [Matthew 2:11](#)
- [Matthew 3:1](#)
- [Matthew 4:1](#)
- [Matthew 4:4 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 4:18-19 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 5:14-16 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 5:23-24 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 5:41 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 5:45](#)
- [Matthew 5:19 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 6:6 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 6:9 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 6:10 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 6:11 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 6:13 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 6:18](#)
- Matthew 6:19-24 Disciples' Use of Money
- Matthew 6:22 The Intention of the Soul
- [Matthew 6:21-22 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 6:31-32 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 6:33 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-2 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 7:2](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-14 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 8:9](#)
- [Matthew 9:22](#)
- [Matthew 10:27](#)
- [Matthew 10:27\(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 10:32 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 10:38 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 11:6](#)
- [Matthew 11:28-30 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 12:5, 7](#)
- [Matthew 13:11](#)
- [Matthew 13:25 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 13:47-49 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 14:19](#)
- [Matthew 14:20 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 15:16 \(ODW\)](#)

- [Matthew 15:28](#)
- [Matthew 16:19 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 16:22](#)
- [Matthew 17:3](#)
- [Matthew 17:20 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 17:27 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 18:2 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 18:2-3 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 18:15](#)
- [Matthew 18:21 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 19:2 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 21:5-9 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 21:22](#)
- [Matthew 22:37](#)
- [Matthew 22:39 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 23:37](#)
- [Matthew 23:37 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 23:37 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 24:32](#)
- [Matthew 25:10 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 25:19 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 25:24](#)
- [Matthew 25:24 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 25:40 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 25:44 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 26:27-28 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 26:28](#)
- [Matthew 27:32](#)
- [Matthew 28:5](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 28:20 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 19:8](#)
- [Matthew 20:1 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 20:7-15 \(ODW\)](#)
- [Matthew 20:22](#)

MISCELLANEOUS RESOURCES

Note: Be a Berean especially with older commentators like John Calvin, Adam Clarke, Matthew Henry, Jamieson & Fausset & Brown [generally one of the best, most literal of the "older" commentaries!], John Gill. They often do not interpret the prophetic passages such as Matthew 13, 24, 25 from a literal, futuristic perspective (See also note below on "Best Commentaries"). I would recommend notes by [John MacArthur](#), [Dave Guzik](#), [Ray Stedman](#) and [John Walvoord](#) (to name just a few) for an alternative interpretation of the prophetic passages in Matthew 13, 24,25 as yet future not as fulfilled in the past.

Best Commentaries

- [Best Commentaries on Matthew - Challies Dot Com](#)
- [Top 5 Commentaries on The Gospel of Matthew by Keith Mathison - Ligonier Ministries Blog](#)

Caveat Emptor! ([Caveat emptor](#)) Virtually all of the top rated commentaries in the preceding two lists of "Best" commentaries interpret the **Abomination of Desolation** in Mt 24:15+ as the Roman Army (See Why the Abomination of desolation is Not the Roman Army), indicating that these lists have a distinctly non-futuristic bias! [To wit](#), neither of these lists even give honorable mention to one of the **best** expositional commentaries ever published on the Gospel of Matthew, the four volume series by Dr John MacArthur. Therefore in interest of fairness, below is Dr Jim Rosscup's critique of Dr MacArthur's work:

MacArthur, John, Jr. Matthew. 4 volumes (You might also want to click the following link to see how many "Stars" 30 random

reviewers give to [The MacArthur New Testament Commentary on the Gospel of Matthew](#) - Conservative, premillennial exposition which often deals in some detail with problem verses and shows the vital lessons of Jesus' teachings in a very readable manner. The author often explains customs, gives views and reasons. In Matthew 13, he sees the fourth soil only as representing a genuinely saved person, and the leaven in a good sense. In Matthew 24, he views verses 15ff. as related to tribulation and Second Advent, not A. D. 70, the one taken as removed in judgment and the one left as preserved on earth safely to enter the earthly kingdom promised in Old Testament prophecy. ([Commentaries For Biblical Expositors- Dr. Jim Rosscup](#) - highly recommended)

See critiques on the top commentaries as rated by Challies and Mathison above. The critiques below deal primarily with how each author interprets Matthew 24:15:

- Critique on D A Carson's commentary on Matthew
- Critique on Craig Blomberg's commentary on Matthew
- Critique on Leon Morris' commentary on Matthew
- Critique on Craig Keener's commentary on Matthew
- Critique on Davis and Allison's commentary on Matthew

MATTHEW ALLEN

- [The "Kingdom" in Matthew](#)

JAMES ARLANDSON

- [Matthew 5:17-20 How Jesus Christ fulfills the Old Testament](#)

BAKER'S DICTIONARY

- [Theology of Matthew](#)

MARK BAILEY

- [Guidelines for Interpreting Jesus' Parables](#)
- [Matthew 13:1-23 Parable of the Sower](#)
- [Matthew 13:1-24-30 Parable of the Tares](#)
- [The Doctrine of the Kingdom in Matthew 13](#)

CYRIL BARBER - his critique of resources on Matthew - The Minister's Library - [Volume 2](#) and [Volume 3](#)

- **Alexander, Joseph Addison.** [The Gospel According to Matthew](#). Lynchburg, Va.: James Family Publishers, 1979. Published posthumously in 1861 and covering only chapters 1-16, this volume contains the same richness of thought and close attention to detail that is found in Alexander's other commentaries. ([Online Commentary](#))
- **Beare, Francis Wright.** **The Gospel According to Matthew: Translation, Introduction and Commentary**. San Francisco: Harper & Row, 1981. A well-informed commentary that skillfully correlates Matthew's unique presentation of the life and ministry of Jesus, though it adheres to supposed Marcan sources. Has much to commend it. For the discerning reader.
- **Blomberg, Craig L.** **Matthew. New American Commentary. Nashville: Broadman Press, 1992** Based on the text of the NIV (that Blomberg frequently has to correct). Contains impressive background material. Excellent for preachers who will find this a most helpful volume.
- **Broadus, John Albert.** [Commentary on Matthew](#). Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications, 1990. First published in 1886. Very complete. Tackles interpretative problems honestly. Provides "Homiletical and Practical" suggestions for preachers. Adopts an **amillennial** interpretation of Christ's parables and teaching about the Kingdom. Valuable.
- **Brown, Raymond Edward.** **The Birth of the Messiah: A Commentary on the Infancy Narratives in Matthew and Luke**. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday and Company, 1977. †Parallels Leon Morris's Story of the Christ Child. Fits Matthean and Lukan accounts into the perceived perspective of each writer. Discusses the basic thrust of the narrative. The treatment, however, is marred by critical views concerning the origin, purpose, and composition of each book. The exegetical insights are of value. Roman Catholic.
- **Bruner, Frederick Dale.** **The Christbook: A Historical Theological Commentary**. Waco, TX: Word Books, 1987. Covers the Gospel of Matthew, chs. 1-12. Provides a detailed, scholarly explanation of the text. The exposition is far-ranging, and there are occasional word studies that pastors will find valuable
- **Davenport, Gene L.** **Into the Darkness: Discipleship in the Sermon on the Mount**. Nashville: Abingdon Press, 1988.

Contains a devastating critique of contemporary Western society and the Western church. Challenges theologians to the theological right as well as the left to restructure their beliefs in accordance with Christ's teachings. One "plus" in this treatment of Christ's discourse is the author's use of Jewish materials.

- **Davies, William David, and Dale C. Allison, Jr. A Critical and Exegetical Commentary on the Gospel According to Saint Matthew.** In process. International Critical Commentary. Edinburgh: T. and T. Clark, 1988-. A massive work. Learned, yet not so erudite that it is beyond the comprehension level of a seminary-trained pastor. The nuances of the Greek text are ably elucidated. Scheduled for 3 volumes. Replaces the earlier work by W. C. Allen
- **Dickson, David. A Brief Exposition of the Evangel of Jesus Christ According to Matthew.** Edinburgh: Banner of Truth Trust, 1981. Though highly praised by C. H. Spurgeon, this work fails to treat the narrative consecutively or thematically. There are rich devotional thoughts contained within these pages, but they bear little relationship to the purpose of this gospel
- **Dockery, David S., and David E. Garland. Seeking the Kingdom: The Sermon on the Mount Made Practical for Today.** Wheaton, IL: Harold Shaw Publishers, 1992. A practical guide applying the contents of Matthew 5--7 to the needs of people today who are waiting for Christ' return and the inauguration of His Kingdom.
- **Ferguson, Sinclair B. Kingdom Life in a Fallen World: Living Out the Sermon on the Mount.** Colorado Springs, CO: NavPress, 1986. A challenging discussion of the relevance of Matthew 5--7 to the life of the believer.
- **France, Richard T. Matthew, Evangelist and Teacher. New Testament Profiles.** Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity, 1998. First published in 1989. Contains just about all the data an aspiring theologian needs to know about the first gospel. Treats historical criticism with clarity. Provides a useful summary of the setting and literary character of Matthew's record. Climaxes with Matthew's portrait of Jesus. Here is a work that is permeated with sound wisdom.
- **France, Richard T. The Gospel According to Matthew: In Introduction and Commentary.** Tyndale New Testament Commentary. Grand Rapids: Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 1988. Replaces Tasker's commentary. Reveals Matthew's close attention to details. While nontechnical, this volume provides preachers with many pertinent insights into the text. France, however, fails to follow the thematic approach to this gospel and the result is the division of what Matthew wrote into geographic areas. This conceals the real essence of what Matthew was trying to present. In spite of this major weakness, there are many valuable ideas to be gleaned from this study.
- **Glasscock, Ed. Matthew. Moody Gospel Commentary.** Chicago: Moody, 1997. A verse-by-verse exposition written in the best evangelical tradition. Adequately explains the theme of Matthew's gospel, the unique aspects of his theology, and the historic background to Christ's life and work. Recommended.
- **Green, H. Benedict. The Gospel According to Matthew. New Clarendon Bible.** London: Oxford University Press, 1975. Relying heavily on source criticism, Green provides little more than a summary of modern critical opinion regarding matters of authorship, date, and the like. His comments on the text are of help to the discerning reader, but his failure to expound the theme of this gospel and his handling of Christ's virgin conception, ministry, vicarious death, and resurrection leave much to be desired.
- **Green, Michael. The Message of Matthew: The Kingdom of Heaven.** Downers Grove, IL: IVP, 2001. The author gives as his reason for writing this exposition the "paucity of commentaries that one would want to pick up and actually read." His extensive bibliography reveals a total lack of awareness of the writings of men of the caliber of J. F. Walvoord (1974) and S. D. Toussaint (1980). His perceived message of Matthew is clearly presented, but his treatment of Matthew 13 and 24--25 leaves much to be desired.
- **Gundry, Robert Horton. Matthew: A Commentary on His Literary Art.** Grand Rapids: Wm. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 1982. †Carefully analyzed and clearly outlined, this interpretative commentary treats Matthew's gospel as a Christian midrash. Because that form of literature did not come to the fore in Jewish thinking until much later, Gundry errs in superimposing that literary genre on a first-century document.
- **Hagner, Donald A. Matthew 1--13. Word Biblical Commentary.** Dallas, TX: Word Books, 1993. Another scholarly contribution. Covers the crucial issues pertaining to matters of authorship, date, et cetera. Evidences a thorough grasp of key issues, Treats the text thematically. The concept of the kingdom is mentioned, but not as a vital part of Matthew's theme and purpose. Hagner, Donald A. Matthew 14--28. Word Biblical Commentary. Dallas, TX: Word Books, 1995. Completes Hagner's commentary. This is an erudite discussion. As with the other books in this series there is in this one an emphasis on source material with much attention being paid to what data in Matthew parallels Mark and/or Luke, as opposed to what is unique to Matthew. Hagner provides a helpful discussion of social customs, the history of the times, some textual problems, and the development of Matthean theology. BORROW [Matthew 1-13](#) and [Matthew 14-28](#)
- **Hendriksen, William. Exposition of the Gospel According to Matthew.** New Testament Commentary. Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1973. Following a comprehensive introduction, the writer treats his readers to 900 pages of detailed exposition. His approach is geographic and his style pedantic. There is an elaborate explanation of the text and a full discussion of varying views.
- **Hill, David. The Gospel of Matthew. New Century Bible Commentary.** Grand Rapids: Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 1981. †A form-critical study that discusses recent developments in NT scholarship, followed by comments on the text of the

RSV The author does not expound the purpose of this gospel, and his treatment of Matthean theology beclouds the issues.

- **Hostetler, Jonathan J. *Matthew Explained: The Gospel Story of Jesus as King***. Scottsdale, PA: Herald Press, 1988. A longtime Christian educator retells the story of the Gospel of Matthew. Along the way he explains in simple terms the purpose of the book, its intended audience, and its major teachings.
- **Howard, George. *The Gospel of Matthew According to a Primitive Hebrew Text***. Macon, GA: Mercer University Press, 1987. Presents evidence that a Hebrew text of Matthew's gospel was preserved by Jews during the early and late Medieval periods. Argues that beneath an upper layer of scribal revision lies an old substratum to a Hebrew text of the first gospel that represents the original composition--not a translation. The Hebrew text is presented in a parallel column with an English translation. Includes linguistic analyses as well as other documentation of importance to the scholar.
- **Ironside, Henry Allan. *Matthew*. Revised ed.** Neptune, NJ: Loizeaux, 1994. This excellent lay person's exposition was first published in 1948. Now, with the type completely reset, it has been given a format that makes it **ideal for devotional reading**. One limitation is the fact that each exposition is based on the KJV. Reliance upon a more recent translation such as the NKJV would have given it wider appeal.
- **Keener, Craig S. *A Commentary on the Gospel of Matthew***. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1999. This commentary offers an interpretative approach that focuses on the socio-historical context of the Gospel and the nature of Matthew's exhortation to his first-century audience. By merging a careful study of the text with the needs of his readers Keener uncovers significant truths not found in other commentaries.
- **MacArthur, John E, Jr. *Kingdom Living Here and Now***. Chicago: Moody Press, 1980. Representing exposition at its best, these sermons on the Beatitudes of Matthew 5 will challenge and edify the reader in much the same way they did when MacArthur's congregation first heard them. **Recommended**.
- * _____ ***Matthew 1-7. The MacArthur New Testament Commentary***. Chicago: Moody Press, 1985. This pace-setting volume is the first of three on this gospel. It reveals MacArthur's expository method; thorough grasp of the theme of the biblical writer; warm, evangelistic style; and remarkable ability to apply the text to life. **No preacher can afford to be without this fine work**.
- **MacArthur, John F., Jr. *Matthew 8--15. MacArthur New Testament Commentary***. Chicago: Moody Press, 1987. This is the author's second volume of expository messages on Matthew's gospel. He deals realistically with the theme, avoids technical/critical issues, and succeeds in leading his readers through to a clearer understanding of the text. **When completed, this will stand among the best works of its kind**.
- **MacArthur, John F., Jr. *Matthew 16--23. MacArthur New Testament Commentary***. Chicago: Moody Press, 1988. Continues the writer's exposition of the first gospel. Well produced, and well worth the time spent reading it. **Recommended**.
- **MacArthur, John F., Jr. *Matthew 24--28. MacArthur New Testament Commentary***. Chicago: Moody Press, 1989. Completes MacArthur's excellent expositional commentary. Handles the Olivet Discourse skillfully so as to draw out Christ's prediction of His second coming. Then treats His arrest, trial, crucifixion, and resurrection. **Ranks as one of the finest expositions extant. Recommended**.
- **MacArthur, John F., Jr. *The Beatitudes: The Only Way to Live***. Chicago: Moody, 1998. First published in 1980 under the title *Kingdom Living Here and Now*. Contains review and study questions by J. S. Bell, Jr. An excellent devotional resource.
- **Meyer, Frederick Brotherton. *Inherit the Kingdom: Meditations on the Sermon on the Mount***. Wheaton, Ill.: Victor Books, 1984. **Meyer does not interpret Matthew 5-7 accurately**. As a result, this work, though deeply devotional, does not make a lasting contribution. (Acts 17:11+ applies!)
- **Minear, Paul S. *Matthew: The Teacher's Gospel***. New York: Pilgrim Press, 1982. Approaches the gospel from the perspective of the writer as a teacher and shows how what he wrote was designed to strengthen the faith of believers in the early church.
- ***Morison, James. *A Practical Commentary on the Gospel According to St. Matthew*** Minneapolis: Klock & Klock Christian Publishers, 1981. A worthy addition to any preacher's library. The practical and devotional thoughts alone are worth many times the cost of the book.
- **Morris, Leon Lamb. *The Gospel According to Matthew***. Grand Rapids: Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 1992. In his inimitable style, Morris provides a clear, complete, and conservative exposition of Matthew's gospel. He does not engage in debate over higher critical issues, but rather treats the text as it has come down to us. He dates the writing of the gospel somewhere in the late 50s or early 60s; the place of origin he believes to have been Syria or possibly Palestine; the author, Matthew; and of Matthew's sources (i.e., the vexing Synoptic Problem), he claims that they cannot be determined with any degree of certainty. Thus free of the minutia that occupies such a large place in the writings of others, Morris devotes the rest of his commentary to exposition. Interspersed throughout the text is a discussion of terms like "kingdom," "kingdom of heaven," and "kingdom of God." His discussion of these matters, as well as his remarks on Matthew chapters 13 and 24--25 is from an **amillennial** point of view. If there is one major weakness to Morris' approach, it is that he works within the framework of Reformed theology and the writings of premillennialists are ignored.
- **Morrison, George H. *Matthew***. 3 vols. Chattanooga, Tenn.: AMG Publishers, 1978. These eloquent messages expound the meaning of Matthew's gospel with a force that is compelling.

- **Morrison, George H. *Meditations on the Gospels*** Chattanooga, TN: AMG Publishers, 1996. The 713 pages that make up this book contain approximately 240 vignettes that focus light on the words and works of the Lord Jesus. Each meditation reveals the devout heart of the author. Preachers may wish to look upon these chapters as “seedbeds” to be cultivated and developed into sermons. If so, then they will find in them a rich resource for several years of ministry
- **Plummer, Alfred. *An Exegetical Commentary on the Gospel According to St. Matthew***. Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1982. First published in 1915, this work remains one of the best treatments of Matthew's gospel ever written.
- **Ryle, John Charles. *Matthew***. Crossway Classic Commentaries. Edited by A. E. McGrath and J. I. Packer. Wheaton, IL: Crossway Books, 1993. A welcome reprint. **Must reading for lay people.**
- **Scroggie, William Graham. *A Guide to the Gospels***. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications, 1995. Filled with charts, maps, outlines, and topical as well as expository ideas. Favors the priority of Mark. Contains just about everything a student of the gospels or an expository preacher will need. Includes a resume of the life of Christ. **Recommended!**
- **Senior, Donald P *The Passion Narrative According to Matthew***. Leuven, Belgium: Leuven University, 1975. Based on the latest Redaktionsgeschichte, this study of Matthew 26:1-27:56 shows how the Matthean account of the passion differs literally and substantively from the Marcan account. A work for the specialist.
- **Smith, Robert H. *Matthew***. Augsburg Commentary on the New Testament. Minneapolis: Augsburg Publishing House, 1988. Explains the significance of Matthew's gospel in contemporary terms. Uses Greek words to highlight important points in the narrative. A clear presentation.
- ***Stott, John Robert Walmsey. *Christian Counter-Culture: The Message of the Sermon on the Mount***. Downers Grove, Ill.: InterVarsity Press, 1978. A work of rare brilliance. Demonstrates the relevance of the Bible to the needs of believers. Should enjoy widespread acceptance.
- **Thomas, Robert L., and Stanley N. Gundry, eds. *The NIV Harmony of the Gospels with Explanations and Essays***. San Francisco: Harper and Row, 1988. Builds upon the exemplary work of J. A. Broadus and A. T. Robertson. Retains the strengths of Harmony of the Gospels and refines the sequence of entries to follow a more accurate and reliable chronology. The essays--all 12 of them--deal with the legitimacy of developing a harmony of the gospels; Source, Form, and Redaction Criticism; the language Jesus spoke; the genealogies of Matthew and Luke; and much more. An indispensable work.
- **Thompson, William G. *Matthew's Story: Good News for Uncertain Times***. New York: Paulist Press, 1989. A clear introduction to Matthew as story theology for Christians who wish to have their faith stimulated.
- ***Toussaint, Stanley Dale *Behold the King : a study of Matthew by Toussaint, Stanley D***. Portland, Oreg.: Multnomah Press, 1980. A work that expounds the theme of Matthew's gospel in the most able manner. Toussaint's exposition is based on a thorough exegesis of the text. He unfolds Matthew's purpose in writing about Jesus as the Messiah and convincingly demonstrates that He is Israel's long awaited King. The kingdom is shown to be the central theme of Matthew's gospel. **It is fair to say that Toussaint has produced a work that places all Bible-believing Christians in his debt. Recommended.**
- **Vos, Howard Frederick. *Matthew: A Study Guide Commentary***. Grand Rapids: Zondervan Publishing House, 1979. A careful presentation. Of value to lay readers.
- ***Wagner, Gunter, ed. *An Exegetical Bibliography of the New Testament: Matthew and Mark***. Macon, Ga.: Mercer University Press, 1983. A work of immense value. Originally published by off-set printing from cards, this work now has the type completely reset. It contains information found in books and 248 journal articles covering every verse in these two gospels. A most important resource tool.
- **Walvoord, John Flipse. *Matthew: my Kingdom Come***. Chicago: Moody Press, 1974. In this book we have a modern attempt to expound Matthew's gospel thematically. Though it lacks a solid introduction, this commentary deserves a place in the library of the expository Bible teacher and preacher. **Recommended.** First published in 1974, this valuable contribution follows a consistent method of interpretation that ably expounds the theme of Matthew's gospel. Users of this commentary will find something worth noting on every page.
- **Watson, Thomas. *The Beatitudes: An Exposition of Matthew 5:1-12***. New ed. London: Banner of Truth Trust, 1971. A Puritan work originally published in London in 1660. Deeply devotional but **fails to interpret this passage in the light of the writer's theme.**
- **White, Reginald Ernest Oscar. *The Mind of Matthew*** Philadelphia: Westminster Press, 1979. Though he uses the form-critical approach to Matthew's gospel, the author nevertheless has grasped the thematic structure of the evangelist's narrative, and he explains the purpose of this canonical book accordingly.
- **Wiersbe, Warren Wendell. *Live Like a King: Making the Beatitudes Work in Daily Life***. Chicago: Moody Press, 1976. A devotional masterpiece. Practical, relevant, rich in insights, and rewarding in its application of truth to life. This brief work deserves to be read slowly and carefully. Wiersbe recognizes the present and future implications of the “Sermon on the Mount,” and expounds the Beatitudes (Matthew 5:1-16) with God's Kingdom program in mind. Here is a work that is rich in insights and spiritual application. Each message deals with the realities of living the Christian life as a “King's kid.” **Recommended.**
- **Wiersbe, Warren Wendell. *Wiersbe's Outlines on the New Testament***. Wheaton, IL: Victor Books, 1992. This is a book of **exceptional merit**. Pastors, missionaries, and Christian workers will profit from its use. Wiersbe introduces each book of the

NT, provides an outline, and then furnishes his readers with a chapter-by-chapter discussion of the contents. The homiletic style is a "plus." **Recommended.**

- **Wilkins, Michael J. The NIV Application Commentary.** Grand Rapids: Zondervan, 2004. Wilkins writes: "The gospel of Matthew ... was the most widely read and frequently used of any of the four Gospels in the formative years of the church." Using the text of the NIV, the writer explains the plan and purpose of the first gospel. His treatment is very full, and his application of the text to life is refreshing.
- **Zodhiates, Spiros, comp. The Complete Word Study Dictionary: New Testament.** Iowa Falls, IA: World Bible Publishers, 1992. This is a monumental tome that is divided into two parts: (1) A Translation Reference Index (pp. 1-55) arranged in alphabetic order according to the English word. The reference number(s) to part 2 is given together with any significant Biblical reference; and (2) the dictionary itself (pp. 57- 1505) containing 5,642 discussions of Greek words. The treatment is just what a user with little or no knowledge of a Greek word will find helpful. The word is located by means of the Translation Reference Index. All things considered, this is a most useful lay level dictionary.

JOEL BEEKE

- [Matthew 7:22-23 An Appoint you Will Keep](#)

BIBLE.ORG PAGE

- [Articles On Matthew Bible.org](#)

RON BIGALKE

- [A Comparison of the Olivet Discourse and the Book of Revelation](#)

DIETRICH BONHOEFFER - these can be borrowed from archive.org

- [The Martyred Christian : 160 readings from Dietrich Bonhoeffer](#)
- [Letters and papers from prison](#) by Bonhoeffer, Dietrich
- [The cost of discipleship](#) by Bonhoeffer, Dietrich
- [Dietrich Bonhoeffer : theologian, Christian, man for his times : a biography](#) by Bethge, Eberhard,
- [Preaching in Hitler's shadow : sermons of resistance in the Third Reich](#)

JOHN BUNYAN

- [Matthew 7:13-14 The Strait Gate or Great Difficulty of Going to Heaven](#)

BOB DEFFINBAUGH

- [The Holy Spirit in the Gospels](#)

JIM FLETCHER

- [Opposing Joshua—The Modern Evangelical War on Israel](#)

GORDON.EDU

- [Matthew - assorted articles-mostly theological journals](#)
- [Matthew - Sermon on the Mount - Multiple articles from theological journals](#)

W. HALL HARRIS III

- [Major Differences Between John and the Synoptic Gospels](#)

JOHN HART

- [A Defense of the Rapture in the Olivet Discourse](#)

H WAYNE HOUSE

- [Differences between 1 Thessalonians 4 and Matthew 24](#)

HYMNS

- [Hymns Related to Matthew - click here, scroll down, click specific book](#)

ILLUSTRATIONS AT BIBLE.ORG

- [10,000 Illustrations](#)

JOHN MACARTHUR

- [An Introduction to Matthew](#)

DAVID MALICK

- [An Introduction to Matthew](#)
- [An Argument of Matthew](#)
- [A Bibliography of Matthew](#)

F B MEYER

- Devotionals on Matthew - Indexed by Chapter and Verse

MIDDLETON BIBLE

- [The Gospel of Matthew - chapter by chapter analysis - 13 lessons for a Sunday School Quarter](#)

J R MILLER

- [Matthew Devotionals - arranged generally by chapter](#)

OUR DAILY BREAD

- [Devotional Illustrations on Matthew](#)
- [See listing of over 300 devotionals by Chapter/Verse](#)

WIL POUNDS

- [The Genealogy of Jesus](#)

RON RHODES

- [Posttribulationism and the Sheep/Goat Judgment of Matthew 25: A Summary-Critique of Robert Gundry's View](#)

PETER SMITH - very nice detailed chart

- [Chronology & Synopsis of the Passion Week](#)

DANIEL S. STEFFEN

- [The Messianic Banquet and the Eschatology of Matthew](#)

JAMES VAN DINE

- [Matthew Introduction - 18 pages - well done](#)

DANIEL B. WALLACE

- [Matthew: Introduction, Argument, and Outline](#)

HENRY MORRIS

- [Defender's Study Bible](#) - Excellent, conservative, literal study Bible notes from a leading creationist commentator, Dr Henry Morris. Notes on only selected verses - Click the chapter you are interested in studying and see the right side of page for notes that are available.
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

REFORMATION STUDY BIBLE

- [Matt 1:1](#)
- [Matt 1:2](#)
- [Matt 1:3–16](#)
- [Matt 1:17](#)
- [Matt 1:19](#)
- [Matt 1:21](#)
- [Matt 1:23](#)
- [Matt 2:1](#)
- [Matt 2:2](#)
- [Matt 2:6](#)
- [Matt 2:11](#)
- [Matt 2:15](#)
- [Matt 2:18](#)
- [Matt 2:23](#)
- [Matt 3:2](#)
- [Matt 3:3](#)
- [Matt 3:6](#)
- [Matt 3:7](#)
- [Matt 3:8](#)
- [Matt 3:9](#)
- [Matt 3:10](#)
- [Matt 3:11](#)
- [Matt 3:13–15](#)
- [Matt 3:15](#)
- [Matt 3:16–17](#)
- [Matt 3:16](#)
- [Matt 4:1](#)
- [Matt 4:3](#)
- [Matt 4:4](#)
- [Matt 4:5](#)
- [Matt 4:6](#)
- [Matt 4:10](#)
- [Matt 4:15](#)
- [Matt 4:17](#)
- [Matt 4:23](#)
- [Matt 4:24](#)
- [Matt 5–7](#)
- [Matt 5:1](#)
- [Matt 5:3](#)
- [Matt 5:4](#)
- [Matt 5:5](#)
- [Matt 5:6](#)

- [Matt 5:8](#)
- [Matt 5:9](#)
- [Matt 5:13](#)
- [Matt 5:14](#)
- [Matt 5:16](#)
- [Matt 5:17](#)
- [Matt 5:18](#)
- [Matt 5:20](#)
- [Matt 5:21](#)
- [Matt 5:22](#)
- [Matt 5:25](#)
- [Matt 5:29](#)
- [Matt 5:32](#)
- [Matt 5:34](#)
- [Matt 5:38](#)
- [Matt 5:39](#)
- [Matt 5:41](#)
- [Matt 5:43](#)
- [Matt 5:45](#)
- [Matt 5:48](#)
- [Matt 6:1](#)
- [Matt 6:2](#)
- [Matt 6:5](#)
- [Matt 6:7](#)
- [Matt 6:9](#)
- [Matt 6:11](#)
- [Matt 6:12](#)
- [Matt 6:13](#)
- [Matt 6:17](#)
- [Matt 6:19](#)
- [Matt 6:23](#)
- [Matt 6:26](#)
- [Matt 6:33](#)
- [Matt 7:1](#)
- [Matt 7:6](#)
- [Matt 7:11](#)
- [Matt 7:12](#)
- [Matt 7:14](#)
- [Matt 7:15](#)
- [Matt 7:21](#)
- [Matt 7:25](#)
- [Matt 7:29](#)
- [Matt 8–9](#)
- [Matt 8:2](#)
- [Matt 8:4](#)
- [Matt 8:5](#)
- [Matt 8:10–12](#)
- [Matt 8:11](#)
- [Matt 8:12](#)
- [Matt 8:17](#)
- [Matt 8:18–22](#)
- [Matt 8:20](#)
- [Matt 8:27](#)
- [Matt 8:28](#)
- [Matt 8:29](#)
- [Matt 8:31](#)
- [Matt 8:32](#)

- [Matt 9:2](#)
- [Matt 9:5](#)
- [Matt 9:11](#)
- [Matt 9:14](#)
- [Matt 9:15](#)
- [Matt 9:17](#)
- [Matt 9:18–25](#)
- [Matt 9:22](#)
- [Matt 9:23](#)
- [Matt 9:24](#)
- [Matt 9:27–31](#)
- [Matt 9:35–38](#)
- [Matt 9:37](#)
- [Matt 10:2](#)
- [Matt 10:4](#)
- [Matt 10:5–11:1](#)
- [Matt 10:5](#)
- [Matt 10:7–8](#)
- [Matt 10:8](#)
- [Matt 10:14–15](#)
- [Matt 10:17–20](#)
- [Matt 10:22](#)
- [Matt 10:23](#)
- [Matt 10:25](#)
- [Matt 10:26–31](#)
- [Matt 10:28](#)
- [Matt 10:35](#)
- [Matt 10:38](#)
- [Matt 10:41](#)
- [Matt 10:42](#)
- [Matt 11:2](#)
- [Matt 11:4–6](#)
- [Matt 11:9](#)
- [Matt 11:11](#)
- [Matt 11:12](#)
- [Matt 11:14](#)
- [Matt 11:19](#)
- [Matt 11:25](#)
- [Matt 11:27](#)
- [Matt 11:28](#)
- [Matt 11:29–30](#)
- [Matt 12:2](#)
- [Matt 12:3–6](#)
- [Matt 12:6](#)
- [Matt 12:7](#)
- [Matt 12:8](#)
- [Matt 12:9–14](#)
- [Matt 12:16–21](#)
- [Matt 12:24](#)
- [Matt 12:29](#)
- [Matt 12:31–32](#)
- [Matt 12:36–37](#)
- [Matt 12:38](#)
- [Matt 12:39](#)
- [Matt 12:40](#)
- [Matt 12:43–45](#)
- [Matt 13:1–53](#)

- [Matt 13:3](#)
- [Matt 13:10](#)
- [Matt 13:11–17](#)
- [Matt 13:11](#)
- [Matt 13:12](#)
- [Matt 13:13](#)
- [Matt 13:19](#)
- [Matt 13:22](#)
- [Matt 13:23](#)
- [Matt 13:24–30](#)
- [Matt 13:31](#)
- [Matt 13:32](#)
- [Matt 13:33](#)
- [Matt 13:34–35](#)
- [Matt 13:37](#)
- [Matt 13:41](#)
- [Matt 13:42](#)
- [Matt 13:43](#)
- [Matt 13:44–45](#)
- [Matt 13:52](#)
- [Matt 13:55](#)
- [Matt 13:58](#)
- [Matt 14:3](#)
- [Matt 14:6](#)
- [Matt 14:13](#)
- [Matt 14:15–21](#)
- [Matt 14:25](#)
- [Matt 14:30](#)
- [Matt 14:33](#)
- [Matt 15:2](#)
- [Matt 15:3–6](#)
- [Matt 15:11](#)
- [Matt 15:24](#)
- [Matt 15:26](#)
- [Matt 15:29–39](#)
- [Matt 16:1](#)
- [Matt 16:4](#)
- [Matt 16:11](#)
- [Matt 16:12](#)
- [Matt 16:13](#)
- [Matt 16:15](#)
- [Matt 16:16](#)
- [Matt 16:17](#)
- [Matt 16:18](#)
- [Matt 16:19](#)
- [Matt 16:20](#)
- [Matt 16:21](#)
- [Matt 16:24](#)
- [Matt 16:28](#)
- [Matt 17:1](#)
- [Matt 17:3](#)
- [Matt 17:5](#)
- [Matt 17:9](#)
- [Matt 17:11](#)
- [Matt 17:17](#)
- [Matt 17:20](#)

- [Matt 17:22–23](#)
- [Matt 17:24–27](#)
- [Matt 18](#)
- [Matt 18:3](#)
- [Matt 18:5](#)
- [Matt 18:7](#)
- [Matt 18:8–9](#)
- [Matt 18:10](#)
- [Matt 18:12–14](#)
- [Matt 18:15](#)
- [Matt 18:17](#)
- [Matt 18:18](#)
- [Matt 18:19–20](#)
- [Matt 18:23–35](#)
- [Matt 18:24](#)
- [Matt 18:28](#)
- [Matt 19:3](#)
- [Matt 19:7–8](#)
- [Matt 19:9](#)
- [Matt 19:10](#)
- [Matt 19:14](#)
- [Matt 19:16](#)
- [Matt 19:21](#)
- [Matt 19:23–26](#)
- [Matt 19:28](#)
- [Matt 19:29](#)
- [Matt 19:30](#)
- [Matt 20:1–15](#)
- [Matt 20:2](#)
- [Matt 20:16](#)
- [Matt 20:17–19](#)
- [Matt 20:23](#)
- [Matt 20:28](#)
- [Matt 20:29](#)
- [Matt 20:30](#)
- [Matt 21:1–11](#)
- [Matt 21:7](#)
- [Matt 21:9](#)
- [Matt 21:12–13](#)
- [Matt 21:13](#)
- [Matt 21:16](#)
- [Matt 21:18–20](#)
- [Matt 21:21–22](#)
- [Matt 21:33–46](#)
- [Matt 21:42](#)
- [Matt 21:44](#)
- [Matt 22:1–14](#)
- [Matt 22:13](#)
- [Matt 22:14](#)
- [Matt 22:17](#)
- [Matt 22:21](#)
- [Matt 22:31–32](#)
- [Matt 22:37](#)
- [Matt 22:40](#)
- [Matt 22:42](#)
- [Matt 23](#)
- [Matt 23:2](#)

- [Matt 23:4](#)
- [Matt 23:5](#)
- [Matt 23:8–10](#)
- [Matt 23:13–36](#)
- [Matt 23:13](#)
- [Matt 23:15](#)
- [Matt 23:16](#)
- [Matt 23:24](#)
- [Matt 23:35](#)
- [Matt 23:36](#)
- [Matt 23:39](#)
- [Matt 24–25](#)
- [Matt 24:2](#)
- [Matt 24:4–14](#)
- [Matt 24:14](#)
- [Matt 24:15–21](#)
- [Matt 24:15](#)
- [Matt 24:16](#)
- [Matt 24:22](#)
- [Matt 24:24](#)
- [Matt 24:27](#)
- [Matt 24:28](#)
- [Matt 24:29–31](#)
- [Matt 24:30](#)
- [Matt 24:34](#)
- [Matt 24:36](#)
- [Matt 24:42](#)
- [Matt 25:1–13](#)
- [Matt 25:15](#)
- [Matt 25:24](#)
- [Matt 25:31](#)
- [Matt 25:32](#)
- [Matt 25:40](#)
- [Matt 25:41](#)
- [Matt 25:46](#)
- [Matt 26:5](#)
- [Matt 26:6–13](#)
- [Matt 26:8](#)
- [Matt 26:11](#)
- [Matt 26:17](#)
- [Matt 26:18](#)
- [Matt 26:24](#)
- [Matt 26:26–29](#)
- [Matt 26:26](#)
- [Matt 26:28](#)
- [Matt 26:31](#)
- [Matt 26:39](#)
- [Matt 26:52](#)
- [Matt 26:54, 56](#)
- [Matt 26:59–61](#)
- [Matt 26:63](#)
- [Matt 26:64](#)
- [Matt 26:69–75](#)
- [Matt 27:3](#)
- [Matt 27:4](#)
- [Matt 27:5](#)

- [Matt 27:9](#)
- [Matt 27:14](#)
- [Matt 27:25](#)
- [Matt 27:26](#)
- [Matt 27:28](#)
- [Matt 27:32–37](#)
- [Matt 27:34](#)
- [Matt 27:35](#)
- [Matt 27:37](#)
- [Matt 27:38](#)
- [Matt 27:40](#)
- [Matt 27:45](#)
- [Matt 27:46](#)
- [Matt 27:48–49](#)
- [Matt 27:51](#)
- [Matt 27:52](#)
- [Matt 27:54](#)
- [Matt 27:57](#)
- [Matt 27:62–66](#)
- [Matt 27:62](#)
- [Matt 28:6](#)
- [Matt 28:10](#)
- [Matt 28:11–15](#)
- [Matt 28:18](#)
- [Matt 28:19](#)
- [Matt 28:20](#)

THE THEOLOGICAL ARTICLES IN THE TWO COLLECTIONS BELOW ARE ONLINE:

- [Matthew - assorted articles-mostly theological journals](#)
- [Matthew - Sermon on the Mount - Multiple articles from theological journals](#)

SERMONS AND ARTICLES ON MATTHEW

Caveat: Not all of the resources below interpret the text literally

DAVID ANDERSON

- [Matthew Series - 68 Mp3's - all with outlines](#)

STEVE ANDREWS

- [Matthew 4 \(et al Scriptures\) Follow Me](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-9 Reconstructing Your Heart](#)
- [Matthew 6: Kingdom Living](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-29 What Are You Building Your Life On?](#)
- [Matthew 11:28-30 Terms of Transformation](#)
- [Matthew 13:44-46 What Is It Worth?](#)
- [Matthew 13:47-58 The Dragnet](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-28 Crumbs for Dogs](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-18 Caesarea Philippi - Confronting Reality](#)
- [Matthew 18:1-9 Kingdom Kids](#)
- [Matthew 26:1-16 Preparation for the Cross](#)
- [Matthew 27:27-44 The Agony of the Cross](#)
- [Matthew 27:45-54 The Power of the Cross](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-10 Triumph of the Cross](#)

MICHAEL ANDRUS - >500 pages of excellent sermon material - click link for audio and Notes. Click 'Notes' to download Pdf (each 6-10 pages) (Speakers other than Andrus are noted)

- [Luke 1:26-56 Holy Mary, Mother of God?](#)
- [Matthew 1:1-17 Son of Man, Son of God \(or, Termites in the Family Tree\)](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 The Forgotten Father: Joseph's Journey of Faith](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 Wise Men Still Seek Him](#)
- [Matthew 3:1-12 Messiah's Strange Advance Team](#)
- [Matthew 3:13-4:2 From Coronation to Crucible](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-11 Getting Victory Over Temptation](#)
- [Matthew 4:12-4:22 Following Jesus](#) - Josh Black
- [Matthew 5:1-2 Character Qualities of a Counter Cultural Christian](#)
- [Matthew 5:17-26 What Does Acceptable Righteousness Look Like](#)
- [Matthew 5:27-5:32 Hard Sayings on Adultery, Divorce, and Remarriage](#)
- [Matthew 5:33-48 Abnormal Kingdom Living](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-18: The Horrible Horizontalizing of Holy Things](#) - Phil Thengvall
- [Matthew 6:19-24 The Treasure Principle](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-34 The Utter Foolishness of Worry](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-7:5 What Goes Around Come Around](#) - Dan Curnutt
- [Matthew 7:13-20 How to Get to Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-29 Once Saved, Always Saved?](#)
- [Matthew 8:1-17 Can God Heal Today? Does He?](#)
- [Matthew 8:5-13 Does God Approve of Military Careers?](#)
- [Matthew 8:23-9:8 Lord Over Everything](#)
- [Matthew 8:18-33, 9:9-13 The Cost of Following Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 10 A Strange Way to Build a Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 11:1-15;14:1-12 When God Sits on His Hands](#)
- [Matthew 11:16-30 The Parable of the Brats](#)
- [Matthew 12:1-14 Will It Be Legalism or Gospel?](#)
- [Matthew 12:15-12:21 Jesus Exalted! The Hope of Christmas](#) - Josh Black
- [Matthew 12:22-37 The Only Sin that Cannot Be Forgiven](#)
- [Matthew 12:38-50 Are You Looking for Miracles, Reformation or Relationship?](#)
- [Matthew 13:1-23 The Parable of the Sower](#)
- [Matthew 13:24-43 Don't Be a Weed Puller!](#)
- [Matthew 13:44-13:58 The Parables of the Hidden Treasure, the Pearl, and the Net](#) - Dick High
- [Matthew 14:13-21; 15:29-39 The Feeding of the Nine Thousand](#)
- [Matthew 14:22-36 Truly You Are the Son of God!](#)
- [Matthew 15:1-20 When Hand Washing Gets Out of Hand](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-28 Shocking Words from the Lips of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-20 Who's Got the Keys to the Kingdom?](#)
- [Matthew 16:21-16:28 Salvation and Abundant Life through Cross-Bearing](#) - Josh Black
- [Matthew 17:1-8 The Transfiguration of Christ: Preview of the Resurrection](#)
- [Matthew 17:14-17:20 The Faces of Faith](#) - Phil Thengvall
- [Matthew 18:1-18:19 Too Small to Ignore](#)
- [Matthew 19:16-19:30 Rich Young Ruler](#)
- [Matthew 20:1-20:16 But God, It Isn't Fair! Dick High](#)
- [Matthew 20:17-20:34 A Mother's Selfish Request](#)
- [Matthew 21:1-21:27 This Was the Week That Was](#)
- [Matthew 21:28-21:46 Parables for Pharisees, Ancient and Postmodern](#)
- [Matthew 22:1-22:14 Are You Coming to the Wedding? Phil Thengvall](#)
- [Matthew 22:15-22:22 Paying Taxes to Caesar](#)
- [Matthew 22:23-22:33 What Will Family Relationships Be Like in Heaven?](#)
- [Matthew 22:34-22:46 The Greatest Commandment](#)
- [Matthew 23:1-23:39 Jesus Unloads on Religious Hypocrites](#)
- [Matthew 24:1-24:25 Signs of the Second Coming](#)
- [Matthew 24:26-24:35 Stage Four: Delivery](#)

- [Matthew 24:36-24:51 No One Knows the Day or the Hour Dick High](#)
- [Matthew 25:1-25:30 Oil Shortage](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-25:46 The Least, the Last, and the Lost](#)
- [Matthew 26:1-25:16 Broken and Spilled Out](#)
- [Matthew 26:14-26:30 The First Supper Phil Thengvall](#)
- [Matthew 26:31-26:75 The Steps to Peter's Defection](#)
- [Matthew 26:57-26:68 The Abuse of Religious Power Vs. Servant Leadership](#)
- [Matthew 27:1-27:10 Deadly Remorse](#)
- [Matthew 27:11-27:26 Basin Theology](#)
- [Matthew 27:27-27:44 The Crucifixion of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 27:45-27:56 The Death of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 27:57-27:66 The Burial of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-28:15 GONE! The Resurrection of Jesus](#)

BILL BALDWIN

- [Matthew 1:1 - The Genealogy of Jesus \(Part 1\)](#)
- [Matthew 1:1-17 - The Genealogy of Jesus \(Part 2\)](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 - God with Us](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 - The King of the Jews](#)
- [Matthew 2:13-23 - The Early Sorrows of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 3:1-12 - Preparing the Way](#)
- [Matthew 3:13-17 - The Baptism of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-11 - The Testing of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 4:12-17 - Jesus the Galilean](#)
- [Matthew 4:18-22 - Fishers of Men](#)
- [Matthew 4:23-25 - The Word and the Power](#)
- [Intro to the Sermon on the Mount - The Ethics of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-12 - The Blessings of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 5:13-16 - Salt and Light](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-28 - The Power of the Cross](#)
- [Matthew 28 - The Resurrection](#)

DAVID BICKEL -

- [Matthew 6:33 What Does it mean to Seek the Kingdom of God?](#)

HORATIUS BONAR - 122 pages on one Pdf

- [Mt 1:1, 16, 2:3, 3:10, 4:23, 5:45, 8:1-3, 34, 11:28, 29, 12:41, 13:25, 19:6](#)
- [Mt 19:15, 14:24-31, 17:17, 18:1-4, 18:2, 21:44, 22:42, 24:12, 24:42, 44](#)
- [Mt 25:3, Mt 25:31, 33, 24:70, 27:4.](#)
- [Matthew 11:1-11 Christ's Silence](#)

KENT BERGHUIS

- [Fasting: A Theological Approach](#)

CRAIG BLOMBERG

- [Matthew 6:19-34 On Wealth and Worry \(16 pages\)](#)
- [The New Testament Definition of Heresy \(Or When Do Jesus and the Apostles Really Get Mad?\)](#)
- ["On Wealth and Worry: Matthew 6:19-34--Meaning and Significance." Criswell Theological Review 6 \(Fall 1992\): 73-90.](#)

THOMAS BOSTON

- [Matthew 25:41: Hell](#)

ROBERT BOWMAN

- [Matthew 28:19 and the Trinity](#)

JAMES BROOKS

- ["The Unity and Structure of the Sermon on the Mount." Criswell Theological Review 6 \(Fall 1992\): 15-28.](#)

BRITTANY BURNETTE - 8 part study

- [Matthew 16:18 Upon This Rock: An Exegetical and Patristic Examination](#)

RICK BYARGEON

- [Matt 6:9-13 Echoes of Wisdom in the Lord's Prayer](#)

IMANUEL CHRISTIAN

- [Matthew 5:8 Blessed Are the Pure in Heart](#)

STEVEN COLE

- [Matthew 1:1-17 Skeletons in Christ's Closet](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25; Luke 1:26-38 The Virgin Birth-Why Believe It?](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 A Dad for All Seasons](#)
- [Matthew 1:21 The Reason Jesus Came](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 How To Be a Wise Man or Woman](#)
- [Matthew 9:35-38 Help Wanted](#)
- [Matthew 16:18 The State of the Church](#)
- [Matthew 18:15-17, 1 Cor 5:1-13 Dealing with Sinning Christians](#)
- [Matthew 27:57-28:20 Hard Hearts, Powerful God](#)

ANDY COOK

- [Matthew 8 - The Unexpected Storm](#)

LENNY CORRELL

- [Matthew 5:6 Hungering and Thirsting after Righteousness](#)

DAVID CRUMP

- [Applying the Sermon the Mount](#)

RON DANIEL

- [Sermon Notes on Matthew 1-28](#)
- [Matthew 4:25-5:16](#)
- [Matthew 5:17-6:18](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-34](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-14](#)
- [Matthew 7:15-29](#)

J D DAVIS

- [Matthew 14:22-33 Dare to Leave the Boat](#)

JAMES DAVIS

- [Matthew 5:38-42 Jesus and the Law of Retaliation \[Lex Talionis\]](#)

ROBERT DEAN

- [Mapping the Second Half of the Olivet Discourse – Matthew 24:32-25:46](#)

VERNON DOERKSEN

- [The Interpretation of Parables](#)

DAN DUNCAN

- [Sermons on Matthew - 83 sermons - Mp3 Only](#)

JONATHAN EDWARDS

- [Matthew 5:8 The Pure in Heart Blessed](#)
- [Matthew 7:14 Few There Will Be That Find It](#)
- [Matthew 25:46 Hell's Eternal Torments](#)

RICK EZELL

- [Matthew 5:6 Hungering for the Righteousness of God](#)
- [Matthew 5:13-16 Making A Lasting Impact](#)
- [Matthew 5:13-16 Your Mission in the Marketplace](#)
- [Matthew 6:9 The God We Call Father](#)
- [Matthew 6:24 The Power of Money](#)
- [Matthew 9:35-38 Bringing in the Harvest](#)

DON FORTNER

- [Sermons on Matthew - 29 files](#)
- [Sermon Outlines on Matthew - 92 files](#) - below are some but not all of the sermons
- [Matthew 5:1-12 Who Is Blessed of God](#)
- [Matthew 5:8 Blessed are The Pure in Heart](#)
- [Matthew 5:13-20 Lessons From Salt Light and The Law](#)
- [Matthew 5:20 Six Aspects of Righteousness](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-26 How Can I Come to God's Altar](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-26 The Altar, The Adversary and the Agreement](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-26 The Altar the Adversary the Agreement](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-26 The Altar, The Adversary and the Agreement](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-48 Seven Vital Lessons](#)
- [Discovering Christ in Matthew - over 900 pages!](#)

FUNERAL MESSAGE

- [Matthew 20:1-16 Life is not fair! Praise God!](#)

BRUCE GOETTSCHKE

- [Matthew 1:1-17 Qualified Messiah](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 Joseph's Dilemma](#)
- [Matthew 1:16-25 Fighting the Distractions of Christmas](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-19, 24-25 Born to a What?](#)
- [Matthew 1:21 The Shadow Over Bethlehem](#)

- Matthew 2:1-18 [A Scrooge Christmas](#)
- Matthew 2:1-23 [The Threat of Christmas](#) - Herod the Great
- Matthew 2:1-11 [The True Star of Christmas](#)
- Matthew 2:1-12 [Unexpected Visitors](#)
- Matthew 2:1-12 [We Have Seen His Star](#)
- Matthew 2:1,2;7-11 [What do You Give the One Who Made Everything?](#)
- Matthew 2:13-20 [Christmas Rejected](#)
- Matthew 2:13-20 [Why Do Some People Hate Christmas?](#)
- Matthew 6:25-33 [Lowering Your Stress Factor](#)
- Matthew 7:1 [Words that Wound](#)
- Matthew 7:21-23 [Close, But No Cigar](#)
- Matthew 7:24-29 [How to Stand in the Storms of Life](#)
- Matthew 8:5-13 [The Most Abused Verse of Scripture](#)
- Matthew 9:14-17 [Things Change](#)
- Matthew 11:28-30 [Too Busy](#)
- Matthew 13:1-23 [The Different Ways People Respond to the Gospel](#)
- Matthew 13:24-30; 36-43 [Lessons from the Weeds](#)
- Matthew 13:44-46 [How Valuable is Jesus to You?](#)
- Matthew 13:10-17 [Speaking in Pictures](#)
- Matthew 18:15-17 [One Bad Apple](#)
- Matthew 18: 21-35 [The Man Who Didn't Appreciate Grace](#)
- Matthew 19:1-9 [God's Design for Marriage](#)
- Matthew 20:1-16 [The Workers Who Felt Cheated](#)
- Matthew 21:9-11 [Hosanna](#)
- Matthew 21:12-17 [How Not to Make Friends](#)
- Matthew 21:28-32 [Two Sons: Two Kinds of Believers](#)
- Matthew 21:33-46 [The Parable of the Tenants](#)
- Matthew 22: 1-14 [Lessons from a Wedding Reception](#)
- Matthew 23:1-7 [Form without Substance](#)
- Matthew 23:8-12 [Titles and Perks](#)
- Matthew 23:13 [Barriers to Eternal Life](#)
- Matthew 23:15 [Zealous But Wrong](#)
- Matthew 23:16-22 [Spiritual Loopholes](#)
- Matthew 23:23-24 [A Balanced Christian Life](#)
- Matthew 23:25-28 [Dead Men Walking](#)
- Matthew 23:29-36 [Family Resemblance](#)
- Matthew 25:1-13 [Ready for Anything](#)
- Matthew 25:1-13 [Fan or Follower?](#)
- Matthew 25:14ff [The Hated Brother](#)
- Matthew 25:14-30 [Using What God has Given](#)
- Matthew 25:31-46 [Sheep and Goats](#)
- Matthew 26:36-41 [Learning from the Failures of Others](#)
- Matthew 26:38-46 [The Agony in the Garden](#)
- Matthew 26:36-46 [The Agony of Gethsemane](#)
- Matthew 26:59-68 [Lessons from the Courthouse](#)
- Matthew 27:1-2, 11-26 [The Moment of Truth](#)
- Matthew 27:18-26 [The Men Who Walked Away](#)
- Matthew 27:45-56 [The Agony of Heaven](#)
- Matthew 28 [Responding to the Resurrection](#)
- Matthew 28:1-10 [The Difference Easter Makes](#)
- Matthew 28:19,20 [An Outward Directed Church](#)
- Matthew 28:1-8 [A Most Pleasant Surprise](#)
- Matthew 28:8-10 [An Emotional Easter](#)

DOUG GOINS

- [Matthew 2:1-12 Journey of Wisdom](#)

- [Matthew 14:12-25 My Body Broken, My Blood Poured Out](#)

GOSPEL COALITION

- [Sermons on Matthew - most are Mp3's but well known speakers like Mark Dever, etc](#)

JEFF GRIFFIS

- [Matthew 1:18-25 Interruptions at Christmas](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-15 Are You Satisfied with Christmas?](#)

SCOTT GRANT -

- [Matthew 3 The King Is Here](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-11 Temptation in the Wilderness](#)
- [Matthew 6:9-13 A Dangerous Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 9:9-34 Join the Party](#)
- [Matthew 13:44-50 The Ecstasy and the Agony](#)
- [Matthew 16:21-28 The Reward is Worth the Risk](#)
- [Matthew 21:12-17 Jesus Gives Us Himself](#)
- [Matthew 26:17-29 Receive What Jesus Gives](#)
- [Matthew 26:57-75 The Tears of Opportunity](#)
- [Matthew 27:27-56 Stand Before the Cross](#)
- [Matthew 28:16-20 Conquest of Love](#)

DANNY HALL -

| | | | |
|----------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| 19 Mar 2005 | The Content of Faith | Matthew 16:13-23 | Peter's Progress |
| 12 Mar 2005 | The Challenge of Faith | Matthew 14:22-33 | Peter's Progress |
| 26 Sep 2004 | The Better Way | Matthew 5:1-48, 6:1-34, 7:1-29 | The Sermon on the Mount (a continuation of There Has To Be a Better Way) |
| 19 Sep 2004 | The Rock | Matthew 7:24-29 | The Sermon on the Mount (a continuation of There Has To Be a Better Way) |
| 12 Sep 2004 | Routes and Fruits | Matthew 7:13-23 | The Sermon on the Mount (a continuation of There Has To Be a Better Way) |
| 05 Sep 2004 | Resources for Kingdom Living | Matthew 7:8-12 | The Sermon on the Mount (a continuation of There Has To Be a Better Way) |
| 29 Aug 2004 | Dynamics of Kingdom Living | Matthew 7:1-7 | The Sermon on the Mount (a continuation of There Has To Be a Better Way) |
| 22 Aug 2004 | Managing Your Portfolio -- Part 2 | Matthew 6:25-34 | The Sermon on the Mount (a continuation of There Has To Be a Better Way) |
| 08 Aug 2004 | Managing Your Portfolio -- Part 1 | Matthew 6:19-24 | The Sermon on the Mount (a continuation of There Has To Be a Better Way) |
| 25 Jul 2004 | Restoration Hardware | Matthew 6:1-18 | The Sermon on the Mount (a continuation of There Has To Be a Better Way) |

| | | | |
|-------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| 18 Jul 2004 | An Audience of One | Matthew 6:1-18 | The Sermon on the Mount (a continuation of There Has To Be a Better Way) |
| 21 Feb 2004 | To Err is Human, to Forgive Divine | Matthew 5:38-48 | There Has To Be A Better Way |
| 14 Feb 2004 | To Tell the Truth | Matthew 5:33-37 | There Has To Be A Better Way |
| 07 Feb 2004 | Looking for Love | Matthew 5:27-32 | There Has To Be A Better Way |
| 31 Jan 2004 | Sticks and Stones | Matthew 5:21-26 | There Has To Be A Better Way |
| 24 Jan 2004 | Playing by the Rules | Matthew 5:17-20 | There Has To Be A Better Way |
| 17 Jan 2004 | What Will Other People Think? | Matthew 5:11-16 | There Has To Be A Better Way |
| 10 Jan 2004 | The Pursuit of Happiness | Matthew 5:3-10 | There Has To Be A Better Way |
| 03 Jan 2004 | An Overview of the Sermon on the Mount | Matthew 5:1-48, 6:1-34, 7:1-29 | There Has To Be A Better Way |
| 22 Mar 2003 | Our Calling: Making Disciples | Matthew 28:16-20 | Missions and Evangelism: Why are we here? |
| 15 Mar 2003 | Seeing the World Through Jesus' Eyes | Matthew 9:35-38 | Missions and Evangelism: Why are we here? |
| 29 Aug 1999 | Why Are You Here? | Matthew 5:13-16 | Main Service |

DOUG HECK - sermons, well done with good supporting notes

- [Matthew 5:1-12 Part 1 - Introduction.](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-12 Part 2 - The Beatitudes](#)
- [Matthew 18:21-35 Forgiving One Another Over & Over Again!](#)
- [Matthew 19:1-6 Jesus Answers Questions About Divorce!](#)
- [Matthew 19:10-15 The Blessing of Singleness & Childhood!](#)
- [Matthew 19:16-22 Jesus Interviews the Rich Young Ruler!](#)
- [Matthew 19:27-30 Rewards of Forsaking All for the Lord](#)
- [Matthew 20:17-19 Jesus Predicts His Death & Resurrection](#)
- [Matthew 20:20-28 The Ambition of Authority or Humility](#)
- [Matthew 21:1-11 The Messiah Enters into Jerusalem](#)
- [Matthew 21:18-22 Jesus Curses the Nation for Fruitlessness](#)
- [Matthew 21:28-46 Jesus Confronts the Disobedient Nation](#)
- [Matthew 22:1-14 Parable of the Rejected Banquet Invitation](#)
- [Matthew 22:15-22 Jesus' Clear Teaching on Paying Taxes](#)
- [Matthew 22:23-34 The Sadducees and the Resurrection](#)
- [Matthew 22:41-46 Jesus Questions & Warns His Enemies](#)
- [Matthew 23:1-4 Jesus Rebukes Religious Hypocrisy](#)
- [Matthew 23:5-12 Jesus Rebukes Religious Hypocrisy - Part II](#)
- [Matthew 23:13-15 Jesus Rebukes Religious Hypocrisy - Part III](#)
- [Matthew 23:25-36 Jesus Rebukes Religious Hypocrisy - Part V](#)

PAUL HENEBURY - from a course at Telos Biblical Institute

- [Lectures on Matthew - 14 hours 28 minutes](#)

GREG HERRICK

- [Matthew 4:4 Dealing With Temptation](#)

- [Matthew 5:1-6 Jesus, Religion, and True Spirituality: A Look at Four Beatitudes](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-8 Exposition](#)
- [Matthew 6:12-15 The Issue of Forgiveness in the Sermon on the Mount](#)
- [Matthew 11:28-30 The Mission: Discipleship—To Be One and to Make One](#)
- [Matthew 11:28-30 Airplanes, Storms, and God's Blue Sky](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 "I Am with You Always, Through Thick and Thin"](#)

DAVID HOCKING

- [Sermons on Matthew - Mp3](#)
- [Sermon Notes on Matthew](#) - 176 pages - Uses a lot of alliteration

BARRY HORNER

- [Sermon on the Mount - Matthew \(partial\)](#)
- [Judeo-Centric Eschatology- interesting book](#) - for example, see the following chapters...
- [C. H. Spurgeon and the Future of Israel](#)
- [Jonathan Edwards and the Future of Israel](#)
- [J. C. Ryle and the Future of Israel](#)
- [Horatius Bonar and the Future of Israel](#)

JAMES JACKSON

- [Matthew 4:1-11 The Devil Made Me Do It](#)
- [Matthew 5:23-25; 18:15-17 Jesus' Plan for Resolving Conflict](#)
- [Matthew 5:38-42; 26:50-54, 65-68 Room for Revenge?](#)
- [Matthew 14:13-32 The Times that Try Men's Souls](#)

JOHN HENRY JOWETT

- [Matthew 11:28, 29](#)

WALTER KAISER

- [The Promise of the Arrival of Elijah in Malachi and the Gospels."](#)

J HAMPTON KEATHLEY III

- [Matthew 6:19-34 Perspectives of Faith in the Kingdom of God](#)
- [Matthew 5:13-16 The Subjects of the Kingdom and Their Influence in the World](#)

TIM KELLER

- [Life in the Upside-Down Kingdom](#)

SIMON KISTEMAKER

- [Matthew 11:16-19, Luke 7:31-35 Children in the Marketplace](#)

STEVE KRELOFF

- [Sermons on Matthew - 241 Messages - Mp3 only but very good](#) - Messianic Jewish pastor

DAVID LANIER

- ["The Lord's Prayer: Matt 6:9-13--A Thematic and Semantic-Structural Analysis." Criswell Theological Review 6 \(Fall 1992\): 57-72.](#)

BILL LAWRENCE

- [Matthew 7:24-27 Rock, Sand, Formulas](#)

DAVID LEGGE

- [Matthew - Beatitudes](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-20 The Beatitudes](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-20; Ecclesiastes 2:10-11 What Is Happiness?](#)
- [Matthew 5:3 Blessed Are The Poor In Spirit](#)
- [Matthew 5:4 Blessed Are They That Mourn](#)
- [Matthew 5:5 Blessed Are The Meek](#)
- [Matthew 5:6 Blessed Are Those Who Hunger And Thirst After Righteousnes](#)
- [Matthew 5:7 Blessed Are The Merciful](#)
- [Matthew 5:8 Blessed Are The Pure In Heart](#)
- [Matthew 5:9 Blessed Are The Peacemakers](#)
- [Matthew 5:10-12 Blessed Are The Persecuted](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-16 The Salt Of The Earth](#)
- [Matthew 5:14-16 The Light Of The World](#)
- [Matthew 5:17-20 Exceeding The Scribes And The Pharisees](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-26 Christian Homicide](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-26 Be Reconciled To Thy Brother](#)
- [Matthew 5:27-30 Dangerous Liaisons Of The Mind](#)
- [Matthew 5:27-30 Cut It Out!](#)
- [Matthew 5:31-32 The Subject Of Divorce](#)
- [Matthew 5:33-37 Nothing But The Truth](#)
- [Matthew 5:38-42 Turn The Other Cheek](#)
- [Matthew 5:43-48 Love Your Enemies](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-4 Why Are You Working?](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-8 Why Are You Praying?](#)
- [Matthew 6:9-15 The Disciples' Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:16-18 Why Are You Fasting?](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-24 Where Is Your Treasure?](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-34 Don't Worry!](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-6 Misjudgement](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-6 Don't Feed Dogs And Swine](#)
- [Matthew 7:7-12 Encouragement To Pray - Part 1](#)
- [Matthew 7:7-12 Encouragement To Pray - Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 7:12 Sanctified Selfishness: The Paralysis Of Legalism](#)
- [Matthew 7:12 Sanctified Selfishness: The Power Of Positive Living](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-20 With Christ At The Crossroads](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-20. False Prophets: Their Projection And Production](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-23 Profession Or Possession?](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-29 Building For Eternity](#)

BRYN MACPHAIL - sermons

- [The God Who Intervenes](#) (Matthew 1:18-25)
- [The Miracle Of Mercy](#) (Matthew 1:18-25)
- [Overwhelmed By The Presence Of Christ](#) (Matthew 2:1-12)
- [New Beginnings](#) (Matthew 3:1-17)
- [Matthew 5:1-10 Lucky Are The Unlucky](#)
- [Matthew 5:13-16 Let Your Light Shine!](#)
- [Matthew 5:38-48 Giving Your Shirt Away](#)
- [Investments That Pay Eternal Dividends](#) (Matthew 6:1-6, 16-21)
- [How Shall We Pray?](#) (Matthew 6:5-15)

- [The Futility of Anxiety](#) (Matthew 6:25-34)
- [Trying To Fool God](#) (Matthew 7:13-28)
- [Which Road Are You On?](#) (Matthew 7:13-28)
- [Will You Follow Him?](#) (Matthew 8:18-22)
- [Blessed Are The Sick](#) (Matthew 9:1-13)
- [Go, Tell, Teach, And Live The Gospel](#) (Matthew 9:35-38)
- [The Jesus Nobody Wants To Know](#) (Matthew 10:34-39)
- [Deliver Us From Couch-Potato Religion](#) (Matthew 10:34-39)
- [Finding Relief For The Difficult Journey](#) (Matthew 11:25-30)
- [What Happens When We Hear The Word Of God?](#) (Matthew 13:1-9; 18-23)
- [Vain Worship](#) (Matthew 15:1-14)
- [Providence and the Church](#) (Matthew 16:13-19)
- [The Mark Of A Christian: One Who Can't Stop Forgiving People!](#) (Matthew 18:21-35)
- [Learning To Be A Christian From Our Children](#) (Matthew 18:1-4; 19:13-15)
- [Being A Leader With Dirty Hands](#) (Matthew 20:20-28)
- [Why The Palm Branches?](#) (Matthew 21:1-11)
- [Divine Authority Asserted](#) (Matthew 21:1-13)
- [Pay Attention!](#) (Matthew 26:36-46)
- [Blessed Are Those Who Believe](#) (Matthew 27:62-28:9, 18-20)
- [By What Authority?](#) (Matthew 28:18-20)
- [The Greatest Vision Of All Time](#) (Matthew 28:19,20)

HAROLD W MARE

- [Matthew 13:32 The Smallest Mustard Seed](#)

MARTYN LLOYD-JONES - most are Mp3's

- [Studies in the Sermon on the Mount](#) - Matthew 5 - can be borrowed
- [Studies in the Sermon on the Mount](#) - Matthew 6-7 - can be borrowed
- [Matthew 1:1 The Promise Fulfilled - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 4:23 The Gospel of the Kingdom - Mp3](#)
- [Introduction to the Sermon on the Mount](#)
- [Matthew 5:3 Blessed are the Poor in Spirit](#)
- [Matthew 5:10-12 Persecuted for Righteousness' Sake](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-8 Jesus on Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:33 Seek Ye First - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 6:33 Right Priorities](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-14 The Strait Gate ... - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-14 The Narrow Way - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 9:1-8 Reconciled to God - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 9:9 The Call of Christ - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 9:9 Follow Me - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 9:10-13 What is Christianity? - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 9:14-17 The Effect of Christianity - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 9:16-17 New Wineskins - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 9:36 Sheep Without a Shepherd - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 11:2-6 Art Thou He that Should Come? - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 11:21-28 Woe Unto Thee - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 11:28 A Knowledge of God - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 14:22-23 Looking at the Waves - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 16:26 The Great Question - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 18:1-4 A Clean Heart - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 20:1-16 The Free Gift of God's Grace - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 20:1-16 Labourers in The Vineyard - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 22:34-40 Man and Dogma - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 24:1-2 The Living Temple - Mp3](#)

- [Matthew 24:3-14 The Destruction of the World - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 24:6 The Christian Message and the World - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 24:14 The Kingdom of God - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 24:14 Entering the Kingdom of Heaven - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 24:14 The Only Way - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 24:14 A New Humanity - Mp3](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 The Authority of the Church - Mp3](#)

WILLIAM LUCK- from [21 part series on Divorce and Re-Marriage](#)

- [Matthew 5:31-32a The Teachings of Jesus on Divorce](#)
- [Matthew 5:32b The Teachings of Jesus on Divorce](#)
- [Matthew 19:3-12, Mark 10:2-12 The Teaching of Jesus on Divorce](#)

MARTIN LUTHER - 273 pages

- [Sermon on Mount Commentary - Matthew](#)
- [Another resource](#)

DAVID MCCLISTER

- [Matthew 18:20 Where Two or Three Are Gathered Together](#)

C K MACKINTOSH

- [Matthew 25 The Ten Virgins](#)

THOMAS MANTON

- [Matthew 7:12: Do Unto Others](#)

RAY MCLAUGHLIN

- [Matthew 1 - The Adoption of Jesus](#)

ROD MATTOON - excellent illustrations

- [The Sermon on the Mount - Matthew 5:1-48 - 312 pages - Illustrations Index on page 301](#)
- [The Sermon on the Mount Volume 2 - Matthew 6-7 - 328 pages - Numerous Illustrations Index on page 323](#)

COLIN MCDUGALL

- [Matthew 5:13-16 A Pinch of Salt in the Recipe for Persecution](#)

GARY MEADORS

- [The "Poor" in the Beatitudes of Matthew and Luke](#)

MONERGISM

- [Sermons on Matthew- Mp3's by Chapter](#)

DOUGLAS MOO

- [Matthew 27:3-10 Tradition and Old Testament](#)

G CAMPBELL MORGAN

- [Matthew 27:45 The Darkness of Golgotha](#)

JAMES MCCULLEN - uses many illustrations

- [Matthew 3:7-12 The Display Of Religion Without Salvation.](#)
- [Matthew 5:13-16 What are Good Works](#)
- [Matthew 5:13 What Kind of Salt Will You Be](#)
- [Matthew 5:14 Take Your Candle and Light the World](#)
- [Matthew 5:41 Smile on the Second Mile](#)
- [Matthew 6:9-13 Looking at the Model Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:9-13 Looking at the Model Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:14-15 The Consequences Of Not Forgiving](#)
- [Matthew 6:31-34 How to Seek First the Kingdom of Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-34 Ten Reasons we Should Wait to Worry](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-14 Many Lanes on the Broad Road](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-23 Do Good People Go to Hell?](#)
- [Matthew 10:5-7 When the Lord Sends Us To Preach](#)
- [Matthew 10:32-33 Confessing Christ.](#)
- [Matthew 11:27-30 The Master's Great Invitation](#)
- [Matthew 11:27-30 Why We Should Accept the Master's Invitation](#)
- [Matthew 11:28-30 Coming to Christ](#)
- [Matthew 11:27-30 The Master's Rest](#)
- [Matthew 12:31-32 The Unpardonable Sin](#)
- [Matthew 13:35 Before there was...There was!](#)
- [Matthew 13:18-23 The Parable of the Sower](#)
- [Matthew 14:25-32 Four Rules for Attempting the Impossible](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-19 The Church Jesus Started.](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-18 The Church Jesus Started Matthew](#)
- [Matthew 16:21-28 When Christians Think Like the Devil](#)
- [Matthew 18:21-31 Learning about Forgiveness](#)
- [Matthew 19:4-6 The Sanctity of Marriage](#)
- [Matthew 21:19-22 Lessons from Some Trees](#)
- [Matthew 22:32 A Paraphrase of Love](#)
- [Matthew 25:3-13 Is The End of the World Near?](#)
- [Matthew 26:47-50 Judas Kissed the Door to Heaven but Went to Hell](#)

ANDREW MURRAY

- [Matthew 17:19-21 Prayer and Fasting](#)

TOMMY NELSON

- [Matthew Sermons - over 100 Mp3's](#)

STUART OLYOTT - a believer may expect to be the subject of slander

- [Matthew 5:11-12 - All Manner of Evil ... Falsely](#)

JOHN OWEN

- [Matthew 18:17 They Worshipped Him - Some Doubted](#)

JONATHAN PENNINGTON

- [The Kingdom of Heaven in the Gospel of Matthew \(journal article\)](#)

WIL POUNDS

- [Angels in the Life of Christ](#)
- [Jesus Christ: The Only Possible Legitimate Messiah PDF](#)
- [Chart on Christ in the Old Testament PDF](#)
- [Introduction to Matthew - the King has Come](#)
- [Matthew 1:21 We Will Save His People from Their Sins](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-23 The Days After Christ was Born PDF](#)
- [Matthew 2:5, 15, 17, 23 Four Prophecies in Matthew Chapter Two PDF](#)
- [Matthew 4:19 Follow the Leader](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-16 The Secrets of a Spiritually Prosperous Life PDF](#)
- [Matthew 5:3 Who is the Spiritually Prosperous Person? PDF](#)
- [Matthew 5:3 Poor in spirit - I Have a Problem PDF](#)
- [Matthew 5:4 The Gift of Mourning PDF](#)
- [Matthew 5:5 The Spirit-Controlled Person PDF](#)
- [Matthew 5:6 A Man After God's Own Heart PDF](#)
- [Matthew 5:7 You Get Back What You Give PDF](#)
- [Matthew 5:8 Pure in Heart See God PDF](#)
- [Matthew 5:9 Peacemakers PDF](#)
- [Matthew 5:10-16 The Acid Test for the Spiritually Prosperous PDF](#)
- [Matthew 5:43-45 Love Your Enemies](#)
- [Matthew 11:25-30 The Great Invitation](#)
- [Matthew 11:1 John the Baptist](#)
- [Matthew 11:28 Hope for Desperate People](#)
- [Matthew 13 Parable of the Sower](#)
- [Matthew 17:1-8 The Transfiguration of Jesus PDF](#)
- [Matthew 24:36 Keep on Watching and Be Ready for Christ's Return PDF](#)
- [Matthew 26:30-35 Jesus' Prophecy of Peter's Denials PDF](#)
- [Matthew 26:36-46 Jesus Prayer Thy Will Be Done PDF](#)
- [Matthew 26:47-56 Arrest and Condemnation of Jesus by the Sanhedrin PDF](#)
- [Matthew 26:57-68 The Jewish Trial of Jesus before the High Priest PDF](#)
- [Matthew 27:1-61 The Cross of Jesus PDF](#)
- [Matthew 27:3-10 The Suicide of Judas PDF](#)
- [Matthew 27:45 The Darkest Day in History PDF](#)
- [Matthew 27:46 My God! My God! Why? PDF](#)
- [Matthew 27:51 Who Tore the Veil? PDF](#)
- [Matthew 27:51 Did You Feel the Tremor? PDF](#)
- [Matthew 27:51-53 Saints Go Marching Into Town Alive! PDF](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-20 Jesus has Risen from the Dead! PDF](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 The Great Commission of Jesus Christ PDF](#)
- [Crucifixion of Jesus Christ PDF](#) Chronological using 4 Gospels - WELL DONE
- [Miracles at Calvary in the Death of Jesus Christ PDF](#)
- [Death and Burial of Jesus Christ PDF](#)
- [Harmony of Trials and Crucifixion of Jesus Christ PDF](#) - WELL DONE
- [Harmony of Resurrection of Jesus Christ PDF](#)
- [Resurrection Appearances of Jesus Christ PDF](#)

RON RITCHIE - Links keep changing - go to [link for sermons](#), select "Browse Books" then "Matthew" and scroll down

- [Matthew 21:1-17 Life Is Found Only In Jesus, The Prince Of Peace](#)
- [Matthew 28:16-20 Life Forever Present](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-10 Life Cannot Be Found In A Cemetery](#)

DON ROBINSON - 90 transcripts, conservative

- [Christmas Questions: Why the Genealogies? - Matthew 1:1-16; Luke 3:23-38 The Name of Jesus - Matthew 1:21](#)
- [It's Beginning to Look a Lot Like Christmas - Matthew 1:23](#)
- [Dreams of Christmas - Matthew 1:18-2:25](#)
- [Wise Men Still Seek Him - Matthew 2:1-12](#)

- [Baptist Distinctives: Two Ordinances - Matt. 3:1-6](#)
- [Article XIV: Of Baptism and the Lord's Supper - Matthew 3:1-6](#)
- [Why Should I Worship? - Matthew 4:10](#)
- [God's Rx for the Good Life - Matt. 5:1-12](#)
- [Three Fillings - Matthew 5:6](#)
- [A Bright Light In A Dark Place - Matthew 5:13-16](#)
- [Lights Out - Matthew 5:14-16](#)
- [Rewards: Now or Later? - Matthew 5:14-16](#)
- [Salt and Light - Matthew 5:13-16](#)
- [Let Your Light Shine - Matthew 5:14-16](#)
- [What do our works look like? - Matthew 5:16](#)
- [Going the Extra Mile - Matthew 5:41](#)
- [Sweet Hour of Prayer #1: Praise - Matthew 6:9-13](#)
- [Sweet Hour of Prayer #2: Waiting - Matthew 6:9-13](#)
- [Faith for the Future: What's This World Coming To? - Matthew 6:18](#)
- [God or Mammon - Matthew 6:19-24](#)
- [What About Our Conscience? - Matt. 6:22-23](#)
- [Choose Faith over Worry - Matthew 6:25-34](#)
- [Dealing with our Feelings: Worry - Matthew 6:25-34](#)
- [What We Really Need - Matthew 6:33](#)
- [Putting God First - Matthew 6:31-34](#)
- [Living Like There Is No Tomorrow - Matthew 6:34](#)
- [Problems: Criticism - Matthew 7:1](#)
- [Sweet Hour of Prayer #7: Petition - Matthew 7:7-11](#)
- [Bible Study: The Golden Rule - Matthew 7:12](#)
- [Practical Christianity Series - Tact - Matthew 7:12](#)
- [The Journey - Matthew 7:13-14](#)
- [Four Universal Questions of Life - Part 4 - Where am I Going? - Matthew 7:13-14](#)
- [Two Choices - Matthew 7:13-27](#)
- [Moved By Compassion - Matthew 9:35-38](#)
- [Get in the Game - Matthew 9:36-38](#)
- [The Invitation - Matthew 11:28-30](#)
- [Choose Rest over Stress - Matthew 11:28](#)
- [Looking Up to God for Rest - Matthew 11:28-30](#)
- [The Idle Word - Matthew 12:36](#)
- [Jesus is Greater - Matthew 12:41-42](#)
- [Are You Happy? - Matthew 13:17](#)
- [Parables: The Wheat and Tares - Matt. 13:24-30, 34-43](#)
- [The Presence of Jesus - Matthew 14:1-36](#)
- [Reaching the Multitudes - Matthew 14:15-21](#)
- [Who Is Our Master? - Matthew 14:22-33](#)
- [Crisis Christianity - Matthew 14:25-30](#)
- [A Mother's Faith - Matthew 15:21-28](#)
- [Why is God Silent? - Matthew 15:23](#)
- [Great Faith - Matthew 15:28](#)
- [Who Needs the Church? - Matthew 16:13-18](#)
- [What God Wants GBT To Be - Matthew 16:13-18](#)
- [Some Things that Haven't Changed - Matt. 16:18](#)
- [What is My Role in the Church? - Matthew 16:18](#)
- [Article XIII: The Local Church - Matthew 16:18](#)
- [Gates of Hell Shall Not Prevail - Matthew 16:18](#)
- [If Any Man Will Follow Me - Matthew 16:21-26](#)
- [Three Stages of Rejection - Matthew 16:24-27](#)
- [A Question of Profit - Matthew 16:26](#)
- [Is There Any Profit? - Matthew 16:26](#)
- [Peter's Mountain Top Failure - Matthew 17:1-13](#)
- [God's People Are To Get Along And Solve Problems - Matthew 18](#)

- [God's Little Ones - Matthew 18:1-14](#)
- [You Cannot Be Saved - Matthew 19:23-26](#)
- [Expecting the Impossible - Matthew 19:26](#)
- [The Tragedy of Wrong Choices - Matthew 19:22](#)
- [Missed Opportunities - Matthew 21:18-22](#)
- [Baptist Distinctives: The Autonomy of the Local Church - Matthew 22:17-21](#)
- [Commitment - Matthew 22:36-38](#)
- [Jesus, Guilty of Hate Speech? - Matthew 23:1-33](#)
- [The Signs of His Coming - Matt. 24:3-15; 21-31](#)
- [Countdown to the Millennium: The Tribulation - Matthew 24:21](#)
- [Faith for the Future: The Tribulation - Matthew 24:21](#)
- [The Lord Is Coming - Matthew 24:42-44](#)
- [Jesus is Coming - Matthew 24:44](#)
- [Doing Your Best - Matthew 25:14-30](#)
- [Investment Strategies for Life - Matthew 25:14-30](#)
- [Stewardship #1 - Matthew 25:21](#)
- [Sheep and Goat Judgement - Matthew 25:31-46](#)
- [Three Views Of The Lord's Supper - Matthew 26:20-29](#)
- [The Betrayal - Matthew 26:36-50](#)
- [Sweet Hour of Prayer #3: Confession - Matthew 26:40-41](#)
- [Sweet Hour of Prayer #5: Watching - Matthew 26:40-41](#)
- [Who Will Take the Son? - Matthew 27:11-26](#)
- [The Man Who Missed His Cross. - Matthew 27:26](#)
- [Come to Calvary - Matthew 27:26-36](#)
- [They Watched Him - Matthew 27:36](#)
- [Jesus identifies with Sinners - Matthew 27:46](#)
- [What a Difference 3 Days Make - Matthew 28:1-8](#)
- [God Kept His Promise - Matthew 28:1-10](#)
- [The Great Cover-Up - Matthew 28:11-15](#)
- [The Great Commission, the Procedure - Matthew 28:16-20](#)
- [What Has Been Happening? - Matthew 28:19-20](#)
- [Are You A Disciple? - Matthew 28:18-20](#)

J C RYLE

- [Matthew 3:12 The Great Separation](#)
- [Matthew 8:11 Many Shall Come](#)
- [Matthew 11:28 Come!](#)
- [Matthew 16:6: False Teachers](#)
- [Matthew 16:18: The True Church](#)

JOHNNY SANDERS- commentary

- [Sermon on the Mount - 103 pages](#)

STEVE SANCHEZ

- [Matthew 5:17-20 Not to Abolish But to Fulfill](#)

MARK SAUCY

- [The Kingdom-Of-God Sayings in Matthew](#)

RAYMOND SAXE - sermon notes

- Matthew 1:1-17 ([pdf](#))
- Matthew 1:18-25 ([doc](#), [pdf](#))

- Matthew 5:1-9 ([pdf](#))
- Matthew 5:7-8, 23 ([pdf](#))
- Matthew 6:25-34 ([pdf](#))
- Matthew 9:35-38 ([pdf](#))
- Matthew 19:13-15 ([pdf](#))
- Matthew 21:1-17 ([pdf](#))
- Matthew 21:1-11 ([doc](#), [pdf](#))
- Matthew 28:1-8 ([doc](#), [pdf](#))

SERMON CENTRAL

- [Sermons on Matthew-Variable quality](#)

GENE SMILLIE

- [Even the Dogs': Gentiles in the Gospel of Matthew](#)

JOHN A SPROULE

- [Matthew 13:31-32 The Problem of the Mustard Seed](#)

R C SPROUL

- [Matthew 1:18–21 Jesus the Savior](#)
- [Matthew 3:13–17 Vicarious Substitution](#)
- [Matthew 3:13–17 Three Distinct Persons](#)
- [Matthew 5:6 A Hunger for Righteousness](#)
- [Matthew 5:7 Blessed are the Merciful](#)
- [Matthew 5:8 Blessed are the Pure in Heart](#)
- [Matthew 5:9 Blessed are the Peacemakers](#)
- [Matthew 5:10–12 Blessed are the Persecuted](#)
- [Matthew 5:27–30 Lustful Intent](#)
- [Matthew 5:21–26 The Scope of the Sixth Commandment](#)
- [Matthew 5:33–37 Jesus' Teaching on Oaths](#)
- [Matthew 5:17–20 Law and Gospel](#)
- [Matthew 6:10b Praying for God's Will to Be Done](#)
- [Matthew 7:7–11 God our Father](#)
- [Matthew 10:28–31 God is in the Details](#)
- [Matthew 10:37–39 Loving God by Loving Christ](#)
- [Matthew 11:28–30 Gentleness and Self-Control](#)
- [Matthew 12:22–32 A Sin Unforgivable](#)
- [Matthew 15:1–9 Guided by the law](#)
- [Matthew 16:13–23 The Messianic Secret](#)
- [Matthew 18:15–20 The Process of Discipline](#)
- [Matthew 16:13–20 The Keys of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 22:34–40 Love for God and Neighbor](#)
- [Matthew 22:37–38 Neither New nor Orthodox](#)
- [Matthew 25:14–30 Investing for the Future](#)
- [Matthew 25:31–46 Deacons](#)
- [Matthew 27:45–46 Christ's Descent into Hell](#)
- [Matthew 28:18–20 Two Sacraments](#)
- [Matthew 28:18–20 The Omnipresent Son of God](#)
- [Matthew 28:18–20 What Faith Must Believe](#)

JOHN STEVENSON

- [Powerpoint presentations on Matthew](#)

- [Matthew 1:1-17](#). The Genealogy of the King
- [Matthew 1:18-25](#). The Virgin Birth
- [Matthew 2](#). The Two Kings
- [Matthew 5:3-12](#). How to be Happy; a study of the Beatitudes
- [Matthew 13:44-46](#). The High Value of the Kingdom
- [Matthew 16:13-23](#). Knowing Jesus: From Confession to Deception
- [Matthew 24:34](#). Already fulfilled or not?
- [Appendix](#): On what day did Jesus die?

SAM STORMS

- [Matthew 7:1-6 What Did Jesus Mean When He Said "Judge Not, That You Be Not Judged?"](#)

RICHARD STRAUSS

- [Matthew 1:18ff Do You Trust Me?— The Story of Joseph and Mary](#)

CHARLES SIMEON

- Matthew Sermons - Horae Homileticae
- See also Simeon's detailed subject index to his 13,000 pages of evangelical sermons - freely accessible online

BRIAN SCHWERTLEY

- [Matthew 5-7 The Sermon on the Mount: A Reformed Exposition - 406 page Pdf](#)

DANIEL S. STEFFEN

- [The Messianic Banquet and the Eschatology of Matthew](#)
- [Is Divine Forgiveness Conditional Or Unconditional In The Gospel Of Matthew?](#)

PAUL TAYLOR

- [Matthew 2:1-12 Even the Wise Worship](#)
- [Matthew 6 , Luke 6 - Generosity Redefined](#)
- [Matthew 19:16-26, 26:6-13 - Poverty: How to End It](#)
- [Matthew 27:45-49 - Pain on the Cross](#)

DEREK THOMAS

- [Matthew 6:9 Hallowed be Thy Name](#)
- [Matthew 6:9 Forms and Prayer Books](#)
- [Matthew 6:9 Our Father which are in Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 6:10 Thy Will be done on Earth as it is in Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 6:10 Thy Kingdom Come](#)
- [Matthew 6:11 Give Us this Day Our Daily Bread](#)
- [Matthew 6:12 And Forgive Us Our Debts as We Forgive Our Debtors](#)
- [Matthew 6:13 For Thine is the Kingdom, and the Power and the Glory Forever](#)
- [Matthew 6:13 And Lead Us Not into Temptation but Deliver Us from Evil](#)

ROBERT THOMAS

- [Matthew 25:31-46 Jesus' View of Eternal Punishment](#) - 31 page journal article

STANLEY TOUSSAINT

- [The Kingdom in Matthew 13](#)

- **Borrow** - [Behold the King : a study of Matthew by Toussaint, Stanley D](#) . Portland, Oreg.: Multnomah Press, 1980. A work that expounds the theme of Matthew's gospel in the most able manner. Toussaint's exposition is based on a thorough exegesis of the text. He unfolds Matthew's purpose in writing about Jesus as the Messiah and convincingly demonstrates that He is Israel's long awaited King. The kingdom is shown to be the central theme of Matthew's gospel. **It is fair to say that Toussaint has produced a work that places all Bible-believing Christians in his debt. Recommended.**

EMIL TURNER

- [Matthew 9 - Being Biblical](#)

JOSEPH VEST

- [Matthew 3:13-17 The Baptism of Jesus and Our Baptism](#)

DANIEL B. WALLACE

- [Matthew: Introduction, Argument, and Outline](#)
- [Matthew 1:7, 10 Luke 23:45 Errors in Greek Text Behind Modern Translations?](#)
- [Matthew 1.19 A Mishnaic Commentary on Matthew 1:19](#)
- [Matthew 4:18-22 Fishing in the NT: A Misunderstood Analogy for Evangelism](#)
- [Matthew 9:23-24 A Mishnaic Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 16:20 among the Manuscripts: A Case Study in Scribal Habits](#)
- [Matthew 21:29-31 Which Son Obeyed his Father? The Textual Problem](#)
- [Matthew 22:39 Is Self-Love Biblical?](#)
- [Matthew 26. 39 A Mishnaic Commentary](#)

B B WARFIELD

- [Matthew 5:11 For Christ's Sake](#)

PAUL WASHER

- [Matthew 6:19-24 Is Your Eye Clear?](#)

CRAIG WEBB

- [Matthew 11 The Rest of Jesus](#)

JOHN WESLEY

- [Matthew 6:16-18 When You Fast](#)
- [Matthew 19:24 On Riches](#)

STEPHEN WESTERHOLM

- [Matt 5:17-48 The Law in the Sermon on the Mount](#)

GEORGE WHITEFIELD

- [Matthew 4:1-11 The Temptation of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 5:34 The Heinous Sin of Profane Cursing and Swearing](#)
- [Matthew 6:13 - Christ the Support of the Tempted](#)
- [Matthew 18:3 Marks of a True Conversion](#)
- Matthew 25:46 The Eternity of Hell's Torments

CALVIN WITTMAN

- [Matthew 5:8 Walking in Purity before God](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-29 Jesus Wants Loving Obedience](#)

ANDY WOODS

- [Matthew 2:15 The Use of Hosea 11:1 in Matthew 2:15](#)
- [Jesus and the Rapture Matthew 24:40-10 & John 14:1-4](#)

TOM WRIGHT

- [Matthew 5:33-37 Yes or No Is Enough](#)

COMMENTARIES ON MATTHEW

Most of these are not futuristic

ALBERT BARNES

- **Not Futuristic**
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

HORATIUS BONAR

- [Matthew - Chapter by Chapter notes \(not comprehensive\) - in his "Bible Thoughts"](#)

JOHN CALVIN

- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

ARTHUR CARR (1883) Cambridge Bible for Schools and Colleges

- Not Futuristic
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

ARTHUR CARR (1883) Cambridge Greek Testament for Schools and Colleges

- Not Futuristic - Same author as above but different book with more emphasis on Greek
- [Intro 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28](#)
- [D Edmond Hiebert](#) - **Greek text**. Prints the Greek text of Matthew in the Textus Receptus as edited by Scrivener. The introduction presents the old traditional view concerning Matthean authorship. The notes on the Greek text are selective, placing primary stress on the form and meaning of the original. Briefly alludes to historical matters.

ADAM CLARKE

- **Not Futuristic**
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

JOHN DUMMELOW

- **Not Futuristic**
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

EARLY CHURCH FATHERS

- **Not Futuristic**
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

CHARLES ELLICOTT (editor) - Edward H Plumptre - author of Matthew

- **Not Futuristic**
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

A C GAEBELEIN

- **Literal and Futuristic**
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

EXPOSITOR'S BIBLE - J M Gibson

- **Not Futuristic**
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

EXPOSITOR'S DICTIONARY OF TEXTS - excerpts from other sermons

- **Not Futuristic**
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

TONY GARLAND

- Literal and Futuristic
- [The Rejection of the King of the Jews \(Matthew 24:1-2\)](#)
- [Three Significant Signs \(Matthew 24:3-8\)](#)
- [Characteristics of the End of the Age \(Mat. 24:9-14\)](#)
- [The Abomination of Desolation \(Mat. 24:15-22\)](#)
- [The Sign of the Son of Man \(Mat. 24:23-30\)](#)
- [All the Tribes of the Earth Shall Mourn \(Mat. 24:29-31\)](#)
- [No One Knows the Hour \(Mat. 24:32-36\)](#)
- [As the Days of Noah \(Mat. 24:37-44\)](#)
- [A Tale of Two Servants \(Mat. 24:45-51\)](#)
- [Wise and Foolish Virgins - Part 1 \(Mat. 25:1-13\)](#)
- [Wise and Foolish Virgins - Part 2 \(Mat. 25:1-13\)](#)
- [God's Economy \(Mat. 25:14-30\)](#)
- [Judgment of the Living Nations \(Mat. 25:31-46\)](#)

GENE GETZ - 10+/- minute videos emphasizing principles in each section of Scripture

- Matthew; Principle #1; Mt. 1:1-17; The Gift of Salvation: No matter what our sinful condition, we should accept total forgiveness by believing in the Lord Jesus Christ who lived, died, and rose again to redeem us from all sin. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #2; Mt. 1:18-25; Demonstrating Grace: As believers, we are to extend mercy and grace toward those who are living out of the will of God. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #3; Mt. 2:1-12; Worshipful Generosity: We are always to use our material gifts to worship and praise God and His Son, the Lord Jesus Christ. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #4; Mt. 3:1-12; The Message of Repentance: To have forgiveness of sins and to live in fellowship with God, we must experience true repentance. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #5; Mt. 4:1-11; The Power of Scripture: When we're tempted to violate God's will, we are to follow Jesus' example and use Scripture to thwart Satan's efforts. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #6; Mt. 4:18-22; Dedicated Discipleship: To follow the Lord Jesus Christ, we must faithfully apply His teachings. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #7; Mt. 4:23-5:1; Producing Mature Disciples: To develop mature Christ-followers, all spiritual leaders should give special attention to those who have a sincere desire to learn deep spiritual truths. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #8; Mt. 5:2-12; Reflecting God's Fullness: To discover enduring spiritual fulfillment, we must be saved by grace through faith and then demonstrate those qualities of life that reflect God's perfection. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #9; Mt. 5:13-19; Fulfilling the Law: As Christ-followers, we are to reflect the law's requirements by loving one another. [Video](#)

- Matthew; Principle #10; Mt. 5:20-30; Internalizing God's Word: To overcome temptations that lead to serious sins, we must internalize God's truth in our hearts on a consistent basis. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #11; Mt. 5:31-37; Practicing Integrity: We are to build all relationships on trust and honesty. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #12; Mt. 5:38-48; Loving as Christ Loved: We are to imitate Jesus in the way He related to people who were selfish, prejudiced, judgmental, hateful, and vengeful. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #13; Mt. 6:1-15; Experiencing God's Forgiveness: To maintain intimate fellowship with God and one another, we must forgive those who sin against us. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #14; Mt. 6:16-18; Honoring God: When we give, pray, and fast, we should do so with pure motives that glorify God and not ourselves. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #15; Mt. 6:19-24; Eternal Treasures: We are to measure our spiritual health by the way we use our material possessions to help make disciples of all nations. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #16; Mt. 6:25-34; Establishing Priorities: To avoid anxiety, we should consistently put God first in all that we do--including the way we view and use our material possessions. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #17; Mt. 7:1-6; Judgmental Hypocrisy: When we confront fellow believers because of sin in their lives, we are to make sure we have dealt properly with our own sin. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #18; Mt. 7:7-12; Persistent Prayer: To apply Christ's teachings, we must have supernatural strength that is released in our lives through prayer. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #19; Mt. 7:13-23; The Way of Salvation: To be true to the Scriptures, we must believe and teach that faith in the Lord Jesus Christ is the one and only way to inherit eternal life. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #20; Mt. 7:24-29; A Solid Foundation: To withstand the vicissitudes of life, we must put our faith in the Lord Jesus Christ--who He is, what He has done for all of us, and what He taught. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #21; Mt. 8:1-17; Physical Healing: Though we are to pray for physical healing, we must differentiate between spiritual healing for salvation and physical healing for the body. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #22; Mt. 8:18-27; The God-Man: The more we get to know Jesus Christ, the more we should be in awe of who He really is! [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #23; Mt. 9:9-13; Witnessing for Christ: To present the gospel to those who are lost we are to associate with them, but we must never compromise biblical values. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #24; Mt. 9:14-17; Function and Form: When we worship God, we are to determine both our practices and our patterns by using God's truth in Scripture as our primary criteria, not cultural traditions. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #25; Mt. 9:18-36; Good Shepherds: To be effective, pastors are to imitate Christ's love and compassion. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #26; Mt. 9:37-10:15; Equipping Leaders: To carry out the Great Commission effectively, spiritual leaders must equip others to assist them who in turn will multiply this process in the lives of others. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #27; Mt. 11:1-15; Doubt and Disillusionment: Regardless of our maturity in Christ, we should expect crises that are sometimes disillusioning. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #28; Mt. 11:16-30; Imitating Christ: When we face persecution, we are to imitate the Lord's gentle, humble, and sacrificial example. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #29; Mt. 12:1-14; Inappropriate Traditions: We should periodically evaluate our traditions in order to make sure they do not violate Christ's compassionate example or the clear teachings of Scripture. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #30; Mt. 12:22-32; The Unpardonable Sin: We should assure people that they have not committed the unpardonable sin and encourage them to receive the gift of eternal life. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #31; Mt. 12:46-50; God's Spiritual Family: To be in God's eternal family, we must believe in the Lord Jesus Christ and receive His gift of salvation. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #32; Mt. 13:1-17; The Ministry of the Spirit: Though we are to offer the gift of salvation to all people, we must understand that no one can respond without God's divine help through the Holy Spirit. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #33; Mt. 13:18-53; The Kingdom of Heaven: To clearly understand Jesus' references to the kingdom of heaven, we must carefully follow God's unfolding revelation regarding the church in the rest of the New Testament. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #34; Mt. 13:54-58; Rejection: We should not be surprised when those closest to us reject the gospel and us as well. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #35; Mt. 14:1-12; Sexual Sins: We must not underestimate the power of sexuality to cause demented people to engage in irrational acts of hate and even murder. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #36; Mt. 14:13-21; The Whole Person: In carrying out the Great Commission, we are to minister to the whole person-- body, soul, and spirit. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #37; Mt. 14:22-33; Equipping Leaders: In preparing others for significant ministry roles, attention should be focused on key leaders who have the potential to emulate primary leaders. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #38; Mt. 15:1-20; True Spirituality: To avoid actions that are merely external and hypocritical, we must allow God's Spirit to penetrate our hearts with biblical truth. [Video](#)

- Matthew; Principle #39; Mt. 15:21-39; Reaching Gentiles: We are to proclaim the message that Jesus Christ came to be the Savior for all people, regardless of race, color, or creed. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #40; Mt. 16:1-12; p. 1315 False Teachers: We are to be on guard against being led astray by anyone who teaches false doctrine. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #41; Mt. 16:13-23; Satanic Influences: Even if our belief in Christ's deity is accurate, we are still to be on guard against Satan's efforts to influence our thinking and actions. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #42; Mt. 16:24-17:13; Serving Faithfully: Even though we may have unanswered questions, we should serve Jesus Christ faithfully until He comes again. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #43; Mt. 17:14-18:35; Life Lessons: To be prepared for ministry, all believers should have a time of preparation that involves both specific content and practical experience. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #44; Mt. 19:1-15; Standing Firm: In a secular as well as in a religious world that is more and more departing from biblical values, we are never to compromise the teachings of Scripture. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #45; Mt. 19:16-26; Biblical Priorities: We are never to allow material possessions to keep us from making God and His will a priority in our lives. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #46; Mt. 19:27-20:16; Faith and Works: To understand and present the gospel correctly, we must distinguish between the gift of salvation and rewards for faithful service. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #47; Mt. 20:17-28; Servant-Leadership: Spiritual leaders who follow Christ's example should become servant-leaders [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #48; Mt. 20:29-21:11; Personal Interest: Servant-leaders are not to allow accolades from the masses to dull their compassion for the specific needs of individuals. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #49; Mt. 21:23-22:14; Seeking the Truth: We should not allow what we want to believe to cause us to reject what is God's truth. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #50; Mt. 22:15-46; Divine Wisdom: When communicating with people who are attempting to advance Satan's agenda, we should seek to respond with divine wisdom in order to avoid arguments. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #51; Mt. 23:1-36; Exemplary Teaching: Christian leaders are to both teach correct doctrine and practice what they teach. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #52; Mt. 23:37-24:31; Israel and the Church: To adequately interpret prophecies regarding the end of the age, we must carefully distinguish between statements about the nation Israel and statements about the church of Jesus Christ. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #53; Mt. 24:32-25:46; Christ's Second Coming: Even though we do not know when Jesus Christ will remove believers from this world, we are to prepare ourselves by faithfully living in His will. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #54; Mt. 26:6-16; Carnal Influence: We must not allow critical and carnal people to impact our thinking in negative ways. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #55; Mt. 26:31-75; Our Great High Priest: Without justifying our failures, we are to be reassured that we have a great high priest who understands our humanness. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #56; Mt. 27:1-10; Loving Money: We are to be aware of the power of money in causing us to rationalize sinful decisions and to deceive ourselves regarding the ultimate results. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #57; Mt. 27:11-26; The Power of Self-Interests: We should not be surprised when some political leaders purposely make wrong and even evil decisions to protect their own interests. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #58; Mt. 27:45-54; More Miraculous Signs: When we consider the miraculous events surrounding Jesus' final hours on the cross, we should be intensely motivated to proclaim that He is indeed God's eternal Son. [Video](#)
- Matthew; Principle #59; Mt. 28:1-20; The Great Commission: Since the Lord Jesus Christ died and rose again to bring salvation to all who believe, we are to do what we can to deliver this message to the whole world. [Video](#)

JOHN GILL

- **Not Futuristic**
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

L M GRANT

- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

ROBERT HAWKER

- **Not Futuristic**
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

MATTHEW HENRY

- **Not Futuristic**
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

F B HOLE

- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

HOMILETICS - from Pulpit Commentary

- Not Futuristic
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

H A IRONSIDE

- This one is futuristic
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

JAMIESON, FAUSSET, BROWN

- This one is generally futuristic but not always
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

WILLIAM KELLY

- Futuristic
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

STEVE KRELOFF - Jewish believer

- Futuristic
- [Matthew - Verse by Verse - Mp3 only - Recommended](#)

PAUL KRETZMANN

- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

LANGE COMMENTARY

- Not Futuristic
- Hiebert - Following an introduction of 46 pages, each section is divided into three parts, exegetical and critical, doctrinal and ethical, and homiletical and practical. A wealth of information for those willing to dig into fine print. The approach is evangelical and conservative.
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

H L MANSEL

- [Matthew - Harmony of the Four Gospels - Speaker's Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 1-16 Speaker's Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 17-28 Speaker's Commentary - Not futuristic -Be a Berean](#)

HEINRICH A W MEYER (1884)

- Not Futuristic
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

F B MEYER - Devotional Commentary

- [1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28](#)

MIDDLETON BIBLE

- [The Gospel of Matthew - chapter by chapter analysis - 13 lessons for a Sunday School Quarter](#)

DWIGHT L MOODY

- [Notes from his Bible on the Gospel of Matthew](#)

G CAMPBELL MORGAN

- [The Crises of Christ - Contents page 9 - The Call for Christ = Man Fallen; The Birth, The Baptism, The Temptation.](#)
- [The Transfiguration, The Crucifixion, The Resurrection, The Ascension, Resultant-The Answer of Christ=Man Redeemed](#)

JAMES MORISON

- **Hiebert** comments on "**A Practical Commentary on the Gospel According to St. Matthew**" (1895) - The lengthy introduction covers critical problems and supports traditional Matthean authorship. This volume of some 650 closely printed pages offers a thorough interpretation by an accomplished conservative scholar of the previous century. It shows wide acquaintance with the scholarly work on the gospel to his day. (Ed: His comments are verse by verse, phrase by phrase, often with a devotional "flavor.")
- [1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28](#)

NISBET'S CHURCH PULPIT COMMENTARY

- Not futuristic
- [1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28](#)

JOSEPH PARKER - PEOPLE'S COMMENTARY

- Not Futuristic
- [1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28](#)

A W PINK

- [Beattitudes](#)
- [Sermon on the Mount](#)
- [Prophetic Parables of Matthew](#)

ALFRED PLUMMER - An Exegetical Commentary on the Gospel According to St Matthew

- Not Futuristic
- [Here is the 498 Page Commentary in one PDF](#)
- [Intro 1 2 3 \(Mt 3:13-17\) 4 \(Mt 4:19ff\) 5 6 7 8 9 \(Mt 9:35ff\) 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28](#)
- **D Edmond Hiebert** - Long recognized as an outstanding commentary on Matthew (first published in 1909). It provides a scholarly handling of the critical problems and gives a balanced interpretation of the gospel, for the most part conservative. Does not accept apostolic authorship.
- **Rosscup** - Any work by Plummer is helpful, for he possessed a keen ability to write with clarity and deep scholarship. He is good in the Greek and historical background, and does not dodge problems, though he at times takes a liberal view. He was amillennial in eschatology. He held a position which the liberals of his day considered too conservative and which the conservatives reckoned too liberal. This commentary is valuable. He holds to a non-Matthean authorship of the book.
- Cyril Barber says "**this work remains one of the best treatments of Matthew's gospel ever written.**"

C H SPURGEON

- Not always futuristic
- [Spurgeon's 500 Page Commentary on Matthew](#)

A T ROBERTSON (1911) Not futuristic

- [Matthew 1 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 2 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 3 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 4 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 5 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 6 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 7 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 8 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 9 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 10 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 11 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 12 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 13 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 14 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 15 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 16 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 17 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 18 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 19 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 20 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 21 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 22 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 23 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 24 Commentary](#)

TODAY IN THE WORD DEVOTIONAL - Moody Bible Institute

- This is Futuristic
- **CLICK TO GO TO CHAPTER** - [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

PETER PETT

- Not Futuristic
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

SERMON BIBLE COMMENTARY

- Not Futuristic
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

PHILLIP SCHAFF

- Not Futuristic
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

CHARLES SIMEON

- Simeon is generally Futuristic and teaches a literal Israel.
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

DON STEWART - 403 pages (1997)

- [Matthew Commentary \(futuristic\)](#)

JOSEPH SUTCLIFFE

- Not Futuristic
- [Sutcliffe's Commentary on the Old and New Testaments - Book of Matthew](#)

JOHN TRAPP

- Not Futuristic
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

BOB UTLEY

- Not Futuristic
- [Matthew Introduction](#)
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

DANIEL WHEDON

- Not Futuristic
- [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#) [10](#) [11](#) [12](#) [13](#) [14](#) [15](#) [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [19](#) [20](#) [21](#) [22](#) [23](#) [24](#) [25](#) [26](#) [27](#) [28](#)

ROB MATTOON SERMON ON THE MOUNT COMMENTARY

- [Treasures from Sermon Mount Vol. 1](#) (through Mt 5:48) - 312 pages - list of illustrations on page 301
- [Treasures from Sermon Mount Vol. 2](#) (Mt 6-7) - 328 pages - list of illustrations on page 323

G CAMPBELL MORGAN Gospel According to Matthew Matthew Commentary

Not futuristic on Mt 24:15-28

[Watch an interesting overview of G Campbell Morgan](#) by Pastor Skip Heitzig.

Hiebert - The prince of biblical expositors covers the entire gospel in a series of seventy-three biblical expositions. This volume on Matthew is the best of his expository volumes on the four gospels. Does not deal with critical introductory problems. The volume requires careful and intent reading, and offers many rich spiritual insights into Matthew's gospel.

-
- [Matthew 1:1-17](#)
 - [Matthew 1:18-23](#)
 - [Matthew 2:5, 15, 17, 23](#)
 - [Matthew 3:1-12](#)
 - [Matthew 3:13-17](#)
 - [Matthew 4:1-11](#)
 - [Matthew 4:12-25](#)
 - [Matthew 5:1, 2](#)
 - [Matthew 5:3-12](#)
 - [Matthew 5:13-16](#)
 - [Matthew 5:17-20](#)

- [Matthew 5:21-48](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-18](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-24](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-34](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-12](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-28](#)
- [Matthew 8:1-17](#)
- [Matthew 8:18-34](#)
- [Matthew 9:1-17](#)
- [Matthew 9:18-34](#)
- [Matthew 9:35-38](#)
- [Matthew 10:1-23](#)
- [Matthew 10:24-42](#)
- [Matthew 11:1-19](#)
- [Matthew 11:20-24](#)
- [Matthew 11:25-30](#)
- [Matthew 12:1-21](#)
- [Matthew 12:22-37](#)
- [Matthew 12:38-45](#)
- [Matthew 12:46-50](#)
- [Matthew 13](#)
- [Matthew 13:3-9, 18-23](#)
- [Matthew 13:24-30, 36-43](#)
- [Matthew 13:31, 32](#)
- [Matthew 13:33](#)
- [Matthew 13:44](#)
- [Matthew 13:45, 46](#)
- [Matthew 13:47-50](#)
- [Matthew 13:51, 52](#)
- [Matthew 13:53-58](#)
- [Matthew 14:1-22](#)
- [Matthew 14:22-36](#)
- [Matthew 15:1-20](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-39](#)
- [Matthew 16:1-12](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-20](#)
- [Matthew 16:21-28](#)
- [Matthew 17:1-13](#)
- [Matthew 17:14-27](#)
- [Matthew 18:1-14](#)
- [Matthew 18:15-35](#)
- [Matthew 19:1-22](#)
- [Matthew 19:23-20:16](#)
- [Matthew 20:17-34](#)
- [Matthew 21:1-17](#)
- [Matthew 21:18-22](#)
- [Matthew 21:23-44](#)
- [Matthew 21:45-22:14](#)
- [Matthew 22:15-46](#)
- [Matthew 23:1-12](#)
- [Matthew 23:13-39](#)
- [Matthew 24, 25](#)
- [Matthew 24:1-44](#)
- Morgan skips entirely Mt 24:15-22!
- [Matthew 24:45-25:30](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-46](#)
- [Matthew 26:1-30](#)

- [Matthew 26:31-56](#)
- [Matthew 26:57-75](#)
- [Matthew 27:1-26](#)
- [Matthew 27:27-56](#)
- [Matthew 27:57-28](#)

ROBERT MORGAN
Sermons on Matthew
Donelson Fellowship

Futuristic with frequent illustrations

- Matthew 4:1-4: D = Daily Devotions: The Soul-Secrets of Sacred Reading
- Matthew 6:5-13 When We Pray
- Matthew 6:9 In this manner, therefore, pray....
- Matthew 6:9 This, then, is how you should pray: "Our Father..."
- Matthew 6:9 In this manner, therefore pray: Our Father in heaven....
- Matthew 6:9-10 In this manner, therefore, pray: Our Father in heaven
- Matthew 6:9-10 This, then, is how you should pray
- Matthew 6:9-11 In This Manner Therefore Pray
- Matthew 6:12 Lord's Prayer: Forgive Us Our Debts
- Matthew 6:13 Lord's Prayer: Lead Us Not Into Temptation
- Matthew 6:13 Lord's Prayer: The Doxology
- Matthew 6:33, Romans 8:28 Promises
- Matthew 6:19-34 Consider The Lilies
- Matthew 7:1 What's Wrong with Tolerance
- Matthew 7:28-29 What Amazes Christ
- Matthew 8:23-27 This Is The Savior!
- Matthew 9:1-8 Be of Good Cheer! Your Sins Are Forgiven!
- Matthew 9:1-8 Be of Good Cheer! Your Faith Has Healed You!
- Matthew 13; Revelation 12; John 10; 1 Peter 5:7 The Devil's Carnivorous Side
- Matthew 14:22-33 The Fourth Watch
- Matthew 9:1-8 Be of Good Cheer! It is I - Do Not Be Afraid!
- Matthew 21; Deuteronomy 6 Hosanna, Loud Hosanna, the Little Children Sang
- Matthew 24-25 Christ's Own Sermon About His Return
- Matthew 24:1-14 The Last Day of World History
- Matthew 24 Chaos Begins
- Matthew 24:15 The Debut of the Antichrist
- Matthew 24:15-28 Days of Trouble
- Matthew 24:26-31 The Final Battle
- Matthew 24:32-25:30 Freedom from Fear
- Matthew 25:31-46 The Final Verdict
- Matthew 27:32-39 He's Alive (But Don't Tell Anyone)
- Matthew 28 Miracle Messenger--The Angel Of The Resurrection
- Matthew 28:5-6; Ecclesiastes 3:11; Psalm 144:4 What Happens When We Die?
- Matthew 28:18-19 God in Three Persons, Blessed Trinity
- Matthew 28 Triply Commissioned

ROBERT NEIGHBOUR
Living Water Commentary
Matthew Commentary

- [Matthew 1 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 2 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 3 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 4 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 5 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 6 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 7 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 8 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 9 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 10 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 13 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 14 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 17 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 18 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 23 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 28 Commentary](#)

NET BIBLE NOTES

Matthew Commentary

Futuristic. NETBible notes are in the right panel. You can also select the tab for Constable's Notes.

- [Matthew 1 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 2 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 3 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 4 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 5 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 6 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 7 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 8 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 9 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 10 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 11 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 12 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 13 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 14 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 15 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 16 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 17 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 18 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 19 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 20 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 21 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 22 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 23 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 24 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 25 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 26 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 27 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 28 Commentary](#)

Scroll Down for Sermon Text. Futuristic. Well done

Note - As of Spring, 2023 the church has removed (or changed the address to) Dr Newton's sermons so the following are sermons archived at the wayback machine.

1. [Matthew 1:18-25 Call His Name Jesus](#)
2. [Matthew 2:1-23 The Christ of Prophecy](#)
3. [Matthew 3:1-10 A Voice in the Wilderness](#)
4. [Matthew 3:11-12 The Holy Spirit and Fire](#)
5. [Matthew 3:13-17 The Baptized King](#)
6. [Matthew 4:1-11 Tempted and Triumphant](#)
7. [Matthew 4:12-17 The Kingdom is Here!](#)
8. [Matthew 4:18-22 Fishers of Men](#)
9. [Matthew 4:23-5:2 Christianity in Ministry and Practice](#)
10. [Matthew 5:1-3 The Blessing of Spiritual Poverty](#)
11. [Matthew 5:4 The Blessing of Mourning](#)
12. [Matthew 5:5 The Blessing of Gentleness](#)
13. [Matthew 5:6 The Blessing of Hungering and Thirsting](#)
14. [Matthew 5:7 The Blessing of Mercy](#)
15. [Matthew 5:8 The Blessing of Purity](#)
16. [Matthew 5:9 The Blessing of Peacemaking](#)
17. [Matthew 5:10-12 The Blessing of Persecution](#)
18. [Matthew 5:13 The Problem of Tasteless Christianity](#)
19. [Matthew 5:14-16 The Power of Christians as Light](#)
20. [Matthew 5:17-20 Christians and the Law](#)
21. [Matthew 5:21-26 Righteousness and Relationships](#)
22. [Matthew 5:27-30 Marital Purity](#)
23. [Matthew 5:31-32 Jesus on Divorce](#)
24. [Matthew 5:33-37 To Tell the Truth](#)
25. [Matthew 5:38-42 Righting Wrongs](#)
26. [Matthew 5:43-48 Great Love](#)
27. [Matthew 6:1-8, 16-18 No Hypocrisy](#)
28. [Matthew 6:9 The Lord's Prayer: Reverence](#)
29. [Matthew 6:10 The Lord's Prayer: Submission](#)
30. [Matthew 6:11 The Lord's Prayer: Dependence](#)
31. [Matthew 6:12, 14-15 The Lord's Prayer: Forgiveness](#)
32. [Matthew 6:13 The Lord's Prayer: Deliverance](#)
33. [Matthew 6:13 The Lord's Prayer: Glory](#)
34. [Matthew 6:19-21 Is Your Treasure Secure?](#)
35. [Matthew 6:22-24 One Master](#)
36. [Matthew 6:25-34 The Cure for Anxiety](#)
37. [Matthew 7:1-6 A Clearer Vision](#)
38. [Matthew 7:7-12 Prayer and Practice](#)
39. [Matthew 7:13-14 Two Ways to Live](#)
40. [Matthew 7:15-20 Known by Fruit](#)
41. [Matthew 7:21-23 Lord, Lord!](#)
42. [Matthew 7:24-29 A Foundation that Stands](#)
43. [Matthew 8:1-4 If You are Willing](#)
44. [Matthew 8:5-13 Great Faith](#)
45. [Matthew 8:14-22 The Cost of Discipleship](#)
46. [Matthew 8:23-34 The Authority of Christ, Part 1](#)
47. [Matthew 9:1-8 The Authority of Christ, Part 2](#)
48. [Matthew 9:9-17 New Wineskins](#)
49. [Matthew 9:18-34 Christ the Healer](#)
50. [Matthew 9:35-38 The Lord of the Harvest](#)
51. [Matthew 10:1-15 Appointed by Christ](#)
52. [Matthew 10:16-23 Endurance to the End](#)

53. [Matthew 10:24-39 It's Not About You](#)
54. [Matthew 10:24-33 Basic Discipleship, Part 1](#)
55. [Matthew 10:34-42 Basic Discipleship, Part 2](#)
56. [Matthew 11:1-6 Settling Doubts](#)
57. [Matthew 11:7-15 Greatness in the Kingdom](#)
58. [Matthew 11:16-24 The Face of the Non-repentant](#)
59. [Matthew 11:25-30 Come to Christ!](#)
60. [Matthew 12:1-14 Lord of the Sabbath](#)
61. [Matthew 12:15-21 God's Servant](#)
62. [Matthew 12:22-32 Blasphemy Against the Holy Spirit](#)
63. [Matthew 12:33-37 Of Trees and Fruit](#)
64. [Matthew 12:38-42 The Sign of Jonah](#)
65. [Matthew 12:43-50 The Relationship that Counts](#)
66. [Matthew 13:1-2, 10-17 The Mysteries of the Kingdom](#)
67. [Matthew 13:3-9, 18-23 The Soils of the Heart](#)
68. [Matthew 13:3-9 Your Heart Described](#)
69. [Matthew 13:24-30, 36-43 The Triumph of the Kingdom](#)
70. [Matthew 13:31-35 The Growth of the Kingdom](#)
71. [Matthew 13:44-46 The Value of the Kingdom](#)
72. [Matthew 13:47-52 The Distinctions of the Kingdom](#)
73. [Matthew 13:53-58 Offended by Christ](#)
74. [Matthew 14:1-12 Courage, Fear, and Folly](#)
75. [Matthew 14:13-21, 15:29-39 The Compassion of Christ](#)
76. [Matthew 14:22-36 Come Walk with Christ](#)
77. [Matthew 15:1-20 Vain Worship - Mp3 only](#)
78. [Matthew 15:21-28 Faith that Jesus Applauds](#)
79. [Matthew 16:1-12 Discerning the Times](#)
80. [Matthew 16:13-20 The Rock of Revelation](#)
81. [Matthew 16:21-23 God's Interests or Man's?](#)
82. [Matthew 16:24-28 When Losing is Finding](#)
83. [Matthew 16:24-28 A Disciple and His Cross](#)
84. [Matthew 17:1-13 Transfigured!](#)
85. [Matthew 17:14-21 Practicing Faith](#)
86. [Matthew 17:22-27 Kingdom Citizens as Citizens in This World](#)
87. [Matthew 18:1-5 The Kingdom: Entering or Stumbling?](#)
88. [Matthew 18:6-14 Children of the Kingdom](#)
89. [Matthew 18:15-20 The Church as a Self-Disciplining Body](#)
90. [Matthew 18:21-35 Forgiving Your Brother](#)
91. [Matthew 19:1-12 Jesus on Marriage and Divorce](#)
92. [Matthew 19:13-15 Children and the Kingdom](#)
93. [Matthew 19:16-26 Barriers to the Kingdom](#)
94. [Matthew 19:27 - 20:16 The First Last, the Last First](#)
95. [Matthew 20:20-28 Kingdom Greatness](#)
96. [Matthew 20:29-34 The Mercy of Christ](#)
97. [Matthew 21:01-11 The Gentle King](#)
98. [Matthew 21:12-17 Correcting Errant Religion](#)
99. [Matthew 21:18-22 The Challenge of Faith](#)
100. [Matthew 21:23-32 Responding to Authority](#)
101. [Matthew 21:33-46 The Cornerstone](#)
102. [Matthew 22:1-14 The King's Invitation](#)
103. [Matthew 22:15-22 God and Government](#)
104. [Matthew 22:23-33 Don't Mistake God](#)
105. [Matthew 22:34-40 The Great Commandment](#)
106. [Matthew 22:41-46 Who is Jesus Christ?](#)
107. [Matthew 23:1-12 Humble Servants](#)
108. [Matthew 23:13-36 Whoa! When Christ Declares Woes](#)
109. [Matthew 23:37-39 When Compassion Meets Justice](#)

110. [Matthew 24:1-14 What to do While Waiting on the End](#)
111. [Matthew 24:15-28 The Warning of Peril, Part 1](#)
112. [Matthew 24:15-28 The Warning of Peril, Part 2](#)
113. [Matthew 24:29-35 Will Christ Return?](#)
114. [Matthew 24:36-44 When Will Christ Return?](#)
115. [Matthew 24:45-51 Alert, Ready, and Faithful](#)
116. [Matthew 25:1-13 Prudent or Foolish?](#)
117. [Matthew 25:14-30 Learning to be Faithful](#)
118. [Matthew 25:31-46 Will There Really be Judgment?](#)
119. [Matthew 26:1-13 Anointed for Burial](#)
120. [Matthew 26:14-25 Christ Betrayed](#)
121. [Matthew 26:26-30 The Kingdom Meal](#)
122. [Matthew 26:31-35 Scattered Sheep](#)
123. [Matthew 26:36-46 The Son Drinks the Cup](#)
124. [Matthew 26:47-56 The Son Betrayed](#)
125. [Matthew 26:57-68 The Son Condemned](#)
126. [Matthew 26:69-75 The Son Denied by His Friend](#)
127. [Matthew 27:1-10 Guilt!](#)
128. [Matthew 27:11-26 The Son on Trial](#)
129. [Matthew 27:27-44 The Son Mocked](#)
130. [Matthew 27:45-49 The Son Forsaken](#)
131. [Matthew 27:50-56 The Son Dies](#)
132. [Matthew 27:57-66 The Son Buried](#)
133. [Matthew 28:1-15 The Son Risen!](#)
134. [Matthew 28:16-20 The Son Commands Mp3 Only](#)

PASTOR LIFE

Sermons on Matthew

- [Matthew 1 The Nativity Story - David E. Owen](#)
- [Matthew 1 God Rest Ye Merry Gentlemen - David E. Owen](#)
- [Matthew 1 It's Got To Be Him - Johnny Sanders](#)
- [Matthew 1:1-23 Immanuel - God With Us - Johnny Sanders](#)
- [Matthew 1:18 The Birth of Jesus - Frank Kirksey](#)
- [Matthew 1:23 Immanuel: God With Us-David Hammonds](#)
- [Matthew 1:23 Emmanuel - God With Us-Jesse M. Hendley](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 Jesus - The Promised Fulfilled-Steve Wagers](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 You Can Come Back From A Knockout Blow- Frank Page](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 The Faith of Mary - Franklin L. Kirksey](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 Fear Not - God's Plan Includes Joseph- David E. Owen](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 Bethlehem's Blessing - The Sinners Song - Donald Cantrell](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 Jesus - The Promised Fulfilled - J-Steve Wagers](#)
- [Matthew 1: 20-25 Talking The Christmas Language - James McCullen \(rich in illustrations\)](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 Bethlehem's Brightest - The Seekers Song -Donald Cantrell](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 The Three Gifts-Franklin L. Kirksey](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 We Shall Give Him Our Substance-David E. Owen](#)
- [Matthew 2 What Do You Give Someone Who Has Everything? - J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 2 Wise Worship-Frank Page](#)
- [Matthew 2:11 Christmas Gift Suggestions-Paul E. Brown](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-10 Do You Hear What I Hear?-Johnny Hunt](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 What Happened in Bethlehem Didn't Stay in Bethlehem!-J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 What Shall I Give This King?-David E. Owen](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-23 O Worship the King-Franklin L. Kirksey](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-6 Do You Hear What I Hear?-Terry Trivette](#)
- [Matthew 2:2 How Should A King Come?- Franklin L. Kirksey](#)

- [Matthew 3:1-12 Raising the Standard on Real Repentance-David Cook](#)
- [Matthew 4 Overcoming Temptation-J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-11 Tackling Temptation-Denis Lyle](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-11 The Cross We Cannot Ignore-Johnny L. Sanders](#)
- [Matthew 4:19-20 Extreme Makeover: Holy Edition-Franklin L. Kirksey](#)
- [Matthew 4:4 The Mouth of God-J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-11 The Cross We Cannot Ignore-Johnny L. Sanders](#)
- [Matthew 4:19-20 Extreme Makeover: Holy Edition-Franklin L. Kirksey](#)
- [Matthew 4:4 The Mouth of God-J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-3 Attitude Adjustment #1 - The Beggar - J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-5 Victory Through Surrender - Adrian Rogers](#)
- [Matthew 5:17-20 The New Testament and the Ten Commandments-Kenneth Hendricks](#)
- [Matthew 5:17-20 You Had Better Get It Right-James Merritt](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-22 God's Prescription for Overcoming Anger - J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 5:27-30 Fatal Attraction - James Merritt](#)
- [Matthew 5:38-42 The Miracle Mile -- Adrian Rogers](#)
- [Matthew 5:4 Attitude Adjustment #2 - The Weeper -- J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 5:5 Attitude Adjustment #3 - The Waiter -- J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 5:6 Attitude Adjustment #4 - The Seeker -- J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 5:6 A Great Church Desires The Righteousness Of God -- Sammy Burgess](#)
- [Matthew 5:7 Attitude Adjustment #5 - The Merciful -- J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 5:8 Attitude Adjustment #6 - The Watchful - J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 5:9 Attitude Adjustment #7 - The Peaceful --J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 6:10 The Power of Prayer - Part 2 -- Frank Cox](#)
- [Matthew 6:10 The Plea That Changes The World -- Denis Lyle](#)
- [Matthew 6:11-14 The Model Prayer - Our Request -- Donald Cantrell](#)
- [Matthew 6:11-34 Daily Provision For Daily Needs -- Denis Lyle](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-16 The Motivation in Stewardship -- J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-18 Setting The Scene \(for Prayer\) -- Denis Lyle](#)
- [Matthew 6:12-15 To Err is Human to Forgive is Divine -- Denis Lyle](#)
- [Matthew 6:13-19 Enlarging Our Borders Through The Church -- Frank Cox](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-4 For His Eyes Only--- James Merritt](#)
- [Matthew 6:16-18 Fasting and the Modern Day Christian-- IDonald Cantrell](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-34 The Giant of Worry -- Denis Lyle](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-34 I Met God There \(Devotion\) -- Franklin L. Kirksey](#)
- [Matthew 6:33 We Seek To Honor God In All We Do -- Jerry N. Watts](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-15 How Do We Approach God? -- Denis Lyle](#)
- [Matthew 6:6-8 The High Calling To Prayer -- Frank Cox](#)
- [Matthew 6:9 Family Talk -- Frank Cox](#)
- [Matthew 6:9 The Model Prayer - Our Relationships -- Donald Cantrell](#)
- [Matthew 6:9-10 The Model Prayer - Our Responsibility -- Donald Cantrell](#)
- [Matthew 6:9-10 The Power of Prayer - Part 1 -- Frank Cox](#)
- [Matthew 6:9-10 The Pattern Prayer - Denis Lyle](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-10 Cautions for Kingdom Citizens - Philip Cooper](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-14 Standing at the Crossroads - Denis Lyle](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-5 Personal Judgment - David Cook](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-23 Jesus Christ is Lord! -- Franklin L. Kirksey](#)
- [Matthew 7:24 The Foundation of the Family Family -- Adrian Rogers](#)
- [Matthew 8:1-4 The Touch That Cleanses Us - Terry Trivette](#)
- [Matthew 9:2 Be of Good Cheer - Franklin L. Kirksey](#)
- [Matthew 9:22-31 The Unforgivable Sin - J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 9:27-31 The Touch That Opens Our Eyes - Terry Trivette](#)
- [Matthew 9:32-38 Being Like Jesus - Larry L. Lewis](#)
- [Matthew 9:35-38 All People Matter To God - Jerry N. Watts](#)
- [Matthew 9:35-38 The Lord of the Harvest - J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 9:36-38 We're Losing the Harvest - Michael A. Guido](#)
- [Matthew 10:22 Enduring to the End - Alan Stewart](#)

- [Matthew 10:25-31 Facing Our Fears in the Traumatic Experience - David E. Owen](#)
- [Matthew 10:38 John's Cross and Mine - Johnny L. Sanders](#)
- [Matthew 11:1-11 When God Is Near and Yet Seems So Far Away -- Sammy Burgess](#)
- [Matthew 11:16-17 Generation Evaluation - Terry Trivette](#)
- [Matthew 11:28-30 Letting Go - Rob Jackson](#)
- [Matthew 12:38-40 Sign Seekers - Alan Stewart](#)
- [Matthew 14:22-31 The Touch that Rescues Me - Terry Trivette](#)
- [Matthew 15:22-28 Ain't Too Proud To Beg - Steve Wagers](#)
- [Matthew 15:36 How To Celebrate Thanksgiving - Terry Trivette](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-19 I Love My Church - It Shall Succeed! - Curtis Kelly](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-20 Three Great Lessons from the Master Teacher - Paul E. Brown](#)
- [Matthew 16:15-16 Conclusions Concerning Christ - Donnie L. Martin](#)
- [Matthew 16:17-19 The Local Church is the Hope of the World - Jerry N. Watts](#)
- [Matthew 16:18 Never Say Die Church - Alan Stewart](#)
- [Matthew 16:24 The Cross You Bear - Johnny L. Sanders](#)
- [Matthew 16:24-27 The Terms of Gains, Losses, and Exchanges - Vince Hefner](#)
- [Matthew 18:21-35 To Err is Human, To Forgive is Divine - Denis Lyle](#)
- [Matthew 19:3-6 The Master of Marriage- Terry Trivette](#)
- [Matthew 20:17-19 Jesus' Journey To Jerusalem - David E. Owen](#)
- [Matthew 20:20-28 Happy Mother's Day Salome! - Franklin L. Kirksey](#)
- [Matthew 21:1-11 The Triumphal Entry on Palm Sunday - David E. Owen](#)
- [Matthew 24:12 Love Waxing Colder - Alan Stewart](#)
- [Matthew 24:4 Be Not Deceived - Alan Stewart](#)
- [Matthew 24:4-14 Passion for God - Allan C. Purdie, M.D.](#)
- [Matthew 25 Why Would A Loving God Send People to Hell? - Mark Adams](#)
- [Matthew 25 The Ministry of Stewardship - J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-34 A Heavenly Invitation - Johnny L. Sanders](#)
- [Matthew 26:36-46 Have You Had A Gethsemane? - J. Gerald Harris](#)
- [Matthew 26:38 Tarry Ye Here - Alan Stewart](#)
- [Matthew 27:11-23 The Travesty of His Trial - David E. Owen](#)
- [Matthew 27:11-28 The Crown of Thorns - Denis Lyle](#)
- [Matthew 27:17 What A Choice To Make - Jack Auten](#)
- [Matthew 27:22 The Vital Questions of Life - Alan Stewart](#)
- [Matthew 27:27-31 The Testimony of the Thorns - J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 27:45-54 The Marvelous Mystery of the Cross - Why? - Mike Stone](#)
- [Matthew 27:45-54 Signs at the Crucifixion - Paul E. Brown](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-10 The Rolling Stone - Jerry N. Watts](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-10 The Message of the Angel - Jerry N. Watts](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-10 The Funeral That Didn't Last - David E. Owen](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-8 He Is Risen Indeed! - Gene L. Jeffries](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-8 What Are You Looking For? - J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-10 God's Prescription for Overcoming Loneliness- J. Mike Minnix](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 Our Mission - The Commission of Christ - J. Terrell Ruis](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 The Unfinished Task - Charles Q. Carter](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-28 The Mission with a Church \(Outline\) - Ron Hale](#)
- [Matthew 28:19-20 Let's Do Something For The Lord This Yea - Jack Auten](#)
- [Matthew 28:5-6 The Relevance of Jesus' Resurrection - David E. Owen](#)
- [Matthew 28:5-7 Where Hope Comes To Life - Frank Page](#)

PREACHER'S HOMILETICAL COMMENTARY

GOSPEL OF MATTHEW

Not Futuristic

- [Matthew 1 Commentary](#)

- [Matthew 2 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 3 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 4 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 5 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 6 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 7 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 8 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 9 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 10 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 12 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 13 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 14 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 15 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 16 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 17 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 18 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 19 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 20 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 21 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 22 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 23 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 24 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 25 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 26 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 27 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 28 Commentary](#)

JOHN PIPER

Sermons on Matthew

- See also - [A Hunger for God \(on fasting\)](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12: We Have Come to Worship Him](#)
- [Matthew 3: I Baptize You with Water](#)
- [Matthew 3:16-4:4: Man Shall Not Live on Bread Alone](#)
- [Matthew 4:8-10: You Shall Worship the Lord](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-12: Beatitudes & Gospel of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 5:3-4: Blessed Are the Poor in Spirit](#)
- [Matthew 5:3-4: Blessed Are the Meek](#)
- [Matthew 5:6: Blessed Those Hunger for Righteousness](#)
- [Matthew 5:7: Blessed Are the Merciful](#)
- [Matthew 5:8: Blessed Are the Pure in Heart](#)
- [Matthew 5:8: Blessed Are the Peacemakers](#)
- [Matthew 5:10-12: Blessed Are the Persecuted](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-26: Getting Right w God & Each Other](#)
- [Matthew 5:43-48: Greatest of These Is Love](#)
- [Matthew 5:43-48: Greatest of These Is Love, Pt2](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-15: Hallowed Be Thy Name](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-15 Praying in the Closet and in the Spirit](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-18 Pray Like This- Hallowed Be Your Name](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-9a: Sweet "Our" of Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:7-15: As We Forgive Our Debtors](#)
- [Matthew 6:16-18: Fasting for Reward of the Father](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-34 Don't Be Anxious, Lay Up Treasures](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-34 Don't Be Anxious, Lay Up Treasure in Heaven, 2](#)

- [Matthew 6:24-34: Do Not Be Anxious about Your Life](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-34: Battling the Unbelief of Anxiety](#)
- [Matthew 6:34: Today's Mercies for Today's Troubles](#)
- [Matthew 7:7-12 Ask Your Father in Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 7:7-12 The Spring of Persistent Public Love](#)
- [Matthew 7:7-14 Abortion and the Narrow Way That Leads to Life](#)
- [Matthew 9:14-17: When Bridegroom Is Taken Away](#)
- [Matthew 9:35-38: Prayer At Harvest Time: Now](#)
- [Matthew 10:24-33: Hairs of My Head All Numbered](#)
- [Matthew 10:24-25: Danger of Following Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 10:16-31 I Am Sending You Out as Sheep in the Midst of Wolves](#)
- [Matthew 10:24-31: Call for Courage in Cause of Truth](#)
- [Matthew 12:18-21: The Spirit Is Upon Him](#)
- [Matthew 13:44 The Kingdom of Heaven Is a Treasure](#)
- [Matthew 13:44-46 Conversion to Christ](#)
- [Matthew 15:8-9: Worship Is an End in Itself](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-20: Preparing to Receive Christ](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-26: I Will Build My Church from All Peoples](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-26: I Will Build My Church](#)
- [Matthew 17:5 The Pleasure of God in His Son](#)
- [Matthew 17:22-27: The Sons Are Free](#)
- [Matthew 19:16-30: A Camel thru a Needle's Eye](#)
- [Matthew 19:3-12 What God Has Joined Together, Let Not Man Separate, Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 21:1-17: Jesus Declares His Kingship](#)
- [Matthew 21:42: Marvelous Rising of Rejected Stone](#)
- [Matthew 22:34-40 Love Your Neighbor as Yourself, Part 1](#)
- [Matthew 22:34-40 Love Your Neighbor as Yourself, Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 23:23: Toward the Tithe and Beyond](#)
- [Matthew 24:14: The Importance of the Kingdom Today](#)
- [Matthew 24:14: World Missions and the End of History](#)
- [Matthew 25:1-13 Jesus Christ, the Bridegroom](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-46 Doing Mercy to the Brothers](#)
- [Matthew 26:63-64: Son of Man Coming on Clouds](#)
- [Matthew 26:59-64 What Jesus Built by Rising from the Dead](#)
- [Matthew 26:26-32 When I Am Raised Up, I Will Go Before You To Galilee](#)
- [Matthew 27:39-40: Destroy the Temple](#)
- [Matthew 28: Jesus Christ Alive and with Us to the End](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-10, 16-20: Worship the Risen Christ](#)
- [Matthew 28:16-20: Last Command, Loving Comfort](#)
- [Matthew 28:19: Go and Make Disciples](#)

PULPIT COMMENTARY

The Gospel of Matthew

Interpretation of Mt 24 Not Futuristic

- [Homiletical Index 1-12](#)
- [Homiletical Index 12-28](#)

Hint: The links below also include homilies indexed above, but you must scroll down page

- [Introduction](#)
- [Matthew 1 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 2 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 3 Commentary](#)

- [Matthew 4 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 5 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 6 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 7 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 8 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 9 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 10 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 12 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 13 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 14 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 15 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 16 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 17 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 18 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 19 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 20 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 21 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 22 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 23 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 24 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 25 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 26 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 27 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 28 Commentary](#)

RAY PRITCHARD

Matthew Sermons

Well done, Futuristic

- [Matthew 1:18-25 Why the Virgin Birth Matters](#)
- [Matthew 1:1-16 Four Women in Jesus' Family Tree](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 Joseph: A Teenager's Dilemma](#)
- [Matthew 1:23 Christ B.C. Part IV: Born of a Virgin](#)
- [Matthew 1:22-23 Overcoming Loneliness](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 We Three Kings](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-6 The King Has Come!](#)
- [Matthew 2 Herod: The Man Who Tried to Kill Christmas](#)
- [Matthew 2:7-12 Follow the Christmas Star](#)
- [Matthew 2:16-18 Christmas Tears](#)
- [Matthew 4:19 Let's Go Fishing](#)
- [Matthew 4:22-32 Are You Living By Creative Risk?](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-3 The Making of a Disciple](#)
- [Matthew 5:3-12 Do You Have the Courage to be Happy?](#)
- [Matthew 5:4 Happy are the Sad](#)
- [Matthew 5:5 The Right Stuff](#)
- [Matthew 5:6 Full Stomachs and Empty Hearts](#)
- [Matthew 5:7 What We Saw In India](#)
- [Matthew 5:8 The Tragedy of Double Vision](#)
- [Matthew 5:9 God's Peace Corps](#)
- [Matthew 5:10-12 The Blessing No One Wants](#)
- [The Salt and Light Brigade](#) (Matthew 5:13-16)
- [Blessed are the Square Pegs](#) (Matthew 5:10-12)
- [The Tragedy of Double Vision](#) (Matthew 5:8)
- [What We Saw In India](#) (Matthew 5:7)

- [The Making of a Disciple](#) (Matthew 5:1-3)
- [Full Stomachs and Empty Hearts](#) (Matthew 5:6)
- [The Right Stuff](#) (Matthew 5:5)
- [The Treasure Principle](#) (Matthew 6:19-34)
- [The Fourth Law: What You Seek, You Find](#) (Matthew 6:33)
- [Invitation to the Heart of God](#) (Matthew 6:9)
- [God Our Father](#) (Matthew 6:9)
- [Taking God Seriously](#) (Matthew 6:9)
- [Lord's Prayer People](#) (Matthew 6:9-13)
- [Kingdoms in Conflict](#) (Matthew 6:10)
- [Three Things Not To Worry About In 1990](#) (Matthew 6:25-34)
- [Nothing More, Nothing Less, Nothing Else](#) (Matthew 6:10)
- [Daily Bread Living](#) (Matthew 6:11)
- [Unless You Forgive](#) (Matthew 6:12)
- [The Hardest Prayer You Will Ever Pray](#) (Matthew 6:10)
- [Does God Lead His Children Into Temptation?](#) (Matthew 6:13)
- [Deliver Us From Evil](#) (Matthew 6:13)
- [Praying From the Footnotes](#) (Matthew 6:13)
- [Singing Through the Lord's Prayer](#) (Matthew 6:9-13)
- [If God is Sovereign, Why Pray?](#) (Matthew 6:8)
- [The First National Bank of Heaven](#) (Matthew 6:19-21)
- [Forgiveness and the Lord's Prayer](#) (Matthew 6:12)
- [Judge Not!](#) (Matthew 7:1-5)
- [Three Levels of Prayer](#) (Matthew 7:7-11)
- [Ballistic Christianity](#) (Matthew 9:35-38)
- [A Cup of Cold Water](#) (Matthew 10:40-42)
- [Overcoming Insecurity](#) (Matthew 10:29-31)
- [Never Ashamed](#) (Matthew 10:1-15)
- [Hard Times](#) (Matthew 10:16-23)
- [Not Peace But a Sword](#) (Matthew 10:32-39)
- [His Eye is on the Sparrow](#) (Matthew 10:26-31)
- [A Question for Jesus](#) (Matthew 11:3)
- [Korazin: Knowing Too Much and Believing Too Little](#) (Matthew 11:20-24)
- [Are You the One?](#) (Matthew 11:1-3)
- [Soul for Rent](#) (Matthew 12:43-45)
- [TIME FOR A CHECKUP](#) (MATTHEW 13:1-23)
- [Lessons for Modern-Day Sowers of the Word](#) (Matthew 13:1-9; 18-23)
- [Walk on Water, Pete!](#) (Matthew 14:22-33)
- [Mega-Faith](#) (Matthew 15:21-28)
- [Upon This Rock](#) (Matthew 16:18)
- [The Keys Of The Kingdom](#) (Matthew 16:19)
- [Whom Do Men Say That I Am?](#) (Matthew 16:13-17)
- [The Gates Of Hell Shall Not Prevail](#) (Matthew 16:18)
- [Who is Jesus Christ?](#) (Matthew 16:13-16)
- [How Good Christians Sometimes Do the Devil's Work](#) (Matthew 16:21-23)
- [God Has a Big Family—Part 1 "I Believe in the Holy Catholic Church"](#) (Matthew 16:18)
- [Who Do Men Say That I Am?](#) (Matthew 16:13-17)
- [Solus Christus: By Christ Alone](#) (Matthew 16:13-18)
- [SEVENTY TIMES SEVEN: HOW TO HANDLE ANGER AND BITTERNESS](#) (MATTHEW 18:21-35)
- [How Can I Learn to Forgive?](#) (Matthew 18:21-35)
- [Forgiveness: Healing the Hurt We Never Deserved](#) (Matthew 18:21-35)
- [Suffer the Little Children](#) (Matthew 18:1-6; 19:13-15)
- [What Does the Bible Say About Divorce and Remarriage?](#) (Matthew 19:1-12)
- [Forever and Ever, Amen!](#) (Matthew 19:6)
- [The Miserable Millionaire: Christ Speak to the Problem of Misplaced Priorities](#) (Matthew 19:16-26)
- [GRUMBLERS ANONYMOUS](#) (MATTHEW 20:1-16)
- [The Mother of Two Sons: Christ Speaks to the Problem of Misguided Ambition](#) (Matthew 20:20-28)

- [Grumblers Anonymous](#) (Matthew 20:1-16)
- [Does Anybody Really Know What Time It Is? Why Christ May Come at Any Moment](#)(Matthew 24:36-51)
- [The Winds Of War](#) (Matthew 24:6)
- [When is Jesus Coming Back?](#) (Matthew 24:32-51)
- [Sound the Trumpet! Christ's Second Coming to the Earth](#) (Matthew 24:29-35)
- [Countdown to Armageddon: Six Signs of the Second Coming](#) (Matthew 24:1-14)
- [Showdown in Jerusalem: The Rise & Fall of the Antichrist](#) (Matthew 24:15-28)
- [Life on the Edge: Make the Most of Every Moment](#) (Matthew 25:14-30)
- [Sheep on the Right, Goats on the Left: The Final Separation of the Saved and the Lost](#)(Matthew 25:31-46)
- [Ten Sleepy Virgins: Are You Ready for Christ's Return?](#) (Matthew 25:1-13)
- [Thirty Pieces Of Silver](#) (Matthew 26:14-16)
- [The Torn Curtain](#) (Matthew 27:51)
- [Barabbas or Jesus?](#) (Matthew 27:15-26)
- [Dreaming of Jesus](#) (Matthew 27:19)
- [5 Miracles of Calvary](#) (Matthew 27:45-54)
- [The Forsaken Christ](#) (Matthew 27:45-46)
- [Famous Last Words](#) (Matthew 28:18-20)
- [The Easter Conspiracy](#) (Matthew 28:11-15)
- [We Cannot Fail](#) (Matthew 28:16-20)

ROBERT RAYBURN
SERMONS
GOSPEL OF MATTHEW

- [The Gospel of Matthew](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 The Origin of Jesus Christ](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 What Do You Think of the Christ?](#)
- [Matthew 2:13-23 The Struggle Begins](#)
- [Matthew 3:1-12 The Coming Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 3:13-17 The Baptism of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-11 Tempted as a Man](#)
- [Matthew 4:12-17 Transformed Lives](#)
- [Matthew 4:18-22 What is a Christian?](#)
- [Matthew 4:23-25 Jesus the Miracle Worker](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-2 The Sermon on the Mount](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-12 The Beatitudes](#)
- [Matthew 5:3-16 The World's Salt and Light](#)
- [Matthew 5:17-20 Christ and the Law](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-32 True Righteousness](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-47 The Law of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-4 The Heart of Love](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-15 Prayer from the Heart](#)
- [Matthew 6:16-18 Holy Hypocrisy](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-24 Forsaking the World](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-34 Laying the Ax to the Root of Worry](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-6 True Humility](#)
- [Matthew 7:7-12 A Christian's First Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-14 Counting Noses](#)
- [Matthew 7:15-20 False Teachers](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-23 A Shudder Down the Spine](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-29 The Burden of Faith](#)
- [Matthew 8:1-17 Jesus the Healer](#)
- [Matthew 8:18-22 The Cost of Discipleship](#)
- [Matthew 8:23-27 Practicing the Presence of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 8:28-34 Christ and the Demons](#)

- [Matthew 9:1-8 The Real Problem Jesus Came to Solve](#)
- [Matthew 9:9-13 Not the Righteous But Sinners](#)
- [Matthew 9:14-17 One Man's Meat, Another Man's Poison](#)
- [Matthew 9:18-38 Power in Weakness](#)
- [Matthew 10:1-16 The First Missionaries](#)
- [Matthew 10:16-42 The Enmity of the World](#)
- [Matthew 11:1-19 A Believer's Doubts](#)
- [Matthew 11:20-24 God's Judgment: Certain and Just](#)
- [Matthew 11:25-30 Rest for the Weary](#)
- [Matthew 12:1-14 The Christian Sabbath](#)
- [Matthew 12:15-21 The Way of the Servant](#)
- [Matthew 12:22-37 The Great Divide](#)
- [Matthew 12:38-45 The Point of No Return](#)
- [Matthew 12:46-50 The Lord's Family](#)
- [Matthew 13:1-23 The Parable of the Sower](#)
- [Matthew 13:24-43 The Parable of the Weeds](#)
- [Matthew 13:44-52 The Pearl of Great Price](#)
- [Matthew 13:53-58 A Prophet Without Honor](#)
- [Matthew 14:1-12 The Path to Victory](#)
- [Matthew 14:13-21 The Feeding of the 5,000](#)
- [Matthew 14:22-36 With Jesus in the Storm](#)
- [Matthew 15:1-20 Above All Else the Heart](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-28 A Picture of True Faith](#)
- [Matthew 15:29-38 A Miraculous Feeding: Reprise](#)
- [Matthew 16:1-12 The Church's Greatest Peril](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-20 Living in the Prospect of Victory](#)
- [Matthew 16:21-28 Christ's Cross and Ours](#)
- [Matthew 17:1-13 The Transfiguration](#)
- [Matthew 17:14-23 A Puzzling Saying](#)
- [Matthew 17:24-27 Taxes for Love's Sake](#)
- [Matthew 18:1-9 Straight Thinking](#)
- [Matthew 18:10-20 Sin in the Church](#)
- [Matthew 18:21-35 The Spirit of Forgiveness](#)
- [Matthew 19:1-12 A Theological Marriage](#)
- [Matthew 19:13-15 Christ and Our Children](#)
- [Matthew 19:16-30 Why People Don't Follow Jesus Christ](#)
- [Matthew 20:1-16 The First Will Be Last](#)
- [Matthew 20:17-28 Christian Greatness](#)
- [Matthew 20:29-34 Relentless Faith and Great Compassion](#)
- [Matthew 21:1-11 The Triumphal Entry](#)
- [Matthew 21:12-22 The Temple and the Fig Tree](#)
- [Matthew 21:23-32 Christian Living: The Bad Doing Good](#)
- [Matthew 21:33-46 The Parable of the Tenants](#)
- [Matthew 22:1-14 The Wedding Banquet](#)
- [Matthew 22:15-22 The Christian and the State](#)
- [Matthew 22:23-33 No Marriage in Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 22:34-46 The Deity of Jesus Christ](#)
- [Matthew 23:1-39 The Judgments of the Lord](#)
- [Matthew 24:1-35 The Olivette Discourse](#)
- [Matthew 24:36-51 Forgetting the Second Coming](#)
- [Matthew 25:1-13 The Parable of the Ten Virgins](#)
- [Matthew 25:14-30 The Parable of the Talents](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-46 The Last Judgment](#)
- [Matthew 26:1-13 Devotion to Christ](#)
- [Matthew 26:14-25 Judas](#)
- [Matthew 26:17-30 The Lord's Supper](#)

- [Matthew 26:31-35, 69-75 Peter as Every Christian](#)
- [Matthew 26:36-46 Gethsemane](#)
- [Matthew 26:47-68 Pious Villainy](#)
- [Matthew 27:1-10 The Dismal Conscience](#)
- [Matthew 27:11-31 Jesus Condemned to Die](#)
- [Matthew 27:31-56 The Torn Curtain](#)
- [Matthew 27:57-61 The Burial of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 27:62-28:15 The Resurrection as Historical Event](#)
- [Matthew 28:16-20 Therefore go...](#)
- [Matthew 28:19 ...make disciples...](#)
- [Matthew 28:20 Surely, I am with you...](#)

GRANT RICHISON
Verse by Verse Commentary
Gospel of Matthew

Futuristic

- [Read Introduction](#)
- [Matthew 1:1](#)
- [Matthew 1:2f](#)
- [Matthew 1:7f](#)
- [Matthew 1:18f](#)
- [Matthew 1:21](#)
- [Matthew 1:22](#)
- [Matthew 1:23f](#)
- [Matthew 2:1f](#)
- [Matthew 2:7f](#)
- [Matthew 2:13f](#)
- [Matthew 2:16f](#)
- [Matthew 2:19f](#)
- [Matthew 3:1f](#)
- [Matthew 3:7f](#)
- [Matthew 3:11f](#)
- [Matthew 3:13f](#)
- [Matthew 4:1](#)
- [Matthew 4:2](#)
- [Matthew 4:3f](#)
- [Matthew 4:5f](#)
- [Matthew 4:6a](#)
- [Matthew 4:6b](#)
- [Matthew 4:7](#)
- [Matthew 4:8f](#)
- [Matthew 4:10a](#)
- [Matthew 4:10bf](#)
- [Matthew 4:12](#)
- [Matthew 4:13f](#)
- [Matthew 4:18f](#)
- [Matthew 4:23f](#)
- [Matthew 5:1f](#)
- [Matthew 5:3](#)
- [Matthew 5:4](#)
- [Matthew 5:5a](#)
- [Matthew 5:5b](#)

- [Matthew 5:6](#)
- [Matthew 5:7](#)
- [Matthew 5:8](#)
- [Matthew 5:9](#)
- [Matthew 5:10](#)
- [Matthew 5:11f](#)
- [Matthew 5:13](#)
- [Matthew 5:14](#)
- [Matthew 5:15f](#)
- [Matthew 5:17](#)
- [Matthew 5:18](#)
- [Matthew 5:19](#)
- [Matthew 5:20](#)
- [Matthew 5:21f](#)
- [Matthew 5:23f](#)
- [Matthew 5:27f](#)
- [Matthew 5:29f](#)
- [Matthew 5:31](#)
- [Matthew 5:32](#)
- [Matthew 5:33](#)
- [Matthew 5:34f](#)
- [Matthew 5:38f](#)
- [Matthew 5:40f](#)
- [Matthew 5:43f](#)
- [Matthew 5:45](#)
- [Matthew 5:46f](#)
- [Matthew 6:1](#)
- [Matthew 6:2](#)
- [Matthew 6:3f](#)
- [Matthew 6:5f](#)
- [Matthew 6:7f](#)
- [Matthew 6:9f](#)
- [Matthew 6:11](#)
- [Matthew 6:12](#)
- [Matthew 6:13](#)
- [Matthew 6:14f](#)
- [Matthew 6:16f](#)
- [Matthew 6:19f](#)
- [Matthew 6:22f](#)
- [Matthew 6:24](#)
- [Matthew 6:25f](#)
- [Matthew 6:27f](#)
- [Matthew 6:31f](#)
- [Matthew 6:34f](#)
- [Matthew 7:1](#)
- [Matthew 7:3f](#)
- [Matthew 7:6](#)
- [Matthew 7:7f](#)
- [Matthew 7:9f](#)
- [Matthew 7:12](#)
- [Matthew 7:13f](#)
- [Matthew 7:15f](#)
- [Matthew 7:21f](#)
- [Matthew 7:24f](#)
- [Matthew 7:28f](#)
- [Matthew 8:1f](#)
- [Matthew 8:5f](#)

- [Matthew 8:14f](#)
- [Matthew 8:18f](#)
- [Matthew 8:23f](#)
- [Matthew 8:28f](#)
- [Matthew 9:1f](#)
- [Matthew 9:9f](#)
- [Matthew 9:14f](#)
- [Matthew 9:18f](#)
- [Matthew 9:27f](#)
- [Matthew 9:32f](#)
- [Matthew 9:35f](#)
- [Matthew 10:1f](#)
- [Matthew 10:2bf](#)
- [Matthew 10:5f](#)
- [Matthew 10:16](#)
- [Matthew 10:17f](#)
- [Matthew 10:24f](#)
- [Matthew 10:26f](#)
- [Matthew 10:28](#)
- [Matthew 10:29f](#)
- [Matthew 10:32f](#)
- [Matthew 10:34](#)
- [Matthew 10:35f](#)
- [Matthew 10:37f](#)
- [Matthew 10:40f](#)
- [Matthew 11:1f](#)
- [Matthew 11:7f](#)
- [Matthew 11:12f](#)
- [Matthew 11:16f](#)
- [Matthew 11:20f](#)
- [Matthew 11:25f](#)
- [Matthew 11:28](#)
- [Matthew 11:29f](#)
- [Matthew 12:1f](#)
- [Matthew 12:5f](#)
- [Matthew 12:7f](#)
- [Matthew 12:9f](#)
- [Matthew 12:14f](#)
- [Matthew 12:22f](#)
- [Matthew 12:25f](#)
- [Matthew 12:30f](#)
- [Matthew 12:33f](#)
- [Matthew 12:38f](#)
- [Matthew 12:43f](#)
- [Matthew 12:46f](#)
- [Matthew 13:1f](#)
- [Matthew 13:3f](#)
- [Matthew 13:5f](#)
- [Matthew 13:7](#)
- [Matthew 13:8](#)
- [Matthew 13:9](#)
- [Matthew 13:10f](#)
- [Matthew 13:12](#)
- [Matthew 13:13f](#)
- [Matthew 13:18f](#)
- [Matthew 13:20f](#)

- [Matthew 13:22](#)
- [Matthew 13:23](#)
- [Matthew 13:24f](#)
- [Matthew 13:31f](#)
- [Matthew 13:33](#)
- [Matthew 13:34f](#)
- [Matthew 13:36f](#)
- [Matthew 13:44](#)
- [Matthew 13:45f](#)
- [Matthew 13:47f](#)
- [Matthew 13:51f](#)
- [Matthew 13:53f](#)
- [Matthew 14:1f](#)
- [Matthew 14:13f](#)
- [Matthew 14:22f](#)
- [Matthew 14:24f](#)
- [Matthew 14:32f](#)
- [Matthew 14:34f](#)
- [Matthew 15:1f](#)
- [Matthew 15:4f](#)
- [Matthew 15:7f](#)
- [Matthew 15:10f](#)
- [Matthew 15:12f](#)
- [Matthew 15:15f](#)
- [Matthew 15:21f](#)
- [Matthew 15:23f](#)
- [Matthew 15:26f](#)
- [Matthew 15:29f](#)
- [Matthew 15:32f](#)
- [Matthew 16:1f](#)
- [Matthew 16:5f](#)
- [Matthew 16:13f](#)
- [Matthew 16:18f](#)
- [Matthew 16:21f](#)
- [Matthew 16:24](#)
- [Matthew 16:25](#)
- [Matthew 16:26](#)
- [Matthew 16:27](#)
- [Matthew 16:28](#)
- [Matthew 17:1f](#)
- [Matthew 17:9f](#)
- [Matthew 17:14f](#)
- [Matthew 17:22f](#)
- [Matthew 17:24f](#)
- [Matthew 18:1f](#)
- [Matthew 18:7f](#)
- [Matthew 18:10f](#)
- [Matthew 18:15f](#)
- [Matthew 18:21f](#)
- [Matthew 18:23f](#)
- [Matthew 18:28f](#)
- [Matthew 19:1f](#)
- [Matthew 19:7f](#)
- [Matthew 19:10f](#)
- [Matthew 19:13f](#)
- [Matthew 19:16f](#)
- [Matthew 19:23f](#)

- [Matthew 19:27f](#)
- [Matthew 20:1f](#)
- [Matthew 20:8f](#)
- [Matthew 20:13f](#)
- [Matthew 20:17f](#)
- [Matthew 20:20f](#)
- [Matthew 20:24f](#)
- [Matthew 20:29f](#)
- [Matthew 21:1f](#)
- [Matthew 21:8f](#)
- [Matthew 21:12f](#)
- [Matthew 21:14f](#)
- [Matthew 21:18f](#)
- [Matthew 21:23f](#)
- [Matthew 21:28f](#)
- [Matthew 21:33f](#)
- [Matthew 21:42f](#)
- [Matthew 22:1f](#)
- [Matthew 22:11f](#)
- [Matthew 22:15f](#)
- [Matthew 22:23f](#)
- [Matthew 22:34f](#)
- [Matthew 22:41f](#)
- [Matthew 23:1f](#)
- [Matthew 23:8f](#)
- [Matthew 23:13f](#)
- [Matthew 23:15](#)
- [Matthew 23:16f](#)
- [Matthew 23:23f](#)
- [Matthew 23:25f](#)
- [Matthew 23:27f](#)
- [Matthew 23:29f](#)
- [Matthew 23:34f](#)
- [Matthew 23:37f](#)
- [Matthew 24:1f](#)
- [Matthew 24:3](#)
- [Matthew 24:4f](#)
- [Matthew 24:9](#)
- [Matthew 24:15](#)
- [Matthew 24:16f](#)
- [Matthew 24:23f](#)
- [Matthew 24:29f](#)
- [Matthew 24:32f](#)
- [Matthew 24:36f](#)
- [Matthew 24:42f](#)
- [Matthew 24:45f](#)
- [Matthew 24:48f](#)
- [Matthew 25:1f](#)
- [Matthew 25:6f](#)
- [Matthew 25:14f](#)
- [Matthew 25:16f](#)
- [Matthew 25:19f](#)
- [Matthew 25:24f](#)
- [Matthew 25:28f](#)
- [Matthew 25:31f](#)
- [Matthew 25:34f](#)

- [Matthew 25:37f](#)
- [Matthew 25:41f](#)
- [Matthew 26:1f](#)
- [Matthew 26:6f](#)
- [Matthew 26:14f](#)
- [Matthew 26:17f](#)
- [Matthew 26:20f](#)
- [Matthew 26:26f](#)
- [Matthew 26:31f](#)
- [Matthew 26:36f](#)
- [Matthew 26:39f](#)
- [Matthew 26:47f](#)
- [Matthew 26:51f](#)
- [Matthew 26:57f](#)
- [Matthew 26:69f](#)
- [Matthew 27:1f](#)
- [Matthew 27:6f](#)
- [Matthew 27:11f](#)
- [Matthew 27:27f](#)
- [Matthew 27:32f](#)
- [Matthew 27:39f](#)
- [Matthew 27:45f](#)
- [Matthew 27:51f](#)
- [Matthew 27:57f](#)
- [Matthew 27:62f](#)
- [Matthew 28:1f](#)
- [Matthew 28:7f](#)
- [Matthew 28:9f](#)
- [Matthew 28:11f](#)
- [Matthew 28:16f](#)
- [Matthew 28:18f](#)
- [Matthew 28:19a](#)
- [Matthew 28:19b](#)
- [Matthew 28:20a](#)
- [Matthew 28:20b](#)
- [Divine Decree](#)
- [Theology of Sex](#)

A. T. ROBERTSON

Word Pictures

Greek Word Studies - Not Futuristic

- [Introduction Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 1 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 2 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 3 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 4 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 5 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 6 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 7 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 8 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 9 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 10 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 11 Commentary](#)

- [Matthew 12 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 13 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 14 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 15 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 16 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 17 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 18 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 19 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 20 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 21 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 22 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 23 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 24 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 25 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 26 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 27 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 28 Commentary](#)

ADRIAN ROGERS SERMONS ON MATTHEW

[Click here to access the 171 titles listed below](#) - the Pdf has over 2000 pages of sermons. Rogers is conservative, pithy and practical! He is one of the stellar expositors of the twentieth century. Highly recommended to aid your sermon and teaching preparation.

1. His Undiminished Deity—Matthew 1:20–23
2. God's Answer to Man's Loneliness—Matthew 1:22–23
3. The Loneliest Night of the Year—Matthew 1:23
4. Twentieth-Century Wise Men—Matthew 2:1–11
5. The Gifts of the Wise Men and Our Gifts to Jesus—Matthew 2:1–12
6. The Wisdom of Christmas—Matthew 2
7. When Bankruptcy Becomes a Blessing—Matthew 5:1–9
8. Turning Tears into Telescopes—Matthew 5:4
9. The Mighty Meek—Matthew 5:5
10. A Formula for a Blessed New Year—Matthew 5:6
11. The Secret of Satisfaction—Matthew 5:6
12. The Secret of Satisfaction—Matthew 5:6
13. The Magnificence of Mercy—Matthew 5:7
14. Integrity: Don't Leave Home Without It—Matthew 5:8
15. The Priority of Peacemaking—Matthew 5:9
16. Preparing for Persecution—Matthew 5:10
17. When Christians Are Persecuted—Matthew 5:10–12
18. How to Prepare for Persecution—Matthew 5:10–13
19. Learning to Stand for Jesus—Matthew 5:10–14
20. Salty Saints—Matthew 5:13
21. Bright Lights in a Dark World—Matthew 5:14–16
22. A Bible-Believing Church—Matthew 5:17–18
23. A Bible-Believing Church—Matthew 5:17–18
24. The Secret of Fulfillment—Matthew 5:17–18
25. It's What's Inside That Counts—Matthew 5:20–22
26. Priorities Are Important—Matthew 5:23–24; 6:25–33; 7:1–5; 12:24–29; 23:25–26
27. The Power of Proper Priorities—Matthew 5:23–24
28. Developing a Clean Thought Life—Matthew 5:27–28
29. Winning the Battle for the Home—Matthew 5:27–28
30. Roadblocks on the Way to Hell—Matthew 5:29–30

31. A Foundation for the Family—Matthew 5:31–32; 7:24; 19:1–9
32. The Miracle Mile—Matthew 5:38–42
33. The Second Mile—Matthew 5:38–48
34. Hypocrisy—Matthew 6
35. Satan's Academy Award—Matthew 6:1–2
36. Enjoying the Family of God—Matthew 6:5–13
37. How to Pray for Daily Bread—Matthew 6:9–11, 19–20, 24–34
38. How to Pray for Our Daily Bread—Matthew 6:9–13
39. Knowing and Doing the Will Of God—Matthew 6:9–13
40. Overcoming Temptations—Matthew 6:9–13
41. Overcoming the Evil One—Matthew 6:9–13
42. The Coming Kingdom of Christ—Matthew 6:10
43. The Freedom of Forgiveness—Matthew 6:9–13
44. The Kingdom of Evil and the Kingdom of God—Matthew 6:9–13
45. Victorious Prayer—Matthew 6:9–13
46. When We Say Father—Matthew 6:9–13
47. When We Say, "Father"—Matthew 6:9–13
48. Dangerous Prayer—Matthew 6:9–15
49. Principles of Kingdom Living—Matthew 6:10
50. Make Sure You Get the Real Thing—Matthew 6:19–24
51. A Word for Worriers—Matthew 6:24–34
52. How to Win in the War with Worry—Matthew 6:25–34
53. The Incredible Power of Proper Priorities—Matthew 6:33
54. The Incredible Power of Proper Priorities, Part 2—Matthew 6:33
55. The High Cost of Borrowed Trouble—Matthew 6:33–34
56. Tolerance: The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly—Matthew 7:1
57. Tolerance: The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly—Matthew 7:1–6
58. When Yardsticks Become Boomerangs—Matthew 7:1–6
59. The Problem of Unanswered Prayer—Matthew 7:7
60. A Praying Church—Matthew 7:7–8
61. A Praying Church—Matthew 7:7–8
62. Prayer: The Unused Resource—Matthew 7:7–8
63. The Power of Prevailing Prayer—Matthew 7:7–11
64. The Principles of Prayer—Matthew 7:7–11
65. When Parents Pray—Matthew 7:7–11
66. The Holy Highway—Matthew 7:13–14
67. Beware of the Wolves—Matthew 7:15–23
68. How to Weather the Storms of Life—Matthew 7:24–27
69. What to Do When the Bottom Falls Out—Matthew 7:24–27
70. Do You Have a Grudge with God?—Matthew 11:1–12
71. Are You Angry with God?—Matthew 11:1–11; 15:7–12
72. How To Rest While You Work—Matthew 11:25–30
73. The Master Soul Winner—Matthew 12:18–21
74. God's Final Call—Matthew 12:22–32
75. The Unpardonable Sin—Matthew 12:31–32
76. The Unpardonable Sin—Matthew 12:22–32
77. Crossing God's Deadline—Matthew 12:31–32
78. The Sign of Jonah—Matthew 12:38–41
79. A Greater Than Solomon Is Here—Matthew 12:42
80. Our Great Savior—Matthew 12:42
81. Our Great Savior—Matthew 12:42
82. Our Great Savior—Matthew 12:42
83. Our Great Savior—Matthew 12:42
84. The Parable of the Sower—Matthew 13
85. What You Can Expect—Matthew 13
86. What You Can Expect—Matthew 13
87. Has the Gospel Failed?—Matthew 13:1

88. The Strange Mysteries of the Kingdom of Heaven—Matthew 13:1–13
89. Why Some Preachers Have Crop Failure—Matthew 13:1–23
90. What to Expect in the Coming Year—Matthew 13:3–50
91. Seven Sacred Secrets—Matthew 13:3–51
92. From Grit to Glory—Matthew 13:10–11, 45–46
93. The Problem of Counterfeit Christians—Matthew 13:24–30, 36–43
94. The Counterfeit Christian—Matthew 13:24–30, 37–40
95. The Case of the Counterfeit Christian—Matthew 13:24–42
96. The Mystery of the Mustard Seed—Matthew 13:31–32
97. The Mystery of the Mustard Seed and the Devil's Dirty Birds—Matthew 13:31–32
98. The Devil's Bakery—Matthew 13:33
99. The Strange Case of the Sneaky Housewife—Matthew 13:33
100. The Mystery of Israel's History—Matthew 13:44
101. The Strange Mystery of the Buried Treasure—Matthew 13:44
102. The Strange Mystery of the Precious Pearl—Matthew 13:45–46
103. How to Be an Unsinkable Saint—Matthew 14:22–33
104. How to Get on Top of Your Troubles—Matthew 14:22–33
105. The Church of Jesus Christ—Matthew 16:13–18
106. The Church Triumphant—Matthew 16:13–19
107. The Church Triumphant—Matthew 16:13–19
108. The Church Triumphant—Matthew 16:13–19
109. The Great Escape—Matthew 16:13–19
110. Living on the Edge of Eternity—Matthew 16:27–17:8, 14–21
111. Mustard Seeds and Mountains—Matthew 16:27–17:21
112. Preparing for a New Millennium—Matthew 16:28–17:8
113. Preparing for a New Millennium—Matthew 16:28–17:8
114. How to Remove Mountains—Matthew 17:1–22
115. Mustard Seeds and Mountains—Learning to Think Small—Matthew 17:20
116. How to Heal Broken Relationships—Matthew 18:15–22
117. The Power of Forgiveness—Matthew 18:21–35
118. Forgiveness—Matthew 18:18–35
119. Sacredness of Marriage—Matthew 19:1–11
120. Same-Sex Marriage and the Word of God—Matthew 19:1–6
121. Treasuring Marital Fidelity—Matthew 19:1–6
122. Family Faithfulness—Matthew 19:1–9
123. The Carpenter Is Still Building Houses—Matthew 19:1–9
124. Family Revival—Matthew 19:3–6
125. Family Revival—Matthew 19:3–9
126. Touching Tomorrow Today—Matthew 19:13–15
127. It Pays to Serve Jesus—Matthew 19:27–20:16
128. It Pays to Serve Jesus—Matthew 19:29–30; 20:1–16
129. God Is Not Fair—Matthew 20:1–15
130. It Pays to Serve Jesus—Matthew 20:1–16
131. When God Cleans House—Matthew 21:12–13
132. When God Cleans House—Matthew 21:12–16
133. When God Cleans House—Matthew 21:12–16
134. The Cleansing of the Temple—Matthew 21:12–17
135. Come Celebrate Jesus—Matthew 22:1–7
136. The King Is Calling—Matthew 22:1–14
137. The King Is Calling—Matthew 22:1–14
138. The Separation of Church and State—Matthew 22:15–22
139. Church and State—Matthew 22:15–22
140. One Nation Under God—Matthew 22:15–22
141. Is Jesus God?—Matthew 22:41–46
142. The Signs of the Times and the Beginning of the End—Matthew 24:1–3
143. Signs of the Times—Matthew 24:1–14

144. Signs of the Times—Matthew 24:1–14
145. The Signs of the End of the Age—Matthew 24:1–14
146. The Signs of the End of the Age—Matthew 24:1–14
147. Earthquakes—Matthew 24:3–8
148. Israel and Prophecy—Matthew 24:34
149. The Days of Noah—Matthew 24:35–39
150. The Days of Noah—Matthew 24:36–38
151. It's Not Over Yet—The Christ of Christmas Is Coming Again—Matthew 24:36–42
152. The Days of Noah and the End of the Age—Matthew 24:36–42
153. God, Give Us Faithful Men—Matthew 25:21
154. Roll Call at the Cross—Matthew 27
155. Seven Attitudes That Crucified Christ—Matthew 27:1
156. Guilty of Love in the First Degree—Matthew 27:22
157. Is Jesus God?—Matthew 27:22
158. What Shall I Do with Christ?—Matthew 27:22
159. What Shall I Do with Jesus?—Matthew 27:22
160. What Will You Do with Jesus?—Matthew 27:22
161. The Crown—Matthew 27:26–31
162. Attitudes That Crucify—Matthew 27:1–44
163. Bible Baptism—Matthew 28:18–20
164. Don't Let the Great Commission Become the Great Omission—Matthew 28:18–20
165. Missions Unlimited—Matthew 28:18–20
166. Our Marching Orders—Matthew 28:18–20
167. State of the Church—Matthew 28:18–20
168. The Church's Marching Orders: The Great Commission—Matthew 28:18–20
169. The Last Words of Jesus—Matthew 28:18–20
170. There's No Omission in the Great Commission—Matthew 28:18–20
171. The Possibility of Revival—Matthew 28:19–20

ALLEN ROSS ([bio](#))

An Exposition of the Gospel of Matthew

Futuristic

- [Learning Basic Bible Study Methods: An Inductive Guide to Studying the Gospel of Matthew](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 The Birth Of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 The Visit Of The Wise Men](#)
- [Matthew 2:13-23 The Slaughter of The Innocents](#)
- [Matthew 3:13-17 The Baptism of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-11 The Temptation Of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-12 The Beatitudes](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-18 Genuine Piety](#)
- [Matthew 8:5-13 Speak The Word Only](#)
- [Matthew 8:23-27 Peace, Be Still](#)
- [Matthew 8:28-34 The Demons And The Pigs](#)
- [Matthew 9:1-8 The Authority To Forgive Sins](#)
- [Matthew 9:18-26 Authority Over Death](#)
- [Matthew 9:27-31 The Authority To Give Sight](#)
- [Matthew 11:1-19 The Question Of John The Baptist](#)
- [Matthew 11:20-30 The Offer Of Spiritual Rest](#)
- [Matthew 12:1-14 The Lord Of The Sabbath](#)
- [Matthew 12:22-37 Beelzebub Or The Holy Spirit?](#)
- [Matthew 12:38-45 The Sign Of Jonah](#)
- [Matthew 13:1-23 The Parable Of The Sower And The Seed](#)
- [Matthew 14:13-21 The Feeding Of The Five Thousand](#)

- [Matthew 15:1-20 Jesus And The Traditions Of The Elders](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-28 The Faith Of A Canaanite Woman](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-20 Peter's Confession And Christ's Church](#)
- [Matthew 17:1-13 The Transfiguration](#)
- [Matthew 18 Life Under Kingdom Authority](#)
- [Matthew 19:3-12 Questions About Marriage And Divorce](#)
- [Matthew 19:16-30 Wealth And The Kingdom Of Heaven](#)
- [Matthew 20:1-16 Workers In The Vineyard](#)
- [Matthew 21:1-17 The Triumphal Entry](#)
- [Matthew 21:18-46 The Necessity Of Bearing Fruit](#)
- [Matthew 22:1-14 The Parable Of The Wedding Banquet](#)

GIL RUGH
Sermons and Booklets
Gospel of Matthew

BOOKLETS:

- [The Coming Kingdom of God - 60 page booklet \(futuristic\)](#)
- [To Earth With Love - 23 pages](#)
- [Willing to Pay the Price \(discipleship\) - 15 pages](#)
- [Matthew - Divorce on Trial - 25 pages](#)

SERMONS:

- [Matthew 1:1-17 Why Genealogies?](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 Necessity of Virgin Birth](#)
- [Matthew 2:1-12 Worth of Worship](#)
- [Matthew 2:13-23 Prophecies Fulfilled](#)
- [Matthew 3:1-3 Message of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 3:4-12 John and His Message](#)
- [Matthew 3:13-17 John's Baptism of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-11 Victorious in Temptation](#)
- [Matthew 4:12-25 Messiah Begins Ministry](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-5 Beginning the Beatitudes](#)
- [Matthew 5:6-9 Blessings for Believers](#)
- [Matthew 5:10-12 Persecution for Believers](#)
- [Matthew 5:13-16 Responsibilities for Believers](#)
- [Matthew 5:17-20 Christ's Relationship to the Law](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-26 The Heart of the Matter](#)
- [Matthew 5:27-32 Adultery in Heart and Deed](#)
- [Matthew 5:33-48 Jesus Addresses Abuses](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-6, 16-18 Practicing Righteousness in Worship](#)
- [Matthew 6: 11-15 Prayer for Personal Needs](#)
- [Our Pattern for Prayer Matthew 6:7-10](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-24 What Motivates You?](#)
- [Matthew 6:25-34 Do Not Be Anxious](#)
- [Matthew 7:1-6 Is All Judging Ruled Out?](#)
- [Matthew 7:7-12 Praying With Discernment](#)
- [Matthew 7:13-14 Which Road are You On?](#)
- [Matthew 7:15-20 Genuine or Counterfeit](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-23 Dealing With False Claims](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-29 On Rock or Sand?](#)
- [Matthew 8:1-13 Power Over Diseases](#)

- [Matthew 8:14-17 Marks of the Messiah](#)
- [Matthew 8:18-27 The Demands of Discipleship](#)
- [Matthew 8:28-34 Confronting Satan and Demons](#)
- [Matthew 9:1-8 Demonstrations of Deity](#)
- [Matthew 9:9-17 Jesus Extends a Call](#)
- [Matthew 9:18-26 Jesus Restores Life](#)
- [Matthew 9: 27-38 Jesus Demonstrates His Power](#)
- [Matthew 10: 1-23 Jesus Commissions the Apostles](#)
- [Matthew 10:24-33 Encouragement in Persecution](#)
- [Matthew 10:34-42 Expect Persecution](#)
- [Matthew 11:1-19 An Evaluation of John](#)
- [Matthew 11:20-30 National Condemnation and Personal Salvation](#)
- [Matthew 12:1-21 Jesus and the Sabbath](#)
- [Matthew 12:22-37 The Unpardonable Sin](#)
- [Matthew 12:38-50 The Nation in Rejection](#)
- [Matthew 13:1-3, 10-17, 34, 35 The Parables Introduced](#)
- [Matthew 13:1-9, 18-23 Heart Conditions Revealed by the Word](#)
- [Matthew 13 Thy Kingdom Come - Study of Parables \(37 pages\)](#)
- [Matthew 13:3-9, 18-23 The First Parable](#)
- [Matthew 13:24-30, 36-43, 47-50 Wheat, Tares & the Dragnet](#)
- [Matthew 13:31-33 Mustard Seed and Leaven](#)
- [Matthew 13:44-46 Hidden Treasure and Costly Pearl](#)
- [Matthew 13:51-14:11 The Rejection of Truth](#)
- [Matthew 14:12-33 Christ is Sufficient](#)
- [Matthew 15:1-20 Tradition and Defilement](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-39 Christ and the Gentiles](#)
- [Matthew 16:1-12 The Danger of False Teachers](#)
- [Matthew 16:13-20 The Program of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 16:21-28 The Cross Then the Crown](#)
- [Matthew 17:1-8 Jesus" Transfiguration](#)
- [Matthew 17:9-13 Elijah Must Come](#)
- [Matthew 17:14-27 The Power, Purpose and Person of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 18:1-14 Humility and Worth of a Believer](#)
- [Matthew 18:15-20 Church Discipline](#)
- [Matthew 18:21-35 Forgiving One Another](#)
- [Matthew 19:1-6 The Covenant of Marriage](#)
- [Matthew 19:7-9 Divorce: A Result of Hardness of Heart](#)
- [Matthew 19:3-9 Divorce: Additional New Testament Teaching](#)
- [Matthew 19:10-12 Living a Single Life](#)
- [Matthew 19:13-26 Who Can Enter the Kingdom?](#)
- [Matthew 19:27-20:16 Rewards and Recognition in the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 20:17-28 Jesus" Suffering and Death Foretold](#)
- [Matthew 20:29-34 The Two Blind Beggars](#)
- [Matthew 21:1-11 The Triumphal Entry of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 21:12-22 The Power of the Messiah in Judgment](#)
- [Matthew 21:23-46 The Jewish Leaders Challenge Jesus" Authority](#)
- [Matthew 22:1-14 The Rejection of the Messiah Results in Judgment](#)
- [Matthew 22:15-33](#)
- [Matthew 22:34-46](#)
- [Matthew 23:1-12](#)
- [Matthew 23:13-39](#)
- [Matthew 24:1-8 Signs of the End of the Age](#)
- [Matthew 24:9-14](#)
- [Matthew 24:15-22](#)
- [Matthew 24:23-31](#)
- [Matthew 24:33-51](#)
- [Matthew 25:1-13](#)

- [Matthew 25:14-30 The Parable of the Talents](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-46 The Sheep and the Goats](#)
- [Matthew 26:1-16 The Anointing of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 26:17-29 Jesus' Last Supper](#)
- [Matthew 26:30-56 Jesus Betrayed and Abandoned](#)
- [Matthew 26:57-75 Jesus Before the High Priest](#)
- [Matthew 27:1-10 The Potter's Field](#)
- [Matthew 27:11-26 Jesus Before Pilate](#)
- [Matthew 27:27-44 The Crucifixion of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 27:27-44 The Crucifixion of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 28:1-15 Resurrection of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 28:16-20 The Great Commission](#)

J C RYLE

Expository Thoughts on the Gospel of Matthew

Not Futuristic. Classic work - old but pithy and practical!

- [Matthew 1 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 2 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 3 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 4 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 5 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 6 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 7 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 8 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 9 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 10 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 11 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 12 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 13 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 14 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 15 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 16 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 17 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 18 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 19 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 20 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 21 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 22 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 23 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 24 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 25 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 26 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 27 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 28 Commentary](#)

ROB SALVATO

Sermons on Matthew

Calvary Vista

- [Matthew 1:1-17 This is One Dysfunctional Family](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-25 An Amazing Couple](#)

- [Matthew 2:1-23 They Came to Worship Him](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-11 Tempted and Triumphant](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-10 Sermon on the Mount Part 1](#)
- [Matthew 5:1-12 Sermon on the Mount Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-18 A Model Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-7:11 Focused on the Father](#)
- [Matthew 8:1-4 Hope for the Hopeless Part 1](#)
- [Matthew 8:5-22 The Rise of the Lion King](#)
- [Matthew 8:23-27 Hope for the Hopeless Part 2](#)
- [Matthew 8:28-34 Hope for the Hopeless Part 3](#)
- [Matthew 9:1-8 The Healing of the Paralytic](#)
- [Matthew 9:9-17 Something New](#)
- [Matthew 9:18-26 Convergence](#)
- [Matthew 10:1-20 Sending out the Twelve](#)
- [Matthew 10:21-42 Discipleship](#)
- [Matthew 11:1-19 When Things Don't Add Up](#)
- [Matthew 11:28-30 A Great Invitation](#)
- [Matthew 12:9-14 Hope for the Hopeless Part 4](#)
- [Matthew 13:1-23 The Parable of the Sower and Soils](#)
- [Matthew 13:24-43 The Parables of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 13:44-46 What God Values](#)
- [Matthew 13:47-52 The Parables of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 20:1-16 The Parables of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 21:33-46 The Parables of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 22:1-14 The Parable of the Marriage Feast](#)
- [Matthew 25:1-13 The Parable of the Ten Virgins](#)
- [Matthew 25:14-30 The Parable of the Talents](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-46 The Parables of the Kingdom](#)

**DEVOTIONALS AND SERMON
ILLUSTRATIONS
GOSPEL OF MATTHEW**

- [Here is page with listing of over 300 devotionals from Our Daily Bread](#) - the links are to devotionals **off site**
- Most of the links below by Chapter are from Our Daily Bread and are full devotionals **on site**

[Matthew 1](#)
[Matthew 2](#)
[Matthew 3](#)
[Matthew 4](#)
[Matthew 5](#)
[Matthew 6](#)
[Matthew 7](#)
[Matthew 8](#)
[Matthew 9](#)
[Matthew 10](#)
[Matthew 11](#)
[Matthew 12](#)
[Matthew 13](#)
[Matthew 14](#)
[Matthew 15](#)
[Matthew 16](#)
[Matthew 17](#)
[Matthew 18](#)
[Matthew 19](#)

[Matthew 20](#)
[Matthew 21](#)
[Matthew 22](#)
[Matthew 23](#)
[Matthew 24](#)
[Matthew 25](#)
[Matthew 26](#)
[Matthew 27](#)
[Matthew 28](#)

CHUCK SMITH

Sermon Notes on Matthew

[Matthew 1](#)
[Matthew 5](#)
[Matthew 9](#)
[Matthew 13](#)
[Matthew 17](#)
[Matthew 21](#)
[Matthew 25](#)

[Matthew 2](#)
[Matthew 6](#)
[Matthew 10](#)
[Matthew 14](#)
[Matthew 18](#)
[Matthew 22](#)
[Matthew 26](#)

[Matthew 3](#)
[Matthew 7](#)
[Matthew 11](#)
[Matthew 15](#)
[Matthew 19](#)
[Matthew 23](#)
[Matthew 27](#)

[Matthew 4](#)
[Matthew 8](#)
[Matthew 12](#)
[Matthew 16](#)
[Matthew 20](#)
[Matthew 24](#)
[Matthew 28](#)

- [Matthew 1:18](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-21](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-21](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-21](#)
- [Matthew 1:18-21](#)
- [Matthew 1:21](#)
- [Matthew 3:8](#)
- [Matthew 4:1](#)
- [Matthew 4:1-11, 24](#)
- [Matthew 5](#)
- [Matthew 5:1, 2](#)
- [Matthew 5:1, 2](#)
- [Matthew 5-7](#)
- [Matthew 5:3](#)
- [Matthew 5:3](#)
- [Matthew 5:3](#)
- [Matthew 5:4](#)
- [Matthew 5:4](#)
- [Matthew 5:4](#)
- [Matthew 5:5](#)
- [Matthew 5:5](#)
- [Matthew 5:5](#)
- [Matthew 5:5](#)
- [Matthew 5:5](#)
- [Matthew 5:5](#)
- [Matthew 5:6](#)
- [Matthew 5:6](#)
- [Matthew 5:6](#)
- [Matthew 5:6](#)
- [Matthew 5:6](#)
- [Matthew 5:6](#)
- [Matthew 5:6](#)
- [Matthew 5:6](#)
- [Matthew 5:7](#)
- [Matthew 5:7](#)

- [Matthew 5:7](#)
- [Matthew 5:7](#)
- [Matthew 5:8](#)
- [Matthew 5:8](#)
- [Matthew 5:8](#)
- [Matthew 5:8](#)
- [Matthew 5:8](#)
- [Matthew 5:9](#)
- [Matthew 5:9](#)
- [Matthew 5:9](#)
- [Matthew 5:9](#)
- [Matthew 5:9](#)
- [Matthew 5:10](#)
- [Matthew 5:10](#)
- [Matthew 5:10-12](#)
- [Matthew 5:11](#)
- [Matthew 5:11](#)
- [Matthew 5:11,12](#)
- [Matthew 5:13](#)
- [Matthew 5:13](#)
- [Matthew 5:13](#)
- [Matthew 5:14](#)
- [Matthew 5:14](#)
- [Matthew 5:14-16](#)
- [Matthew 5:15](#)
- [Matthew 5:17](#)
- [Matthew 5:17,18](#)
- [Matthew 5:20](#)
- [Matthew 5:20](#)
- [Matthew 5:20](#)
- [Matthew 5:20](#)
- [Matthew 5:21](#)
- [Matthew 5:21](#)
- [Matthew 5:21](#)
- [Matthew 5:21](#)
- [Matthew 5:21](#)
- [Matthew 5:21-26](#)
- [Matthew 5:27](#)
- [Matthew 5:27-30](#)
- [Matthew 5:29,30](#)
- [Matthew 5:29,30](#)
- [Matthew 5:31,32](#)
- [Matthew 5:31,32](#)
- [Matthew 5:31](#)
- [Matthew 5:33](#)
- [Matthew 5:33-37](#)
- [Matthew 5:33-37](#)
- [Matthew 5:33-37](#)
- [Matthew 5:38](#)
- [Matthew 5:38-42](#)
- [Matthew 5:38-42](#)
- [Matthew 5:43](#)
- [Matthew 5:43-48](#)
- [Matthew 5:44](#)
- [Matthew 5:46](#)
- [Matthew 5:46-48](#)
- [Matthew 6](#)
- [Matthew 6](#)

- [Matthew 6:1](#)
- [Matthew 6:1](#)
- [Matthew 6:1](#)
- [Matthew 6:1-4](#)
- [Matthew 6:2](#)
- [Matthew 6:5](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-8](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-8](#)
- [Matthew 6:5-15](#)
- [Matthew 6:9](#)
- [Matthew 6:10](#)
- [Matthew 6:16](#)
- [Matthew 6:16](#)
- [Matthew 6:19](#)
- [Matthew 6:19](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-21](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-24](#)
- [Matthew 6:19-24](#)
- [Matthew 6:22](#)
- [Matthew 6:22-24](#)
- [Matthew 6:25](#)
- [Matthew 6:25](#)
- [Matthew 6:26](#)
- [Matthew 6:30](#)
- [Matthew 6:31](#)
- [Matthew 6:31-33](#)
- [Matthew 6:31-34](#)
- [Matthew 6:34](#)
- [Matthew 7:1](#)
- [Matthew 7:1](#)
- [Matthew 7:1](#)
- [Matthew 7:2](#)
- [Matthew 7:6](#)
- [Matthew 7:6](#)
- [Matthew 7:6](#)
- [Matthew 7:7](#)
- [Matthew 7:7](#)
- [Matthew 7:12](#)
- [Matthew 7:12](#)
- [Matthew 7:13](#)
- [Matthew 7:15](#)
- [Matthew 7:15](#)
- [Matthew 7:15.16](#)
- [Matthew 7:15-20](#)
- [Matthew 7:21](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-23](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-23](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-23](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-23](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-27](#)
- [Matthew 7:24](#)
- [Matthew 7:24](#)
- [Matthew 7:24](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-27](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-27](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-27](#)

- [Matthew 7:24-27](#)
- [Matthew 7:28](#)
- [Matthew 8:9](#)
- [Matthew 8:16](#)
- [Matthew 9:1](#)
- [Matthew 9:18-22](#)
- [Matthew 9:35-38](#)
- [Matthew 10:39](#)
- [Matthew 11:25-30](#)
- [Matthew 11:25-30](#)
- [Matthew 11:25-30](#)
- [Matthew 11:27-30](#)
- [Matthew 11:28](#)
- [Matthew 12:31](#)
- [Matthew 12:31](#)
- [Matthew 12:31-32](#)
- [Matthew 12:41](#)
- [Matthew 12:41](#)
- [Matthew 13:35](#)
- [Matthew 13:44](#)
- [Matthew 13:44](#)
- [Matthew 14:22](#)
- [Matthew 14:28-33](#)
- [Matthew 15:14](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-28](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-28](#)
- [Matthew 15:22](#)
- [Matthew 15:42-47](#)
- [Matthew 16](#)
- [Matthew 16:21, 22](#)
- [Matthew 16:21- 24](#)
- [Matthew 16:24](#)
- [Matthew 16:24](#)
- [Matthew 16:24](#)
- [Matthew 16:24](#)
- [Matthew 16:26](#)
- [Matthew 17:4](#)
- [Matthew 17:20](#)
- [Matthew 18:21](#)
- [Matthew 19:16](#)
- [Matthew 19:16-22](#)
- [Matthew 19:16-22](#)
- [Matthew 19:16-22](#)
- [Matthew 19:16-22](#)
- [Matthew 21:1](#)
- [Matthew 22:32](#)
- [Matthew 22:41-46](#)
- [Matthew 22:42](#)
- [Matthew 22:42](#)
- [Matthew 23:37](#)
- [Matthew 24](#)
- [Matthew 24](#)
- [Matthew 24:3](#)
- [Matthew 24:3](#)
- [Matthew 24:3](#)
- [Matthew 24:3-13](#)
- [Matthew 24:4-14](#)

- [Matthew 24:12](#)
- [Matthew 24:36-39](#)
- [Matthew 24:37](#)
- [Matthew 24:44](#)
- [Matthew 25:10](#)
- [Matthew 25:13](#)
- [Matthew 25:14](#)
- [Matthew 26:20-25](#)
- [Matthew 26:22](#)
- [Matthew 26:36-41](#)
- [Matthew 26:69](#)
- [Matthew 26:74-75](#)
- [Matthew 27:15-25](#)
- [Matthew 27:22](#)
- [Matthew 27:22](#)
- [Matthew 27:24](#)
- [Matthew 27:27-56](#)
- [Matthew 27:35](#)
- [Matthew 27:45](#)
- [Matthew 27:45-50](#)
- [Matthew 27:46](#)
- [Matthew 27:46](#)
- [Matthew 27:51-56](#)
- [Matthew 27:54](#)
- [Matthew 27:62-66](#)
- [Matthew 28:18](#)

**JAMES SMITH
SERMON OUTLINES
GOSPEL OF MATTHEW**

[Matthew - click here for all of the following topics](#)

- The Temptation Matthew 4:1-11
- Characteristics Of Christians Matthew 5:1-12
- Christian Influence Matthew 5:13-16
- The Two Ways Matthew 7:13-14
- The Two Builders Matthew 7:24-27
- Three Suggestive Attitudes Of Jesus Matthew 11:20-28
- Great Faith Matthew 8:5-10
- Evil: Its Nature And Remedy Matthew 8:28-33
- The Call Of The Publican Matthew 9:9-13
- Come Take Learn Matthew 11:28-30
- The Character Of Christ Matthew 12:18-21
- The Sower Matthew 13:1-8 Matthew 13:18-23
- The Tares Matthew 13:24-30; Matthew 13:37-43
- The Mustard Seed Matthew 13:31-32
- The Leaven Matthew 13:33
- The Treasure Matthew 13:44
- The Pearl Matthew 13:45-46
- The Net Matthew 13:47-50
- The Unexpected Appearance Matthew 14:22-27
- A Supernatural Walk Matthew 14:28-34
- The Woman Of Canaan Matthew 15:22-28

- The Great Physician Matthew 15:29-31
- The Transfiguration And Its Lessons Matthew 17:1-9
- The Unforgiving Servant Matthew 18:23-35
- The Labourers Or Lessons For Christian Workers Matthew 20:1-16
- The Two Blind Men Matthew 20:30-34
- The Two Sons Matthew 21:28-32
- The Wicked Husbandmen Matthew 21:33-41
- The Marriage Feast Matthew 22:1-14
- The Last Days Matthew 24:37-39
- Foolish Virgins Matthew 25:1-12
- The Talents Matthew 25:14-30
- Gethsemane Matthew 26:36-46
- The Gospel Of An Angel Matthew 28:1-8

C. H. SPURGEON

All His Sermons on Matthew

[See Also Spurgeon's 500 Page Commentary on Matthew](#)

- **Matthew 1**
- [Matthew 1:21 Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 1:21 God With Us](#)
- **Matthew 2**
- [Matthew 2:1-4 The Far-Off, Near; the Near Far Off](#)
- [Matthew 2:2 The Sages, the Star, and the Savior](#)
- [Matthew 2:14 Out of Egypt](#)
- [Matthew 2:23 The Nazarene and the Sect of the Nazarenes](#)
- **Matthew 3**
- [Matthew 3:7, Hebrews 6:18 Flee from the Wrath to Come](#)
- [Matthew 3:16,17, 17:5 Voices from the Excellent Glory](#)
- [Matthew 3:16, 17 Lessons from Christ's Baptism](#)
- [Matthew 3:17 A Great Sermon by the Greatest Preacher](#)
- **Matthew 4**
- [Matthew 4:1 Tempted by the Devil](#)
- [Matthew 4:3 Sonship Questioned](#)
- [Matthew 4:4 Infallibility - Where to Find It and How to Use It](#)
- [Matthew 4:5-7 Temptations on the Pinnacle](#)
- [Matthew 4:15-16: Light for Those Who Sit in Darkness](#)
- [Matthew 4:19: How to Become Fishers of Men](#)
- [Matthew 4:20 Straightway](#)
- [Matthew 4:23-25 Three Homilies from One Text](#)
- **Matthew 5**
- [Matthew 5:1-12 The Beatitudes](#)
- [Matthew 5:3: The First Beatitude](#)
- [Matthew 5:5: The Third Beatitude](#)
- [Matthew 5:6: The Hunger and Thirst Which are Blessed](#)
- [Matthew 5:6: The Fourth Beatitude](#)
- [Matthew 5:7: The Fifth Beatitude](#)
- [Matthew 5:8: The Sixth Beatitude](#)
- [Matthew 5:9 The Peacemaker](#)
- [Matthew 5:14 The Light of the World](#)
- [Matthew 5:15,16 The Candle](#)
- [Matthew 5:18 The Perpetuity of the Law of God](#)
- [Matthew 5:45 No Difference](#)
- [Matthew 5:47 A Call to Holy Living](#)

- **Matthew 6**
- [Matthew 6:9: The Fatherhood of God](#)
- [Matthew 6:10: A Heavenly Pattern for Our Earthly Life](#)
- [Matthew 6:13 \(#509\) Lead Us Not Into Temptation](#)
- [Matthew 6:13 \(#1402\) Lead Us Not Into Temptation](#)
- [Matthew 6:22, 23 A Single Eye and Simple Faith](#)
- [Matthew 6:31-33 Thought Condemned, Yet Commanded](#)
- [Matthew 6:33 First Things First](#)
- [Matthew 6:33 Something Worth Seeking](#)
- **Matthew 7**
- [Matthew 7:7 Knock!](#)
- [Matthew 7:21 The Sieve](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-23, 11- The Disowned](#)
- [Matthew 7:24-27 Two Builders and Their Houses](#)
- **Matthew 8**
- [Matthew 8:2-3 And Why Not Me?](#)
- [Matthew 8:7,13 The Chief Physician and the Centurion's Servant](#)
- [Matthew 8:8 Self Low but Christ High](#)
- [Matthew 8:8,9 A Man Under Authority](#)
- [Matthew 8:10 A Blessed Wonder](#)
- [Matthew 8:11-12: Heaven and Hell](#)
- [Matthew 8:14,15 First Healing and Then Service](#)
- [Matthew 8:16,17 Help For Your Sickness](#)
- [Matthew 8:19,20 Hopeful, Yet Doubtful](#)
- [Matthew 8:26 Comfort for the Fearful](#)
- [Matthew 8:27, Mark 4:41 With the Disciples on the Lake of Galilee](#)
- **Matthew 9**
- [Matthew 9:2 The Secret of Happiness](#)
- [Matthew 9:2, Mark 2:3-5, Luke 5:18-20 Good Cheer from Forgiven Sin](#)
- [Matthew 9:2-7 The Physician Pardons His Palsied Patient](#)
- [Matthew 9:9 A Man Named Matthew](#)
- [Matthew 9:12 The Great Physician and His Patients](#)
- [Matthew 9:20-22 Luke 8:42-48 Good Cheer from Grace Received](#)
- [Matthew 9:21 May I?](#)
- [Matthew 9:27-30 Our Lord's Question to the Blind Men](#)
- [Matthew 9:27-30 The Plain Man's Pathway to Peace](#)
- [Matthew 9:27 Faith in Christ's Ability](#)
- [Matthew 9:32, 33 An Unparalleled Cured](#)
- [Matthew 9:36: The Compassion of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 9:37, 38, 10:1 Harvest Men Wanted](#)
- **Matthew 10**
- [Matthew 10:16 Sheep Among Wolves](#)
- [Matthew 10:22: Enduring to the End](#)
- [Matthew 10:27 Learning in Private What to Teach in Public](#)
- [Matthew 10:30: Providence](#)
- [Matthew 10:30 The Hairs of Your Head Numbered](#)
- [Matthew 10:30 Providence](#)
- [Matthew 10:32-33 Confession of Christ](#)
- **Matthew 11**
- [Matthew 11:5: Preaching for the Poor](#)
- [Matthew 11:6 Offended With Christ](#)
- [Matthew 11:12: Holy Violence](#)
- [Matthew 11:19: The Sinner's Friend](#)
- [Matthew 11:25, 26 Even So, Father"](#)
- [Matthew 11:27-28: Powerful Persuasives](#)
- [Matthew 11:28-30: Rest, Rest](#)
- [Matthew 11:28 The Christ-Given Rest](#)

- [Matthew 11:28 Christ's Word with You](#)
- [Matthew 11:28 Jesus Calling](#)
- [Matthew 11:28 The Old Gospel for the New Century](#)
- [Matthew 11:28 A World Wide Welcome](#)
- [Matthew 11:28-30 The Meek and Lowly One](#)
- [Matthew 11:28-30 Rest for the Laboring](#)
- [Matthew 11:29 The Heart of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 11:30 Christ's Yoke and Burden](#)
- **Matthew 12**
- [Matthew 12:3-7: How to Read the Bible](#)
- [Matthew 12:6: One Greater Than the Temple](#)
- [Matthew 12:10, 13 The Withered Hand](#)
- [Matthew 12:19-21 The Gentleness of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 12:20: Sweet Comfort for Feeble Saints](#)
- [Matthew 12:42 The Queen of the South or the Earnest Enquirer](#)
- [Matthew 12:42 A Greater Than Solomon](#)
- [Matthew 12:42 The Queen of Sheba](#)
- [Matthew 12:42 The Queen of Sheba, a Sign](#)
- **Matthew 13**
- [Matthew 13:3 The Sower](#)
- [Matthew 13:5, 6 The Seed Upon a Rock](#)
- [Matthew 13:7,22: Sown Among Thorns](#)
- [Matthew 13:12 More and More or Less and Less](#)
- [Matthew 13:30 Wheat in the Barn](#)
- [Matthew 13:45, 46 A Great Bargain](#)
- [Matthew 13:51 A Clear Understanding](#)
- [Matthew 13:55, 56 The Carpenter's Son and His Relations](#)
- **Matthew 14**
- [Matthew 14:17, 18 Compassion for the Multitude](#)
- [Matthew 14:26 Jesus No Phantom](#)
- [Matthew 14:28-31: Peter Walking on the Sea](#)
- [Matthew 14:31 The History of Little-Faith](#)
- [Matthew 14:17, 18 Compassion for the Multitude](#)
- [Matthew 14:23-25 The Preparatory Prayers of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 14:26 Jesus No Phantom](#)
- [Matthew 14:30 Peter's Shortest Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 14:31 The History of Little Faith](#)
- [Matthew 14:31: Mr. Fearing Comforted](#)
- [Matthew 14:31, 15:28 Little Faith and Great Faith](#)
- [Matthew 14:31 Mr. Fearing Comforted](#)
- [Matthew 14:31 Reasons for Doubting Christ](#)
- [Matthew 14:31 Unreasonable Reasons](#)
- [Matthew 14:31, 15:28 Little Faith and Great Faith](#)
- **Matthew 15**
- [Matthew 15:13 The Weeding of the Garden](#)
- [Matthew 15:19 The Heart - A Den of Evil](#)
- [Matthew 15:21-28 Faith Victorious](#)
- [Matthew 15:23 Prayer-Its Discouragements and Encouragements](#)
- [Matthew 15:23 The Savior's Silence](#)
- [Matthew 15:24, 25 How to Meet the Doctrine of Election](#)
- [Matthew 15:25 A Prayer for Everybody](#)
- [Matthew 15:26,27, Mark 7:27, 28 The Little Dogs](#)
- [Matthew 15:27 Children's Bread Given to Dogs](#)
- [Matthew 15:27 Pleading, Not Contradiction](#)
- [Matthew 15:28 Carte-Blanche](#)
- [Matthew 15:28: The Perseverance of Faith](#)

- **Matthew 16**
- [Matthew 16:13-17 Jesus Known by Personal Revelation](#)
- [Matthew 16:28 An Awful Premonition](#)
- **Matthew 17**
- [Matthew 17:2 Christ's Transfigured Face](#)
- [Matthew 17:5 Attention!](#)
- [Matthew 17:5-7 The Voice from the Cloud and the Voice of the Beloved](#)
- [Matthew 17:8: Jesus Only](#)
- [Matthew 17:17 Hope in Hopeless Cases](#)
- [Matthew 17:19-21: A Desperate Case--How to Meet It](#)
- [Matthew 17:19-21, Mark 9:28, 29 The Secret of Failure](#)
- **Matthew 18**
- [Matthew 18:12, 13 One Lost Sheep](#)
- [Matthew 18:20 The Lord with Two or Three](#)
- **Matthew 19**
- [Matthew 19:19: Love Your Neighbor](#)
- [Matthew 19:30, 20:16 The First Last and the Last First](#)
- **Matthew 20**
- [Matthew 20:1, 3, 5, 6 Early and Late or Horae Gratiae](#)
- [Matthew 20:3,4 From Twenty-Five to Thirty-Five](#)
- [Matthew 20:6 Good News for the Angel](#)
- [Matthew 20:6: Good News for the Elderly](#)
- [Matthew 20:15: Divine Sovereignty](#)
- [Matthew 20:17-19: The Private Thoughts and Words of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 20:28 Christ's Great Mission](#)
- [Matthew 20:28: Particular Redemption](#)
- **Matthew 21**
- [Matthew 21:5 Another Royal Procession](#)
- [Matthew 21:5: The Triumphal Entry into Jerusalem](#)
- [Matthew 21:9 The Blessed Christ](#)
- [Matthew 21:9: Hosanna!](#)
- [Matthew 21:10 An Exciting Enquiry](#)
- [Matthew 21:10 A Stir—And What Came of It](#)
- [Matthew 21:10 Who Is This"](#)
- [Matthew 21:15,16 The Children and Their Hosannas](#)
- [Matthew 21:17-20: The Withered Fig Tree](#)
- [Matthew 21:28 Work for Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 21:28-32 Sermon to Open Neglecters & Nominal Followers of Religion](#)
- [Matthew 21:28-30 Saying *Versus* Doing](#)
- **Matthew 22**
- [Matthew 22:2-4: The Parable of the Wedding Feast](#)
- [Matthew 22:5: Making Light of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 22:10 The Wedding Was Furnished with Guests](#)
- [Matthew 22:11-13 What is the Wedding Garment?](#)
- [Matthew 22:11-14: The Wedding Garment](#)
- [Matthew 22:30 The Angelic Life](#)
- [Matthew 22:42 Questions of the Day and THE Question of the Day](#)
- **Matthew 23**
- [Matthew 23:19 The Altar](#)
- [Matthew 23:37 I Would; But Ye Would Not](#)
- [Matthew 23:37 What Jesus Would Do](#)
- **Matthew 24**
- [Matthew 24:12 A Prophetic Warning](#)
- [Matthew 24:24 Effects of Sound Doctrine \(topic: election\)](#)
- [Matthew 24:39 Noah's Flood](#)
- **Matthew 25**
- [Matthew 25:10 Entrance and Exclusion](#)

- [Matthew 25:21, 30; Luke 17:10 Unprofitable Servants](#)
- [Matthew 25:22-23: The Two Talents](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-36 The Reward of the Righteous](#)
- [Matthew 25:32 The Final Separation \(In my opinion he erroneously equates with Great White Throne\)](#)
- [Matthew 25:35, John 1:12 The New Year's Guest](#)
- **Matthew 26**
- [Matthew 26:2 After Two Days is the Passover](#)
- [Matthew 26:7-13: Good Work](#)
- [Matthew 26:10 Something Done for Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 26:13: A Woman's Memorial](#)
- [Matthew 26:26 Take, Eat](#)
- [Matthew 26:28 The Blood Shed for Many](#)
- [Matthew 26:29 The New Wine of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 26:30 The Memorable Hymn](#)
- [Matthew 26:36 The Garden of the Soul](#)
- [Matthew 26:39 Christian Resignation](#)
- [Matthew 26:53, 54 Jesus Declining the Legions](#)
- [Matthew 26:64 Nevertheless, Hereafter](#)
- [Matthew 26:67 Rev 20:11 An Awful Contrast](#)
- **Matthew 27**
- [Matthew 27:4 A Sermon With Seven Texts](#)
- [Matthew 27:19 The Dream of Pilate's Wife](#)
- [Matthew 27:22, 23 All Are Guilty](#)
- [Matthew 27:24, 25 Pilate & Ourselves Guilty of the Saviour's Death](#)
- [Matthew 27:27 The Whole Band Against Christ](#)
- [Matthew 27:30 A Gross Indignity](#)
- [Matthew 27:28-30 Mocking the King](#)
- [Matthew 27:29 The Crown of Thorns](#)
- [Matthew 27:43: Let Him Deliver Him Now](#)
- [Matthew 27:45 The Three Hours' Darkness](#)
- [Matthew 27:46: The Saddest Cry from the Cross](#)
- [Matthew 27:46: Lama Sabachthani](#)
- [Matthew 27:46: Our Lord's Solemn Inquiry](#)
- [Matthew 27:50-51: The Rent Veil](#)
- [Matthew 27:50-53 The Miracles of Our Lord's Death](#)
- [Matthew 27:61. Over Against the Sepulcher](#)
- **Matthew 28**
- [Matthew 28:2 The Stone Rolled Away](#)
- [Matthew 28:4-6 For Or Against?](#)
- [Matthew 28:6: The Tomb of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 28:6 A Visit to the Tomb](#)
- [Matthew 28:8-10 Obedience Rewarded](#)
- [Matthew 28:9-10 All Hail!](#)
- [Matthew 28:18 Our Omnipotent Leader](#)
- [Matthew 28:18,19 Missionaries' Charge and Charts](#)
- [Matthew 28:18-20 The Power of the Risen Saviour](#)

**C H SPURGEON
SERMON NOTES
ON MATTHEW**

- [Matthew 4:3 Sonship Questioned](#)
- [Matthew 4:19 The Making of Men-catchers](#)
- [Matthew 7:21-23,11 The Disowned](#)

- [Matthew 8:7 Thy Word Suffices Me](#)
- [Matthew 9:9 A Man Named Matthew](#)
- [Matthew 9:36 A Portrait of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 10:27 Learn in Private What to Teach in Public](#)
- [Matthew 10:30 The Numbered Hairs](#)
- [Matthew 10:38 Cross-bearing](#)
- [Matthew 11:28-30 Rest for the Restless](#)
- [Matthew 11:28 Jesus Calling](#)
- [Matthew 14:31 The Why and the Wherefore of Doubt](#)
- [Matthew 20:3-4 From Twenty-five to Thirty-five](#)
- [Matthew 22:8-10 Guests for the Wedding Feast](#)
- [Matthew 25:10 Entrance and Exclusion](#)
- [Matthew 27:29 Mocked of the Soldiers](#)
- [Matthew 28:9-10 All Hail!](#)

C H SPURGEON

Matthew Devotionals

Morning and Evening. Faith's Checkbook. Click chapter for devotionals on that chapter.

- **Matthew 1**
- Matthew 1:21
- Matthew 1:21
- Matthew 1:21
- **Matthew 3**
- Matthew 3:7
- Matthew 3:16
- **Matthew 4**
- Matthew 4:1
- Matthew 4:4
- **Matthew 5**
- Matthew 5:4
- Matthew 5:7
- Matthew 5:8
- Matthew 5:9
- Matthew 5:43
- **Matthew 6**
- Matthew 6:3-4
- Matthew 6:9
- Matthew 6:26
- Matthew 6:30
- Matthew 6:33
- **Matthew 7**
- Matthew 7:7
- **Matthew 9**
- Matthew 9:6
- **Matthew 10**
- Matthew 10:25
- Matthew 10:32
- Matthew 10:34
- Matthew 10:42
- **Matthew 11**
- Matthew 11:25
- Matthew 11:28
- Matthew 11:28

- **Matthew 12**
- Matthew 12:15
- Matthew 12:20
- **Matthew 13**
- Matthew 13:12
- **Matthew 14**
- Matthew 14:30
- **Matthew 15**
- Matthew 15:23
- Matthew 15:27
- **Matthew 19**
- Matthew 19:16
- **Matthew 20**
- Matthew 20:7
- Matthew 20:8
- **Matthew 22**
- Matthew 22:42
- **Matthew 24**
- Matthew 24:22
- Matthew 24:39
- **Matthew 26**
- Matthew 26:33
- Matthew 26:39
- Matthew 26:56
- Matthew 26:64
- **Matthew 27**
- Matthew 27:14
- Matthew 27:51
- **Matthew 28**
- Matthew 28:1
- Matthew 28:20
- Matthew 28:20

C H SPURGEON
A POPULAR EXPOSITION TO THE GOSPEL
ACCORDING TO MATTHEW

Not Futuristic on Mt 24-25 [See Commentary on Matthew in Pdf](#)

- [Introductory Note](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 1](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 2](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 3](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 4](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 5](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 6](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 7](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 8](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 9](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 10](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 11](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 12](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 13](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 14](#)

- [Matthew Commentary 15](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 16](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 17](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 18](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 19](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 20](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 21](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 22](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 23](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 24](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 25](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 26](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 27](#)
- [Matthew Commentary 28](#)

SPURGEON'S EXPOSITIONS ON Matthew Commentary

NOTE: This is a different set of expository notes

- Matthew 2 Commentary
- Matthew 3 Commentary
- Matthew 4 Commentary
- Matthew 5 Commentary
- Matthew 6 Commentary
- Matthew 7 Commentary
- Matthew 8 Commentary
- Matthew 9 Commentary
- Matthew 10 Commentary
- Matthew 11 Commentary
- Matthew 12 Commentary
- Matthew 13 Commentary
- Matthew 14 Commentary
- Matthew 15 Commentary
- Matthew 16 Commentary
- Matthew 17 Commentary
- Matthew 18 Commentary
- Matthew 19 Commentary
- Matthew 20 Commentary
- Matthew 21 Commentary
- Matthew 22 Commentary
- Matthew 23 Commentary
- Matthew 24 Commentary
- Matthew 25 Commentary
- Matthew 26 Commentary
- Matthew 27 Commentary
- Matthew 28 Commentary

RAY STEDMAN Expository Messages Futuristic

- [The Message of Matthew: BEHOLD YOUR KING](#)

- [Matthew -Acts Four Faces of Christ](#)
- [Matthew 3 The Meaning of Baptism](#)
- [Matthew 11:28-30 Christian's Unabridged](#)

- [Matthew 13:1-17: The Mystery Of History](#)
- [Matthew 13:3-9,18-23: The Case Of The Lavish Farmer](#)
- [Matthew 13:24-30,36-43 Case Of The Mysterious Harvest](#)
- [Matthew 13:31-32: The Case Of The Ambitious Seed](#)
- [Matthew 13:33: The Case Of The Sneaky Housewife](#)
- [Matthew 13:44: The Case Of The Buried Treasure](#)
- [Matthew 13:45-46: The Case Of The Valuable Pearl](#)
- [Matthew 13:47-50: The Case Of The Great Dragnet](#)
- [Matthew 13:51-52: How To Handle Life](#)
- [Matthew 18:15-18 Tell It to the Church](#)

Matthew 24-25

- [Matthew 24:1-3 The Long Look Ahead](#)
- [Matthew 24:4-14 The Age of Confusion](#)
- [Matthew 24:15-22 The Worship of Man](#)
- [Matthew 24:16-20 That Strange People, the Jews](#)
- [Matthew 24:21-22 When the Dam Breaks](#)
- [Matthew 24:21-23 Russia, Religion, and Ruin](#)
- [Matthew 24:23-28 The Secret Presence](#)
- [Matthew 24:29-31 The Power and Glory](#)
- [Matthew 24:32-44 A Thief in the Night](#)
- [Matthew 24:45-51 In the Meantime](#)
- [Matthew 25:1-13 The Wise and the Foolish](#)
- [Matthew 25:14-30 Living Dangerously](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-46 The Unconscious Test](#)

THIRD MILLENNIUM STUDY NOTES MATTHEW

Chapter 1

- [Jesus' Genealogy, Birth, and Early Years - Matthew 1:1-2:23](#)
- [Women - Matthew 1:2-16](#)
- [Genealogy - Matthew 1:1](#)
- [Matthew 1 - Luke 3](#)
- [Three series of fourteen names - Matthew 1:17](#)
- [The Virgin Birth of Jesus: Was Mary Really a Virgin?](#)
- [Found to be with child through the Holy Spirit - Matthew 1:18-19](#)
- [Jesus - Matthew 1:20-25](#)

Chapter 2

- [During the time of King Herod - Matthew 2:1-2](#)
- [Herod called the Magi secretly - Matthew 2:3-12](#)
- [Get up, take the child . . . and escape to Egypt - Matthew 2:13-18](#)
- [Get up, take the child . . . and go to the land of Israel Matthew 2:19-23](#)

Chapter 3

- [The Kingdom of Heaven- Matthew 3:1-7:29](#)
- [Announcing the Kingdom - Matthew 3:1-4:25](#)
- [Repent - Matthew 3:1-2](#)
- [Produce fruit in keeping with repentance - Matthew 3:3-10](#)
- [He will baptize you with the Holy Spirit and with fire - Matthew 3:11-12](#)
- [Jesus was baptized - Matthew 3:13-17](#)

Chapter 4

- [Temptation in the wilderness - Matthew 4:1-11](#)
- [Jesus was led by the Spirit into the desert - Matthew 4:1](#)
- [If you are the Son of God - Matthew 4:2-4](#)
- [If you are the Son of God - Matthew 4:5-7](#)
- [If you will bow down and worship me - Matthew 4:8-11](#)
- [Repent, for the kingdom of heaven is near - Matthew 4:12-17](#)
- [Come, follow me - Matthew 4:18-22](#)
- [Preaching the good news of the kingdom, and healing every disease - Matthew 4:23-25](#)
- [The Gospel: What Is Salvation and How Do I Get It?](#)

Chapter 5

- [The Sermon on the Mount - Matthew 5:1-7:29](#)
- [He went up on a mountainside and sat down - Matthew 5:1](#)
- [The beatitudes - Matthew 5:2-12](#)
- [Salt - Matthew 5:13-16](#)
- [Do not think that I have come to abolish the Law - Matthew 5:17-20](#)
- [Anyone who is angry with his brother - Matthew 5:21-26](#)
- [Anyone who looks at a woman lustfully - Matthew 5:27-32](#)
- [Do not swear - Matthew 5:33-37](#)
- [If someone strikes you on the right cheek - Matthew 5:38-42](#)
- [Be perfect - Matthew 5:38-42](#)

Chapter 6

- [Acts of righteousness - Matthew 6:1-18](#)
- [As the hypocrites do - Matthew 6:1-4](#)
- [The Lord's prayer - Matthew 6:5-15](#)
- [The Kingdom of God: Is God's Kingdom Now or Later?](#)
- [Fasting - Matthew 6:16-18](#)
- [For where your treasure is, there your heart will be also - Matthew 6:19-21](#)
- [The eye is the lamp of the body - Matthew 6:22-23](#)
- [No one can serve two masters - Matthew 6:24](#)
- [Don't worry - Matthew 6:25-34](#)

Chapter 7

- [Do not judge - Matthew 7:1-5](#)
- [Do not throw your pearls to pigs - Matthew 7:6](#)
- [Ask and it will be given to you - Matthew 7:7-12](#)
- [Two ways - Matthew 7:13-27](#)
- [Enter through the narrow gate - Matthew 7:13-14](#)
- [False prophets - Matthew 7:15-20](#)
- [I never knew you. Away from me, you evildoers! - Matthew 7:21-23](#)
- [Wise man . . . foolish man - Matthew 7:24-29](#)

Chapter 8

- [The Works of the Kingdom - Matthew 8:1-10:42](#)
- [Kingdom Healing and Calling - Matthew 8:1-9:38](#)
- [A man with leprosy - Matthew 8:1-4](#)
- [A centurion came to him, asking for help - Matthew 8:5-13](#)
- [Peter's mother-in-law lying in bed with a fever - Matthew 8:14-17](#)
- [Follow me, and let the dead bury their own dead - Matthew 8:18-22](#)
- [Lord, save us! We're going to drown! - Matthew 8:23-27](#)
- [Two demon-possessed men coming from the tombs met him - Matthew 8:28-34](#)

Chapter 9

- [Some men brought to him a paralytic - Matthew 9:1-8](#)
- [Matthew got up and followed him - Matthew 9:9-13](#)
- [The time will come when the bridegroom will be taken from them; then they will fast - Matthew 9:14-17](#)
- [Your faith has healed you - Matthew 9:18-26](#)
- [Have mercy on us, Son of David! - Matthew 9:27-34](#)
- [Ask the Lord of the harvest, therefore, to send out workers into his harvest field - Matthew 9:35-38](#)

Chapter 10

- [Discourse: Kingdom Mission - Matthew 10:1-42](#)
- [The apostles - Matthew 10:1-4](#)
- [Missions - Matthew 10:5-11:1](#)
- [Go rather to the lost sheep of Israel - Matthew 10:5-10](#)
- [The sending - Matthew 10:11-20](#)
- [All men will hate you because of me - Matthew 10:21-23](#)
- [A student is not above his teacher - Matthew 10:24-25](#)
- [Do not be afraid of them - Matthew 10:26-31](#)
- [Whoever acknowledges me before men - Matthew 10:32-33](#)
- [I did not come to bring peace, but a sword - Matthew 10:34-39](#)
- [If anyone gives even a cup of cold water to one of these little ones - Matthew 10:40-42](#)

Chapter 11

- [The Nature of the Kingdom - Matthew 11:1-13:58](#)
- [Kingdom Persons: John and Jesus - Matthew 11:1-12:50](#)
- [John heard in prison what Christ was doing - Matthew 11:1-3](#)
- [Go back and report to John - Matthew 11:4-6](#)
- [Jesus began to speak to the crowd about John - Matthew 11:7-19](#)
- [Jesus began to denounce the cities - Matthew 11:20-24](#)
- [I will give you rest - Matthew 11:25-30](#)

Chapter 12

- [Lord of the Sabbath - Matthew 12:1-14](#)
- [Here is my servant whom I have chosen - Matthew 12:15-21](#)
- [Blasphemy of the Holy Spirit - Matthew 12:22-37](#)
- [Blasphemy against the Holy Spirit: Can I Be Forgiven?](#)
- [A wicked and adulterous generation asks for a miraculous sign! - Matthew 12:38-42](#)
- [For whoever does the will of my Father in heaven - Matthew 12:46-50](#)

Chapter 13

- [Discourse: Kingdom Parables - Matthew 13:1-58](#)
- [He told them many things in parables - Matthew 13:1-3](#)
- [A farmer went out to sow his seed - Matthew 13:4-9](#)
- [Why do you speak to the people in parables? - Matthew 13:10-17](#)

- [Listen then to what the parable of the sower means - Matthew 13:18-23](#)
- [The kingdom of heaven is like a man who sowed good seed in his field - Matthew 13:24-30](#)
- [The kingdom of heaven is like a mustard seed - Matthew 13:21-32](#)
- [The kingdom of heaven is like yeast - Matthew 13:33](#)
- [Parables reveal as well as conceal - Matthew 13:34-35](#)
- [The Parables of Jesus - Matthew 13:34](#)
- [Explain to us the parable of the weeds in the field - Matthew 13:36-43](#)
- [The kingdom of heaven is like treasure hidden in a field - Matthew 13:44-46](#)
- [The kingdom of heaven is like a merchant looking for fine pearls - Matthew 13:45-46](#)
- [The kingdom of heaven is like a net - Matthew 13:47-52](#)
- [A prophet without honor - Matthew 13:53-58](#)

Chapter 14

- [Kingdom Authority - Matthew 14:1-18:35](#)
- [Character and Authority of the King of the Kingdom - Matthew 14:1-17:27](#)
- [Herod wanted to kill John - Matthew 14:1-12](#)
- [Feeding the 5000 - Matthew 14:13-21](#)
- [Walking on water - Matthew 14:22-36](#)

Chapter 15

- [You nullify the word of God for the sake of your tradition - Matthew 15:1-9](#)
- [What comes out of his mouth, that is what makes him unclean - Matthew 15:10-20](#)
- [I was sent only to the lost sheep of Israel - Matthew 15:21-28](#)
- [Feeding of 4000 - Matthew 15:29-39](#)

Chapter 16

- [A wicked and adulterous generation looks for a miraculous sign - Matthew 16:1-4](#)
- [Yeast of the Pharisees and Sadducees - Matthew 16:5-12](#)
- [Who do you say I am? - Matthew 16:13-20](#)
- [The Church: Visible and Invisible: Is Everyone in the Church Saved?](#)
- [Get behind me, Satan! - Matthew 16:21-28](#)

Chapter 17

- [The Transfiguration - Matthew 17:1-13](#)
- [Jesus rebuked the demon - Matthew 17:14-23](#)
- [Temple tax - Matthew 17:24-27](#)

Chapter 18

- [Character and Authority of Christ's Body, the Church - Matthew 18:1-35](#)
- [Who is the greatest in the kingdom of heaven? - Matthew 18:1-9](#)
- [Parable of the lost sheep - Matthew 18:10-14](#)
- [If your brother sins against you - Matthew 18:15-20](#)
- [Church Discipline and Excommunication: Who Should Be Disciplined?](#)
- [The unmerciful servant - Matthew 18:21-35](#)

Chapter 19

- [The Ruling King - Matthew 19:1-25:46](#)
- [Parables and Woes - Matthew 19:1-23:39](#)
- [Divorce - Matthew 19:1-12](#)
- [Marriage and Divorce: Is Divorce an Option?](#)
- [Let the little children come to me - Matthew 19:13-15](#)

- [Teacher, what good thing must I do to get eternal life? - Matthew 19:16-30](#)

Chapter 20

- [Workers in the vineyard - Matthew 20:1-16](#)
- [On the third day he will be raised to life! - Matthew 20:17-19](#)
- [Grant that one of these two sons of mine may sit - Matthew 20:20-28](#)
- [Two blind men - Matthew 20:29-34](#)

Chapter 21

- [The Triumphal Entry Into Jerusalem - Matthew 21:1-11](#)
- [Cleansing the Temple - Matthew 21:12-17](#)
- [The fig tree - Matthew 21:18-22](#)
- [By what authority are you doing these things? - Matthew 21:23-27](#)
- [Parable of the two sons - Matthew 21:28-32](#)
- [Parable of the tenants - Matthew 21:33-46](#)

Chapter 22

- [Parable of wedding feast - Matthew 22:1-14](#)
- [Give to Caesar what is Caesar's, and to God what is God's - Matthew 22:15-22](#)
- [At the resurrection people will neither marry - Matthew 22:23-33](#)
- [Which is the greatest commandment in the Law? - Matthew 22:34-40](#)
- [The Lord said to my Lord - Matthew 22:41-46](#)

Chapter 23

- [Woes oracles - Matthew 23:1-39](#)
- [Jewish Sects - Matthew 23](#)
- [Do not practice what they preach - Matthew 23:1-4](#)
- [Everything they do is done for men to see - Matthew 23:5-7](#)
- [Rabbi . . . father . . . teacher - Matthew 23:8-12](#)
- [Woe to you - Matthew 23:13](#)
- [Woe to you - Matthew 23:15](#)
- [Woe to you - Matthew 23:16-22](#)
- [Woe to you - Matthew 23:23-24](#)
- [Woe to you - Matthew 23:25-26](#)
- [Woe to you - Matthew 23:27-28](#)
- [Woe to you - Matthew 23:29-32](#)
- [How will you escape being condemned to hell? - Matthew 23:33-36](#)
- [O Jerusalem, Jerusalem - Matthew 23:37-39](#)

Chapter 25

- [Parable of the ten virgins - Matthew 25:1-13](#)
- [Parable of the Talents - Matthew 25:14-30](#)
- [The Parable of the sheep and goats - Matthew 25:31-46](#)
- [Hell: What Is Hell Like?](#)

Chapter 26

- [Jesus' Cross, Death, Resurrection, and Accession - Matthew 26:1-28:20](#)
- [The Son of Man will be handed over to be crucified - Matthew 26:1-5](#)
- [Anointing of Jesus - Matthew 26:6-13](#)
- [Judas agrees to betray Jesus - Matthew 26:14-16](#)
- [The last supper - Matthew 26:17-30](#)

- [Jesus predicts Peter's denial - Matthew 26:31-35](#)
- [Gethsemane - Matthew 26:36-46](#)
- [Jesus' Arrest - Matthew 26:47-56](#)
- [Trial before the Sanhedrin - Matthew 26:57-68](#)
- [Peter denies Christ - Matthew 26:69-75](#)

Chapter 27

- [Judas went out and hanged himself - Matthew 27:1-10](#)
- [Jesus before Pilate - Matthew 27:11-26](#)
- [The soldiers mock Jesus - Matthew 27:27-31](#)
- [The crucifixion of Christ - Matthew 27:32-44](#)
- [The death of Jesus - Matthew 27:45-56](#)
- [The burial of Jesus - Matthew 27:57-66](#)

Chapter 28

- [The resurrection of Jesus - Matthew 28:1-10](#)
- [The guard's report - Matthew 28:11-15](#)
- [The great commission - Matthew 28:16-20](#)
- [Evangelism: Why should we preach the gospel?](#)
- [The Trinity: One God or Three?](#)

MARVIN VINCENT

New Testament Word Studies

- [Introduction Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 1 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 2 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 3 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 4 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 5 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 6 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 7 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 8 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 9 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 10 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 11 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 12 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 13 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 14 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 15 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 16 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 17 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 18 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 19 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 20 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 21 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 22 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 23 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 24 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 25 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 26 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 27 Commentary](#)
- [Matthew 28 Commentary](#)

JOHN WALVOORD
Matthew Commentary
Thy Kingdom Come
Futuristic

Cyril Barber - In this book we have a modern attempt to expound Matthew's gospel thematically. Though it lacks a solid introduction, this commentary deserves a place in the library of the expository Bible teacher and preacher. **Recommended.** First published in 1974, this valuable contribution follows a consistent method of interpretation that ably expounds the theme of Matthew's gospel. Users of this commentary will find something worth noting on every page.

- [Introduction](#)
- [Matthew 1 The Genealogy and Birth of Jesus Christ](#)
- [Matthew 2 The Divine Protection of the Child Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 3 The Introduction and Baptism of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 4 The Temptation of Jesus and the Call of His First Disciples](#)
- [Matthew 5 The Moral Principles of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 6 The Life of Faith in the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 7 Doing the Will of the Father](#)
- [Matthew 7 Is Israel Cast Off Forever?](#)
- [Matthew 8 The Authority of the King Over Disease and Nature](#)
- [Matthew 8 The Future Restoration of Israel](#)
- [Matthew 9 The Authority of the King to Forgive Sin](#)
- [Matthew 10 The Twelve Apostles Commissioned](#)
- [Matthew 11 The Growing Opposition to Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 12 Jesus Rejected by the Pharisees](#)
- [Matthew 13 The Mysteries of the Kingdom](#)
- [Matthew 14 The Compassion of the Rejected King](#)
- [Matthew 15 The Rejected King's Continued Ministry of Mercy](#)
- [Matthew 16 Teaching in Anticipation of Rejection](#)
- [Matthew 17 The Coming Kingdom After His Suffering and Death](#)
- [Matthew 18 Teachings Concerning Greatness and Forgiveness](#)
- [Matthew 19 Jesus Ministers in Perea](#)
- [Matthew 20 The Journey to Jerusalem](#)
- [Matthew 21 Jesus' Arrival in Jerusalem](#)
- [Matthew 22 Jesus' Controversy with the Jewish Rulers](#)
- [Matthew 23 Jesus Condemns the Scribes and Pharisees](#)
- [Matthew 24 The Signs of the End of the Age](#)
- [Matthew 25 Judgments at the End of the Age](#)
- [Matthew 26 Jesus' Last Hours Before Crucifixion](#)
- [Matthew 27 The Crucifixion of Jesus](#)
- [Matthew 28 The Resurrection and Final Words of Jesus](#)
- [Bibliography](#)

JOHN WALVOORD
Christ's Olivet Discourse on the End of the Age
Futuristic

- [Introduction](#)
- [Matthew 24:4-14 Prophecies Fulfilled in the Present Age](#)
- [Matthew 24:15ff Signs of the End of the Age](#)
- [How Near Is The Lord's Return?](#)
- [Matthew 25:1-13 The Parable of the Ten Virgins](#)

- [Matthew 25:14-30 The Parable of the Talents](#)
- [Matthew 25:31-46 The Judgment of the Nations](#)

THOMAS WATSON
Beatitudes and Lord's Prayer
Pithy Puritan Writer, 1692

Cyril Barber - An Exposition of Matthew 5:1-12. New ed. London: Banner of Truth Trust, 1971. A Puritan work originally published in London in 1660. Deeply devotional but fails to interpret this passage in the light of the writer's theme.

- [Introduction](#)
- [Matthew 5:3 Blessed are the poor in spirit](#)
- [Matthew 5:4 Blessed are those who mourn](#)
- [Matthew 5:5 Blessed are the meek](#)
- [Matthew 5:6 Blessed are those who hunger and thirst for righteousness](#)
- [Matthew 5:7 Blessed are the merciful](#)
- [Matthew 5:8 Blessed are the pure in heart](#)
- [Matthew 5:9 Blessed are the peacemakers](#)
- [Matthew 5:10 Blessed are those who are persecuted](#)
- [Appendix](#)
- [Matthew 6:9 The First Petition in the Lord's Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:10 The Second Petition in the Lord's Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:10 The Third Petition in the Lord's Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:11 The Fourth Petition in the Lord's Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:12 The Fifth Petition in the Lord's Prayer](#)
- [Matthew 6:13 The Sixth Petition in the Lord's Prayer](#)

OCTAVIUS WINSLOW
The Lord's Prayer

- [Matthew 6:9 The Filial Spirit of the Lord's Prayer \(Our Father\)](#)
- [Matthew 6:9 The Brotherly Spirit of the Lord's Prayer \(Our Father\)](#)
- [Matthew 6:9 The Celestial Spirit of the Lord's Prayer \(Who art in heaven\)](#)
- [Matthew 6:9 The Reverential Spirit of the Lord's Prayer \(Hallowed Be Your Name\)](#)
- [Matthew 6:10 The Submissive Spirit of the Lord's Prayer \(Your will be done on earth...\)](#)
- [Matthew 6:11 The Dependent Spirit of the Lord's Prayer \(Give Us this Day...\)](#)
- [Matthew 6:12 The Penitential Spirit of the Lord's Prayer \(Forgive us our sins...\)](#)
- [Matthew 6:12 The Forgiving Spirit of the Lord's Prayer \(As we have forgiven...\)](#)
- [Matthew 6:13 The Watchful Spirit of the Lord's Prayer \(Lead us not into temptation\)](#)
- [Matthew 6:13 The Devotional Spirit of the Lord's Prayer \(Deliver us from evil\)](#)
- [Matthew 6:13 The Adoring Spirit of the Lord's Prayer \(Yours is the kingdom...\)](#)

STEVE ZEISLER
Sermons on Matthew
Futuristic

- Sorry - Links keep changing at this so cannot keep the live any longer - go to [link for sermons](#), select "Browse Books" then "Matthew" and scroll down
- Matthew 1-2 The Savior Appears: God with Us
- Matthew 1:1-25 The Long-Awaited Son
- Matthew 2:13-21 The Light Still Shines

- Matthew 2:1-12 We Have Seen His Star
- Matthew 3-4 The Savior Appears: Come and See
- Matthew 5-7 The Savior Appears: He Taught with Authority
- Matthew 5:1-6: Real Riches
- Matthew 5:7-9: God Centered
- Matthew 5:10-19: Making the Right Enemies
- Matthew 5:17-26: The Fulfilling of the Law
- Matthew 5:27-30: The Heart of the Matter
- Matthew 5:31-32: The Divorce Dilemma
- Matthew 5:33-42: How to Be Taken Seriously
- Matthew 5:43-48: Your Father Will Reward You
- Matthew 6:1-14, 16-18: Honored by Men, or By God?
- Matthew 6:5-15: A Pattern for Prayer
- Matthew 6:19-34 : Don't Worry, Be Faithful
- Matthew 7:1-6 Don't Leap to Judge, Look
- Matthew 7:13-23 : Accept No Substitutes
- Matthew 7:24-29: Built on the Rock
- Matthew 17, 21 The Savior Appears: Apostles and Opposition
- Matthew 24-25 Facing the Future
- Matthew 24:1-14 Normal Turmoil
- Matthew 24:15-44 The Last Days
- Matthew 24:45-25:46 Eternal Priorities
- Matthew 26-27 The Savior Appears: Arrest and Crucifixion
- Matthew 27-28 The Savior Appears: Too Good To Be True